

JANUARY 1950, 35 CENTS

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY

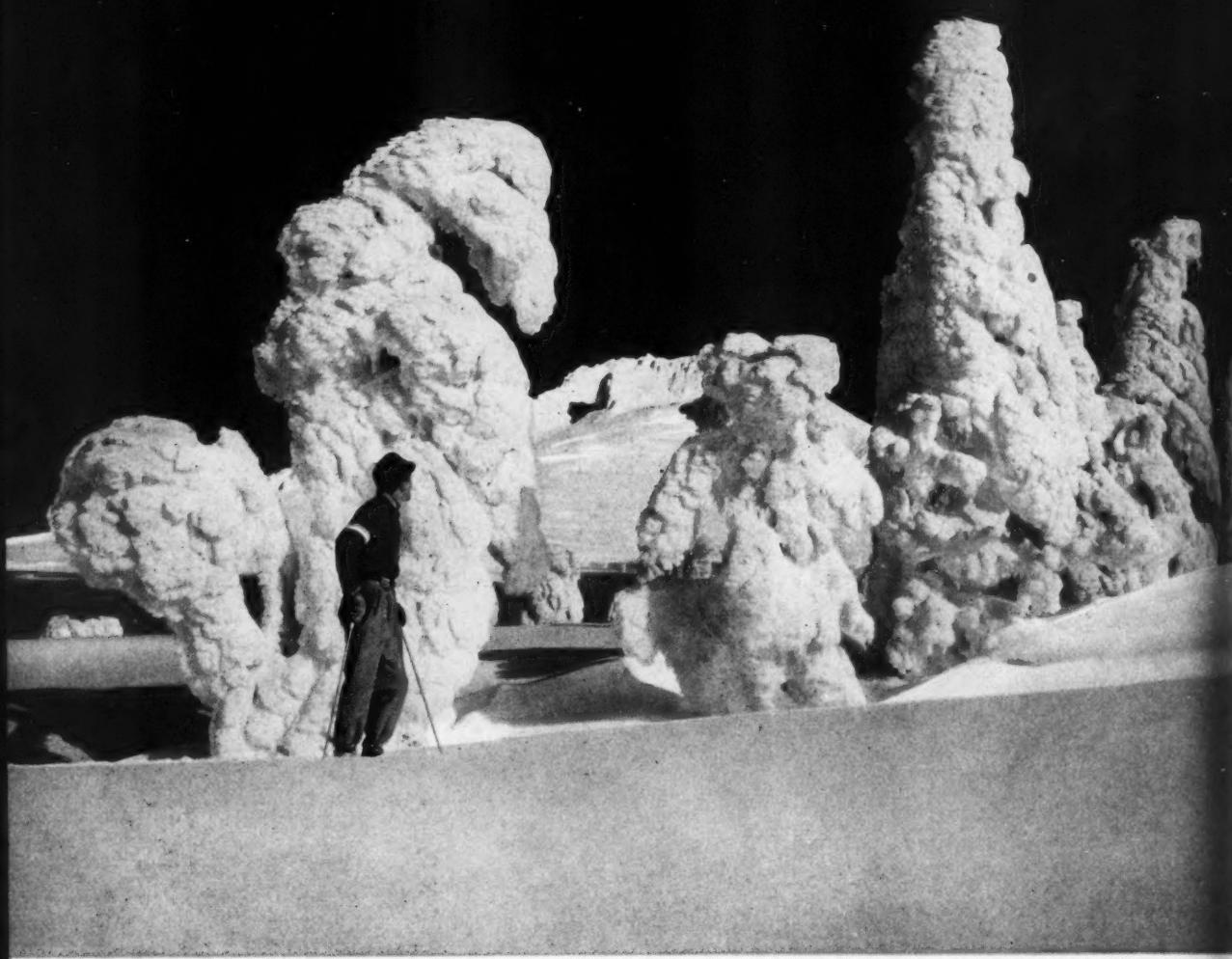


SEQUENCE SHOTS IN COLOR

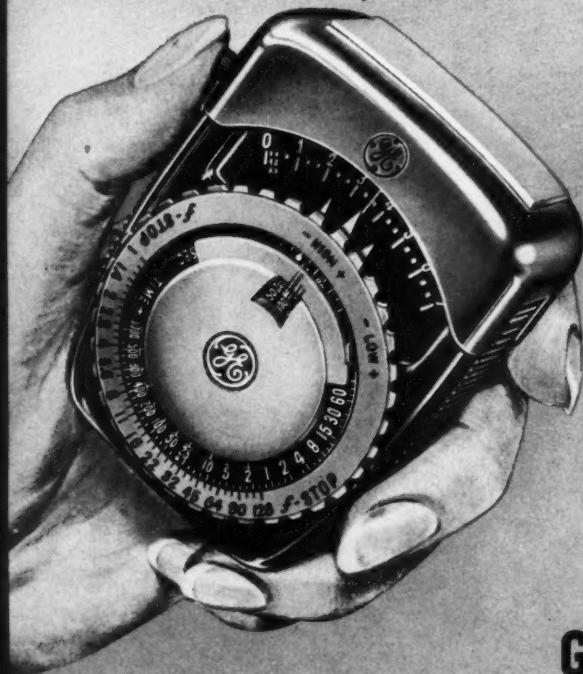


HOW TO USE FLEXICHROME

XUM



The way to Better Pictures...Easier



The New
EXPOSURE METER

When there's magnificence in the snow, and a glory of color—the new General Electric PR-1 meter can help you capture it, as in this dramatic shot by Ray Atkeson. So easy to use, you just *press, set, and read*. Measures both reflected and incident light—for movies or stills—for color or black and white. Answers every possible exposure problem. See it at your dealer's. \$32.50*. General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

Ray Atkeson, who pictures the Northwest, says: "The G-E Meter is a life saver when photographing scenes in color under difficult and unusual lighting conditions".

Another outstanding G-E meter, Type DW-68, \$19.95*



GENERAL ELECTRIC



"The meter with a MEMORY"

*Fair traded. Fed. tax incl.



A perfect picture of warmth!

Not in the subject matter, perhaps . . . but in the wonderful depth and richness of modeling that says to you instantly, "Here is a scene that will print to maximum advantage on wide-latitude Ansco Cykora Paper."

In addition to its other desirable qualities, Cykora is fast, almost as fast as cold-toned bromide papers. Cykora tones beautifully, too, giving you outstanding *quality* on every possible count.

For portraiture, salon work or for any picture that you've marked "special" in your mind, use Ansco Cykora, in your choice of contrasts, weights and surfaces. For superior results, develop Cykora in Ansco Ardol Prepared Developer.

Ansco, Binghamton, New York. A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation. "*From Research to Reality!*"

ASK FOR

Ansco

CYKORA PAPER

SPARKLING COLOR PRINTS

FROM ALL SIZE COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

Now you can carry your favorite pictures with you . . . sparkling full-color prints from your favorite transparencies in handy wallet size! Let the painstaking care of our highly skilled craftsman capture forever the brilliant colorings of your finer shots . . . individual attention and modern, scientific equipment faithfully reproduce properly exposed transparencies of all sizes. Over-exposed or under-exposed transparencies are printed for best possible reproduction.

WALLET SIZE

20¢
each

2½ x 3½ each.....	.30	4 x 5 each.....	.65
3½ x 3½ each.....	.40	5 x 7 each.....	1.25
3½ x 4 each.....	.50	8 x 10 each.....	2.50
35 MM COLOR DUPLICATES.....			.25

ANSCO and EKTACHROME \$1.00
color rolls developed
each

MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00 NO C.O.D.'s

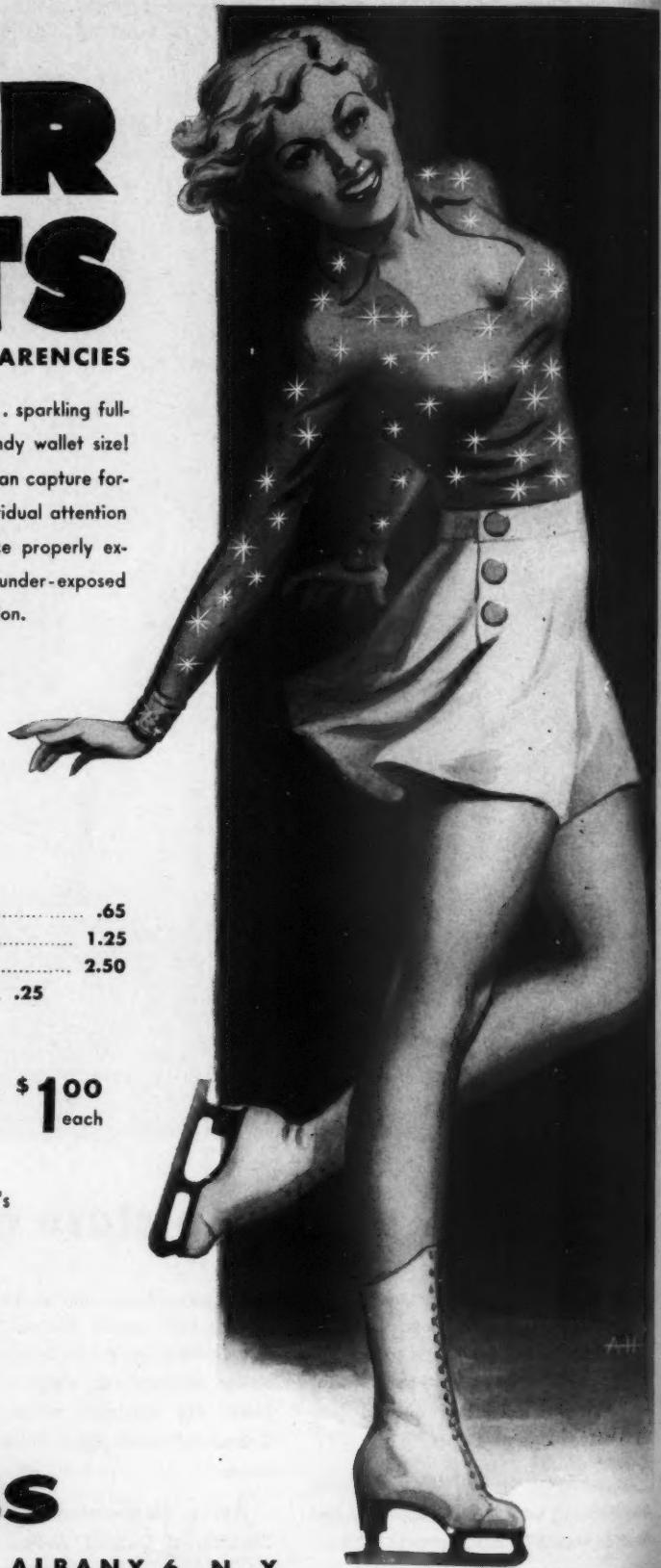
FIRST CLASS INSURED RETURN

WRITE DEPT. M

LIFE
Color
LABS

204 WASHINGTON AVE. ALBANY 6, N. Y.

SPECIALISTS TO CANDID WEDDING PHOTOGRAPHERS
2



**HABER
&
FINK INC.**

Shoots the Works

Cameras . . . equipment . . . gadgets
every type available. Best values!
Lowest prices! Each item carries Haber & Fink money-back guarantee. All orders filled immediately.

CLEARANCE ON USED SLIDE PROJECTORS:

Many of these fine projectors can not be told from new. They have been used in our rental department and for shelf demonstration. They are in excellent condition and are fully guaranteed.

Kodaslide Model 1A, coated lens, 150 watts. **\$20.49**

Kodaslide Model 2A, coated lens, 150 watts. **35.75**

Argus Model PA 100, coated lens, 100 watts. **20.99**

TDC Model B, 150 watts, coated lens, case. **37.98**

TDC Model D, 300 watts, coated lens,
case, blower **54.90**

Golde Manumatic, 300 watts, case, blower. **44.50**

SVE Model AAA, 300 watts, roll or slide, case. **59.70**

SVE Model "Entertainer", 300 watts, case. **52.50**

Golde Master, 35mm to 3 1/4 x 4, 500 watts. **49.98**

LaBelle Model PRC, Automatic coated
lens, case **87.50**

Kodaslide Master Model, f3.5 ctd lens, case. **124.50**

Leitz Parvo, f3.5 lens, case, rollholder. **49.50**

Kodaslide Model A, f3.5 lens, 150 watts. **19.50**

Leitz Model VIIIS **59.50**

Spencer Model MK 300, case, blower. **49.50**

Bell & Howell Duomaster, f3.5 lens, case. **67.50**

SPECIAL BUYS ZEISS CAMERAS

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Zeiss Ikonta A, built in flash
self timer 1 1/2x2 1/2 LIST **OUR PRICE**

Nova 13.5 lens **\$90.90** **\$45.50**

Nova 14.5 lens **\$81.90** **\$44.25**

Zeiss Ikonta C, 2 1/4x3 1/4, built-in
flash, self-timer **\$90.90** **\$49.50**

Eveready Carrying Case **\$8.95**

STROBA REFLEX CAMERA

WIDE FIELD MAGNIFIER

This fine, easily attached focusing eyepiece will magnify the ENTIRE picture. Fully corrected lenses. Specify Camera when ordering.

ONLY **\$7.95**

Send for descriptive literature.

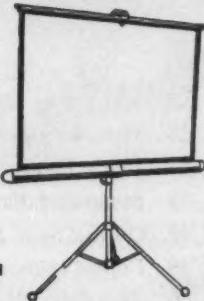
Trade in your old Exposure Meter:

YOU GET MORE Trade-in
Allowance for your old exposure
meter, regardless of
age, make or model number,
towards the purchase of these
fine new meters.

Weston Master II \$29.67
DeJure Dual Professional \$24.50
Norwood Director \$32.08
G.E. Pro \$22.50
Weston Cadet \$21.50

SAVE ON THESE RED HOT CAMERA VALUES
LEADING MAKES, LOWEST PRICES, LIBERAL ALLOWANCE

Saving on Projection Screens:



H-F Crystal Beaded Screen

A convenient dependable tripod screen in one piece, self contained unit for projection of your fine movies or slides. The H-F Glass Beaded fabric screen surface stays clean and white . . . it brings out the best in your movies and slides.

	LIST	OUR PRICE
30 x 40	\$13.50	\$ 6.89
40 x 40	\$15.75	\$ 8.89
37 x 50	\$18.25	\$ 9.89

Savings on Slide Files!

H.F. All-Metal Slide File Box: Holds 300 ready-mounts of 150 glass mounted slides. Reg. \$3.25	\$2.39
U. 100 Baja Unifile Box: holds 300 ready-mounts. Reg. \$3.10	\$2.34
U. 200 Baja Unifile Box: holds 600 ready-mounts. Reg. \$6.30	\$4.75
U. 250 Baja Unifile Box: holds 750 ready-mounts. Reg. \$6.30	\$4.75
U. 300 Baja Unifile Box: holds 900 ready-mounts. Reg. \$10.30	\$7.75
U. 500 Baja Unifile Box: holds 1500 ready-mounts. Reg. \$12.00	\$8.99
G. 24 Baja Sequence File Box: holds 250 2 1/4 x 2 1/2" slides. Reg. \$6.50	\$4.89
HF. All-Metal Slide File Box: holds 100 2 1/4 x 2 1/2" slides. Reg. \$4.00	\$2.99
HF. All-Metal Slide File Box: holds 125 2 1/2 x 2 1/2" slides. Reg. \$4.00	\$2.99
HF. All-Metal Slide File Box: holds 75 3 1/4 x 4" slides. Reg. \$4.00	\$2.99

Here are a few of the many fine bargains that we offer in slide file boxes. If you do not see what you want listed write us your needs, and we will be more than glad to quote.

SUNRAY ARISTOCRAT ENLARGER

Here is an ideal enlarger for the average beginner. Compact, rugged, portable, yet it has all the features necessary for doing a professional job of making super-fine enlargements. Carefully constructed it contains: Bulb, Diffusing Glass, and is wired for AC or DC. The lens is fitted into a precision focusing mount.

Reg. \$14.95
NOW

\$9.95

Complete with
carrying case



Buy with Confidence!

HABER & FINK INC.

12 WARREN ST. • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.
One of America's Great Camera Stores BARclay 7-1230

Gadget Bag Specials

No. 2609T (Illustrated) Large enough to hold a complete 4x5 Speed Graphic outfit. Made of weatherproof, waterproof, washable, TOLEX leather-cloth. Size: 4" x 10 1/2" x 5" **\$14.50**



No. 2608T Similarly constructed bag, only smaller. Size: 10" x 8 1/2" x 2 1/2" **\$11.95**
No. 2605T Model comes with two inside pockets and filter pockets. Size: 11 1/2" x 9 1/2" x 5" **\$10.75**
No. 2602T Model comes with three inside pockets. Size: 11 1/2" x 9" x 2 1/2" **\$7.95**
No. 2601T Model comes with three inside pockets. Size: 10" x 8" x 2 1/2" **\$7.00**
No. HF 68 Model comes in Genuine Leather, and will hold a complete 4 x 5 Speed Graphic outfit, complete with outside pocket, zipper closing reinforced lid, triple stitched seams, full construction for permanent shape. Size: 10 1/2" x 14" x 5". Reg. 48.00 **\$35.95**
No. HF 68 same as above but a little smaller. Size: 10" x 12" x 5". Reg. 40.00 **\$28.00**

No. HF 71 Genuine Leather with inside compartments and outside pockets. Size: 8" x 10" x 3". Reg. 18.25 **\$13.75**
No. HF 74 same as above. Size: 9 1/2" x 11" x 3". Reg. 21.00 **\$16.75**
No. HF 78A Genuine Leather complete with three inside compartments. Size: 8" x 8 1/2" x 3". Reg. 11.00 **\$8.24**
These are only a few of the many Specialty Priced Gadget Bags that we carry. Write for Descriptive Literature.

Special Sale

Save **\$40.50**

Kodak 3"
Anastigmat
f 4.5

Telephoto Lens

These fine lens are all in Kodak Mount to accept either "c" Thread adapters or Magazine Adapters. Ideal for 8mm or 16mm. List Price **\$75.00**

\$34.50

Complete with "c" Thread Adapter or Magazine Adapter.



NEW IMPROVED MODEL KINE EXAKTA II

Reflex 35mm Camera

with Factory Coated f 3.5 Carl Zeiss Tessar Lens—Embody new improved design and new mechanical features. Complete with Eveready Carrying Case **\$129.50**

*Not to be confused with any other Kine Exakta Camera.



Send for descriptive literature.

Trade in your old Exposure Meter:

YOU GET MORE	Trade-in Allowance for your old exposure meter, regardless of age, make or model number, towards the purchase of these fine new meters.
Weston Master II	\$29.67
DeJure Dual Professional	\$24.50
Norwood Director	\$32.08
G.E. Pro	\$22.50
Weston Cadet	\$21.50

XUM

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY

COMBINED WITH
MINICAM PHOTOGRAPHY

contents, February, 1950

articles

Editor
FREDERIC B. KNOOP
Managing Editor
ARVEL W. AHLERS
Associate Editor
H. V. HILKER
New York Editor
GEORGE BERKOWITZ
Staff Writer
ROBERT FARR
Consulting Editor
JOE MUNROE
Layout
NOEL MARTIN
Editorial Secretary
KIRK POLKING
Production Manager
WILLIAM D. ZAETH
Circulation Director
J. W. PACE
Business Manager
ARON M. MATHIEU

- 22 *Method in My Madness*, GEORGE KARGER
28 *Flexichrome—Color from Black and White Negatives*
34 *Use a Zone of Focus*
38 *Indians of Ecuador*, JOHN COLLIER, JR.
46 *On the Spot Photography*
48 *Copies without Glare*
50 *Two Paris Photographers*, CHARLES RADO
56 *Make Experimental Techniques Fit the Picture*, JACK REYNARD
58 *Our Photographic Past*
60 *A Portfolio of Paul Himmel*
68 *Your Home Town Is Photographed While You Sleep*
72 *Basketball—Sport of the Month*
74 *Three Hours in Chicago*, ROBERT FARR
78 *Color Sequences with Any Camera*, GLEN FISHBACK
80 *Ten Ways to Improve Home Movies*, ANTON SOUCHI
84 *The Garutso Lens*, LOU JACOBS, JR.
86 *Vallee-Video*
106 *Foreign Amateurs Who Want to Trade Pictures*

departments

- 128 *Advertisers' Index* 126 *The Last Word*
16 *Amateur Report* 92 *Movie Previews*
124 *Books About Photography* 102 *New Products*
8 *Coffee Break with the Editors* 88 *Photo Data*
14 *Did You Know?* 98 *Photo Markets*
20 *Hollywood and Vine* 90 *Salon Calendar*



10 Ways to Improve Home
Movies, see page 80

HOME AND EDITORIAL OFFICES: TWENTY-TWO EAST TWELFTH ST., CINCINNATI 10, OHIO

Modern Photography (combined with Minicam Photography) (title reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) Publication Office, 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mt. Morris, Illinois. Editorial and Executive Office, 22 East 12th St., Cincinnati, Ohio. Published monthly by the Automobile Digest Publishing Corp. Yearly subscription, \$3.50 in U.S.A. and possessions, Canada and countries in Pan-American Postal Union. Elsewhere, \$4.50. Single copies, 35c. Canada, 35c. Eastern advertising office: Everett Gellert, 251 Fourth Avenue, New York City, phone Oregon 3-9300. Midwest advertising office: Bernard A. Rosenthal, 333 No. Michigan, Chicago, Ill., phone Andover 3-7132. West Coast advertising office: Edmund J. Kerr, 6605 Hollywood Blvd., Los Angeles 28, California, phone Hempstead 3171. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Mt. Morris, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Additional second class permit entered at the Post Office, Cincinnati, Ohio.

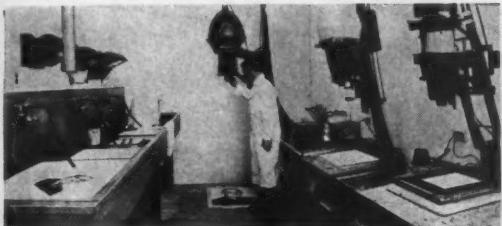
Dream Studio pays off for two SMP Graduates



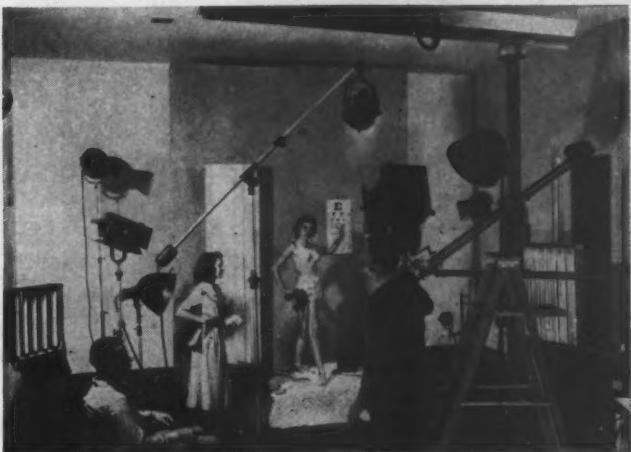
FRONT OF BUILDING . . . Georgian style, southern colonial facade fronts on the park. This emphasizes the quick success achieved by these two SMP graduates.



RECEPTION ROOM . . . The modern reception room was planned while the Avant brothers were still students at SMP. They were in constant consultation with their SMP instructors from whom many valuable suggestions were received.



PRINT ROOM . . . Even before their SMP course, the Avants learned the importance of photographic printing. Here, after SMP training, they produce perfect examples of everything from contact prints to photographic murals.



MAIN STUDIO . . . Shown here are David and George Avant at work in one of their studios. Many of their camera assignments are photographic illustrations for magazine covers and varied advertisements.



FINISHING ROOM . . . This meticulous, air-conditioned finishing room is part of their well-organized studio. Knowledge gained working with SMP's unrivaled facilities aided substantially in their choice of equipment.

The Open Door to Success! When you cross the threshold at SMP, you meet the finest staff of teachers, you see the most complete and modern facilities, and you'll study examples of the most successful graduates. Complete programs, day or evening, with surprisingly modest tuition fees. Weekly or monthly payments, if desired. We'll welcome you for a visit through the school, or write for outline of courses to H. P. Sidel, Director, Dept. MP-250, The School of Modern Photography, 136 East 57th Street, New York 22, N. Y.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Approved for Veterans' Training Under PL-346 and PL-16.

The School of Modern Photography
136 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK 22, N.Y. Plaza 8-1763

XUM

Revere

Thrifty Eights... the perfect pair!

REVERE RANGER 8mm CAMERA
The Supreme 8mm Value!

A high quality camera at an amazingly low price. Five speeds, including slow motion, make the "Ranger" a favorite for action movies. Easy threading, interchangeable lens mount and parallax-corrected, built-in view finder are other "Ranger" features that make it the outstanding 8mm value.

F 2.5 Coated Lens—Tax inc., \$62.50

REVERE "85" 8mm PROJECTOR
Most Popular Home Projector!

Revere "85" is the ideal projector for home use. It gives "theatre quality" performance... extreme steadiness of operation. Owners appreciate its easy threading... double-blower cooling system... fast automatic re-wind... and other features that assure safe, smooth, brilliant projection.

Complete with long-life 500-watt lamp, fast 1-inch coated lens. \$99.50

See these outstanding values at your Revere dealer's now!

REVERE CAMERA COMPANY • CHICAGO 16

Revere
EIGHTS AND SIXTEENS

Spiratone Money Saving Specialties

BREATH-TAKING

STEREO-SHOTS

with your own 35MM camera
COMPLETE OUTFIT \$19.95

Now you can take life-like three-dimensional color and black and white shots with your own Leica, Contax, Argus, Kodak 35, Kline-Exacta, Perfect, Boisay or Clarus Camera! The Stereotach is instantly attached to your camera, creates a stereo negative or transparency! Viewed in the special stereo viewer, your subject actually seems to come to life in front of your eyes! Stereotach contains Stereotach for camera, Viewer (accommodates standard 2x2 mounts), one roll of Anscoicolor and one roll of black and white film—including free processing by us for stereo-viewing and projecting.

STEREO PROJECTION A

REALITY! With the Stereo-Lix, you can use your own Argus, Kodak, SVE or any other 2x2 slide projector to show transparencies taken with the Stereo-tach in life-like third dimension! No installation necessary. All you need for \$9.95 stereo-projection costs only

Save \$5.05 on

"SOL" FLASH \$9.95

Made by one of the best known manufacturers of deluxe flash units, the gun is beyond question the best value ever offered. We have a special model for every camera with a synch shutter (Kodak 35, Bantam, Vigilant, Kine-Exacta, Graphie, Ciroflex D, E, F, Tourist, Kodak Reflex, Vito), as well as a passive model for single-action shutters without internal synchronization (Ciroflex B, Argoflex, Vigilant, etc.). The "Sol" Gun has a two-cell chromium battery case, chromium bracket, adjustable 5" chrome reflector, three extension outlets. All this luxury for \$9.95. Save what camera and shutter, when ordering.

SAVE \$29.00 ON ROLLEI, LEICA "SOL" GUNS

We are proud to offer you this \$56.50 "Sol" Solenoid Flash \$27.50 synchronizer, including factory installation by us for only:

The three-cell battery case has three outlets, including a Focus-Spot outlet. The luxurious Queen-O-Lite "T" reflector, the chromium bracket—every feature points to the fact that this is the finest flash-gun made.

We have special models for all Rolleiflex, Rolleolux, Leica, Contax, Ciroflex C (Capax), Bantam, and all Camerap, and other non-synchronized double-action (cocking) shutters.

Mail cameras to Spiratone, 32-34 Steinway St., L. I. C. 3, N. Y. and allow \$1.00 for shipping and insurance.

SPIRATONE

FOUR-LITE \$7.89

Spiratone's own Four-Lite offers you more than any other light unit, cutting less than \$13.00! Ideal for still and movie, black and white and color photography, the Four-Lite accommodates four reflector heads (the new GE lamps don't overload ordinary house fuse despite 1500 wattage!), has built-in on-off switch, bi-level switch (dimmer), nine foot cord, felt-covered camera platform, easy-to-grasp handle. Bulbs extra.

Shipping Weight 4 lbs.

MINUTE-16 \$7.95

MIDGET FLASH CAMERA

A precision-built all-metal camera, producing results you'd never expect of an tiny and compact a unit: 2 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1". It fits into your pocket, even into your purse. Uses magazine loads 16mm b&w or color film—automatic film transport and exposure counter—coated 1:6.3 lens with click-stops—double-exposure prevention—built-in lensshade—built-in flash synchronization.

Flash \$3.95, 14 exp. b&w or color film, three for \$1.00. Processing of color or b&w film (b&w with enlargements) \$1.00 per roll.

All prices include excise tax, unless separately listed. Everything is brand new. Be sure to allow for shipping costs—overpayment is credited in full.

25% Deposit On All C.O.D. Orders.

SPIRATONE

Telephoto & Wideangle

LENSES for



ARGUS C2, C3, A2, 21, MERCURY II, KODAK 35 RF, BESSEY B, B2, PERFEX 44, 55, DE LUXE, 101, 102, RETINA, CLARUS, and all other 35mm cameras with f2.7 or slower lenses.

All Spiratone lenses are color-corrected, coated, individually numbered. A fine leather case is supplied free

with each lens. Our ten-day money-back and a life-time guarantee cover every lens.

The Spiratone Telephoto lens doubles the size of your subject matter on the negative or color slide—eliminates unwanted background from the start. Yet, no compensation is required in exposure, lens opening, distance setting.

The Spiratone Wideangle lens greatly increases picture area covered by your normal lens, makes shooting in narrow spaces possible. No effect on exposure or lens opening.

Special Combination Offer: Set of telephoto and wide-angle lenses for any 35mm camera with f2.7 or slower lens.

\$35.50 PLUS \$4.50

F.E.T.



THREE SECTION Metal Tripod with Tilt-top. An unbeatable buy for the photographers whose budget is limited. Three sections extend to 45", telescope to 18". Weight 15 oz. All aluminum tilt-top permits any degree of tilting.



\$1.98

FIVE-SECTION Brass Tripod.

For five years, we have been selling this extremely popular tripod at \$7.00. Now a lucky purchase makes it possible for us to offer the same tripod at \$4.98. Ideal for the owner of a 35mm, light reflex or folding camera, this tripod extends to 56", telescopes to 14" and weighs only 20 oz. Its head is reversible for foreign and domestic cameras.



\$4.98

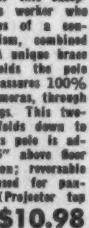
Another Spiratone Exclusive
Famous Make, Gov't Surplus, Brand New
TRIPOD WITH MEDIUM EXTENDER \$7.77

The Sturdiest Tripod Ever Made
We don't dare mention the original cost of this solid stained walnut tripod with brass fittings and recommend it only to the meticulous photographer who appreciates an unusual value! Whether you own a miniature or a press camera: If you want extreme sturdiness, this is it! Tripod can be disassembled in a few seconds, to a 15 1/2" package. It extends to 41 1/2", 62" with Extender. Single push-button raises your camera to 20 1/2" above tripod. (Extender will fit at your other tripod, too!)

Shipping Weight 6 lbs.



POLE Tripod. We are proud to offer this exceptional tripod for the serious worker who appreciates the advantages of a convenient elevation mechanism, combined with extreme sturdiness. A unique brace arrangement not only holds the pole perfectly steady, but also assures 100% support for the heaviest cameras, through its tight hold on the legs. This two-section all-metal tripod folds down to 25", weighs 4 1/2 lbs.; its pole is adjustable from 38" to 55" above floor level; a single metal-rubber tip; camera base can be used for panning. Ideally suited as projector stand (Projector top \$2.95 extra). Designed to sell for twice our price of \$10.98



Simply Sensational!

\$3.25 ALL-METAL 2 X 2 SLIDE FILE

\$1.98

2 for \$7.50

4 for \$7.00

Accommodates 300 rodiments or 125 glass slides. Slots prevent rattling. Perfect Indexing System. Dust-proof construction. Clamp-tools and carrying handle.

Shipping Weight 5 1/2 lbs.

Other 2x2 Specials:
LASALLE Battery-operated Viewer, reg. \$8.95 ... \$2.95
VOKAR 100 watt all-metal slide projector, reg. \$15.90 9.90
FODEGO Electric Viewer, reg. \$3.95 1.79
DABRITE Slide File (cap. 112 rodiments), and
Teasing Dabrite Viewer, reg. ea. \$2.98 2 for 2.98
HOUSTON Plastic Slidemounts in Slidelites, 100
mounts (reg. \$4.00), plus two files (reg. \$2.50) 4.50

Only Spiratone offers you this \$10.00

PHOTOFLOOD STAND + TWO REFLECTORS

\$4.95

The Ideal Indoor Lighting Set-up
Two-section metal stand extends to 6 1/2 feet. Fingertip control holds extension in place at any height without tightening knobs. Crossbar locks automatically. 24" crossbar. Stand folds compactly. Can also be used to hold screens, backgrounds. Two open-aluminum 10" reflectors (for #21 or 2 photoheads), complete with sockets, switches, 6" cords, half-socket swivel joints, rubber-jawed spring clamps. Can be used on crossbar or furniture. Complete outfit \$4.95.

Shipping Weights: Stand 4 lbs.; Reflectors 4 lbs.
Suggestions: Two #2 photohead bulbs 86c.

Extra Tilting Deluxe Crossarm 98c.
Extra Clamp-on bullet with bulb (for semi-spot) \$1.59.
Photohead Stand with Crossbar only \$2.55.

Set of two 10", one bullet reflector (compl. with clamp, etc.) \$4.29; three bulbs 96c.

SAVE \$5.55 ON

MINUTE-MAN ENLARGING SAFELIGHT \$3.29

Spiratone brings you this professional multi-view enlarging safe-light for less than the price of a small amateur unit. The all-metal Minute-Man has a 34" OA filter, lights up six feet (three trays simultaneously), swings to any position, can be easily installed on wall or ceiling (bracket supplied). Reg. \$8.84.

Shipping Weight 4 lbs.

"PROJECTION POSITIVES"

The most thrilling way of presenting your pictures. These transparencies are printed from your 35mm black and white films without changing them in any way. Each negative is individually exposed on a fine grain safety film—you'll enjoy the rich tones which Spiratone Projection Positives will reveal in your photographs. Let us make transparencies from your old films, too, so you can relive the happy memories of the past! 20 exp. roll 60c, 26 exp. roll \$1.00, 65 exp. roll \$1.75 Write for complete new price list and mailer on our many black and white and color services.

SPIRATONE PANHEAD

A chromium-finished tilthead which sturdily supports the heaviest movie, 35mm, 2 1/2 x 3 1/2, 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 cameras. Single motion panning and tilting action, locked by simple turn of the handle.

\$1.89

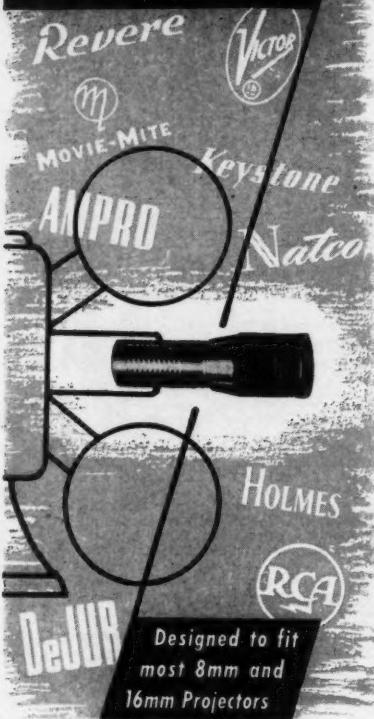
All prices include excise tax, unless separately listed. Everything is brand new. Be sure to allow for shipping costs—overpayment is credited in full.

25% Deposit On All C.O.D. Orders.

49 WEST 27th STREET
NEW YORK 1, NEW YORK

32-34 STEINWAY ST.
LONG ISLAND CITY 3, NEW YORK

Get better pictures
with your projector
through SOMCO
PROJECTION LENSES



You've put a great deal of care and planning into those precious films of yours. You've invested time, money and effort. But...the success of your movies depends largely upon the quality of your projection lens. Don't be satisfied with anything but top results from your projector.

Be sure you are getting as much *out* of your films as you put *into* them.

Send for illustrated folder showing the SOMCO line of 8mm and 16mm Cine Projection Lenses, and 35mm Slide Projection Lenses.

Somco
SIMPSON OPTICAL
MANUFACTURING CO.
3200 W. CARROLL AVE.,
CHICAGO 24, ILL.

coffee break with the editors

Tracer Lights

Way back in October (1949) we printed an article about Tracer Lights and asked readers who were interested in this subject to let us see samples of their work. We are still amazed by the response we received, and especially



Time and motion study

by the variety of uses that tracer light patterns have been put to. In addition to amateur experimentation just for the fun of it, many photographers are basing scientific research upon tracer light studies. Out in Kansas State College, for example, Instructor R. C. Wishart uses tracer light patterns (which he calls Chronocyclegraphs) in classes studying time and motion economy. Tracer light photos are especially useful for recording movements that are too rapid to time with stop watches, yet not complex enough to warrant use of micro-motion pictures. While most of the pictures used in the classroom illustrate the complex motions that lathe, milling machine, and drill press operators perform on their jobs, the picture above shows the exact path of the motions made by a man who picks up pins, one at a time, and inserts them in a flat board. Even an elemental study such as this reveals not only the paths of motion, but also the speed of various motions—the latter being recorded by the camera as thin lines for rapid operations, and wide lines for slower movements. We can't help but wonder how many other schools are taking advantage of photographic tracer light patterns for their

time-motion studies. Probably more of them than we suspect.

Photography Lured Them

It turns out that Paul Himmel whose imaginative photographs are on pages 60 to 67 of this issue started out to be a teacher in the field of biology and general science. Amateur photography held his interest all through high school and college and by the time he was 31 he decided to ditch biology completely to become a full time photographer.

When you go through the list of people who started out to be something else and ended up as photographers, it looks almost as though the best way to become a top notch photographer is to start out in life as a banker, artist or book salesman. For instance, George Karger was doing pretty well in a bank in Germany until he won a photographic contest. This gave him such a jolt that he never recovered from it. He has been making pictures for such magazines as *Life*, *Collier's*, and *Vogue* ever since.

Fritz Goro was a sculptor; Andreas Feininger studied architecture with Le Corbusier. Roy Pinney studied entomology, ethnology and perpatology so intently and completely, using a camera as a research tool, that he found himself more interested in the camera than the material he was researching.



Paul Himmel. See page 60.

Philippe Halsman was an engineer in France before he was exposed to photography.

Continued on page 10

Ask for BRUMBERGER

ALL-STEEL PHOTOGRAPHIC ACCESSORIES

OUR

NEWEST PRODUCT

STEEL SLIDE BINDERS WITH GLASS

Protect your valuable color slides with these all steel, rigidly constructed binders with glass. Your fine color transparencies are held safely and firmly between the two pieces of optically clear glass — ready for use in automatic or hand projectors as well as the Brumberger or other type viewers. Ordinary ink is all you need for marking the handy identification panel. Easy assembly.

#1156	2"x2"	box of 20	\$1.59
#1157	2 1/4"x2 1/4"	box of 120	\$8.40 (Save 12 1/2%)
#1158	2 3/4"x2 3/4"	box of 12	\$1.69

FLASH!

FIRST PUBLIC SHOWING OF THE NEW
BRUMBERGER REELS & CANS AT THE N.Y.
PHOTO SHOW, '57 REG. ARMORY,
BOOTH 69, FEB. 22-26—1950.

VERSATILE SLIDE VIEWER

You'll enjoy new brilliance from your slides when you see them thru this BRUMBERGER Viewer. The optically-ground lens magnifies and the Hidden Hinge Adapter centers any size slide. Equipped with bulb, on and off switch and 6 foot cord. Special strain-relief bushing assures years of efficient operation. Handsome grey wrinkle-enamel finish.

1225 \$5.95



SLIDE FILES

You will find your favorite slide at your fingertip without fumbling — with the special Index Card and Numbered Strips. These convenient, durable, all steel files have snap locks and handle for safe carrying. Spot welded for strength. The grey wrinkle enamel finish makes them handsome enough to be there when company comes.

Size Slide	Glass Slide Cap*	Price
2"x2"	150	\$2.95
2 1/4"x2 1/4"	125	3.95
2 3/4"x2 3/4"	100	3.95
3 1/4"x4"	75	3.95

* Holds twice as many "Ready Mounts"

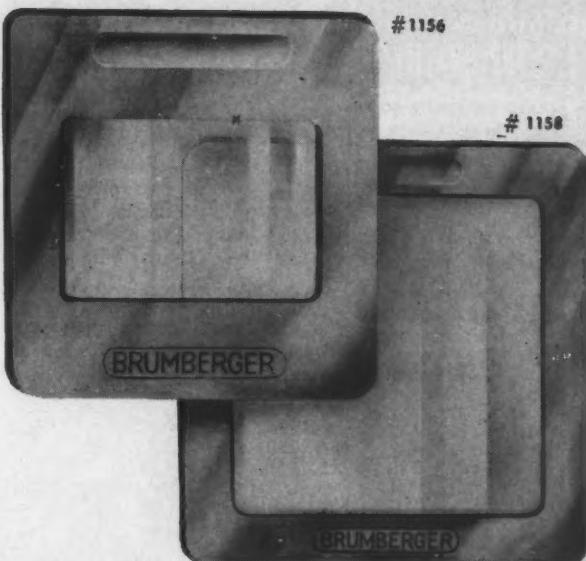
WRITE DEPT. M-2 FOR NEW, FREE COMPLETE CATALOG.

BRUMBERGER CO. INC.

34 THIRTY FOURTH ST
B'KLYN 32, N.Y.

#1156

1158



BRUMBERGER

#1225 VERSATILE SLIDE VIEWER for 35mm to 2 3/4" slides



BRUMBERGER

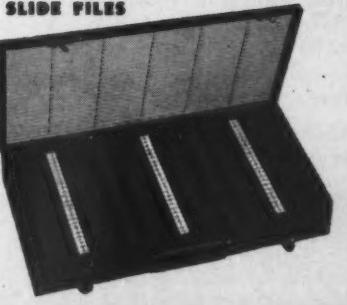
#1151 SLIDE PREVIEWER



Fits into a single compartment of #1150
Slide File. Equipped with 7 watt bulb,
6 foot cord, strain-relief bushing. Grey,
wrinkle-enamel finish. \$1.98

BRUMBERGER

SLIDE FILES



BRUMBERGER

A portable, all-steel file, with scratch-proof compartment houses your stereoviewer and stores 230 ready-mounts or 115 slides.



FILE FOR STEREO- SLIDES & VIEWER

#1115 \$6.50

XUM

GUILD
VIEWERS
FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND
TOP QUALITY

GUILD TWINLENZ \$9.75
The ONLY double lens viewer ever made for viewing single 2 x 2 slides with BOTH eyes.

GUILD "35" ... \$3.00
The BEST single lens viewer for 2 x 2 slides. Has focusing lens mount.

\$1.00 ... GUILD MINI-VUER
For 2 x 2 slides. A GOOD viewer at a LOW price.

GUILD "120" \$4.75
for 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 and 2 1/4 x 3 1/4. BEST viewer for 120 and 620 film. Price includes adapters for various sizes.

CRAFTSMEN'S GUILD
6916 ROMAINE • HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.
World's Largest Manufacturers of Viewers

ALL WRONG!

says Ansel Adams

"99 out of 100 photographers go at photography completely backward!" First we go through countless "trial-and-errors," in the field or studio. Then we experiment with an endless stream of tricks and manipulations, in the darkroom. Ansel Adams does just the opposite! Now, he SHOWS YOU, too, how to "PRE-Select" film, picture proportion, contrast, exposure and development, every detail in the controlled, logical creation of great pictures, in the new

MORGAN & LESTER Basic Photo Series

- Book 1: CAMERA & LENS (published)
Book 2: THE NEGATIVE (published)
Book 3: THE PRINT (just out!)



Examine these lavishly illustrated manuals at your photo or book store. Or, write for free folder. By mail, \$3.00 a book, postpaid.

MORGAN & LESTER
101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

Coffee Break

Continued from page 8

To prove the rule, of course, there were photographers who started out as photographers, such as Arnold Eagle and Fritz Henle.

Jet Jobs Are Out

Just before quitting time the other afternoon, *Modern's* editors discovered that they lacked a picture to complete the illustrations in an important article. There followed a quick conference and the decision to ask photographer George Hoxie (a former editor of *Minicam*) to shoot, develop and print the picture overnight. A few min-



utes later a long-distance telephone call to Oxford, Ohio had completed the arrangements.

Delayed by a dentist appointment, one editor arrived at *Modern's* offices a little late the next morning. To his amazement every office was empty. Just as he was about to inquire into the nature of the sudden holiday, in tramped the rest of the editorial staff. Rather than wait for the needed picture to arrive by mail, they had piled into a light plane and flown 80 miles to pick it up at the Oxford airport.

With several key editors buzzing around with private pilot licenses and others acquiring their fledgling wings, it is rumored that the publisher winces at the mention of ordinary planes and will fire the first editor who nuzzles up to a jet job.

How's Your French?

Pseudo-science literature abounds with the adventures of little white-robed gnomes who, in the semi-twilight of their fantastic laboratories, create living cells that suck up nourishment and grow until they assume gargantuan proportions and threaten to engulf the globe with their palpitating bulk.

Modern's editors haven't created any berserk cells lately, but we have launched an idea that threatens to get

out of hand. Our offer to publish the names of amateur photographers overseas who would like to exchange letters and pictures with American amateurs was published in practically every photo magazine in Europe and Asia, as well as in countless newspapers throughout the world. Immediately we were deluged with mail from English-speaking amateurs who want to make American friends. In the January issue (page 78) we explained the idea and printed names and addresses of several hundred French amateurs. The list is continued on page 106 of this issue and new names will be added as often as we have space available. In the meantime we would appreciate your reactions to this idea. We would especially like to hear from those of you who contact amateurs overseas and benefit by an exchange of letters and pictures.

Where to Sell Pictures

Those of you who wrote in about the article *500 Places to Sell Pictures* will be glad to know that your wishes are being fulfilled. This article, complete with all detailed listings of the editors, advertisers, photo agencies, and syndicates that are in the market for pictures is being reprinted in handy booklet form. One re-printing, however, is all we are likely to have press time to squeeze out, so if you want a copy, place your order early with our *Photo Market Editor*, care of *Modern Photography*, 22 East 12th Street, Cincinnati 10, Ohio. The price is 25c per copy.

On the Docket

Do the big-salaried magazine photographers get a fine negative every time they click a shutter? Or even almost every time? Since they have to shoot under any and all conditions, your common sense tells you that some of their negatives are bound to be poor. If you are interested in learning how beautiful prints can be made from practically any kind of a negative that contains an image, be sure to read "How Life Makes Black and Whites" in our next issue.

Do you like to make close-ups? The best article on proxar supplementary lenses that we have ever published is on the docket for the next month.

Does the first hint of spring in the wild blue yonder make you want to dig out your filters and nuzzle up to the counter for a fresh supply of color film? Before you shoot much spring color, be sure you are using the right filters for the season. If you aren't certain about what to use, you'll find the answers in "Color Filters for Spring Pictures" for our March issue.



Mail Order Department

AT YOUR SERVICE

Your Good-Will is our most treasured asset—Your problems are our problems! Feel free to consult us at any time!

MOVIE LENSES

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Bausch & Lomb 1 1/2" f3.5 ctd focusing mount.	\$ 60.34	....
Kodak Anast. 9mm f2.7 ctd W.A. for 8mm Mag Kodak.	49.75	\$ 37.95
1" f2.5 Bolex Yvar ctd 8mm focusing mount.	68.25	....
1 1/2" f2.8 Bolex Yvar ctd 8mm focusing mount.	76.50	55.00
Schneider Xenar 11.9 16mm W.A. ctd.	156.25	112.00
1 1/2" f1.5 Bolex Switar ctd 8mm focusing mount.	119.58	79.00
Schneider Xenar 3" f3.8 ctd for 16mm.	78.17	....
Schneider Xenar 4" f3.8 ctd for 16mm.	105.00	69.00
Schneider Xenar 6" f4.5 ctd for 16mm.	115.50	77.00
B & H Anix f2.7 17mm W.A. ctd for 16mm.	85.00	59.50
B & H Acra f2.8 20" for 16mm.	....	59.50
Schneider Xenar 1" f2 for 16mm.	78.50	39.50
Bolex Yvar 15mm f2.7 ctd W.A.	183.75	129.00
Bolex Switar 1" f1.4 ctd.	....	49.50
Woll 1" f1.5 ctd.	....	39.50
Cooke 4" f4.5	....	95.00
Dallmeyer 3" f2 ctd.	80.00	....
Bausch & Lomb 3" f3.5 ctd.	....	All 16mm lenses in "C" mount, focusing mount

LENSSES

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Schneider 3 1/2" Angulon W.A. f6.8 ctd Compur Rapid.	\$ 59.50	....
Kodak Ektar 7" f2.5 ctd, bbl, new surplus.	69.50	....
Zeiss Triotar 4.5 ctd 5 1/2" for Kine Exakta.	89.50	\$ 69.50
Schneider Xenar 2" f2.8 in compur.	24.50	....
Zeiss 8.5cm Triotar ctd f4 for Kine Exakta.	80.00	....
Kodak Ektar 8" f2.7 ctd, Supermatic syncro.	77.50	55.00
Kodak Ektar 90mm f3.5 ctd for Ektra camera	....	99.50
Kodak Enlarging anas. 4" f4.5 list (\$32.75).	22.50	....
Kodak Enlarging anas. 5 1/2" f4.5 ctd (List \$50.00).	37.50	....
Schneider Xenar 12" f4.5 ctd, compound shutter.	....	144.00
Ross 19" Goerz Double anas. f7.7 bbl.	....	135.00
Goerz 19" Dagor f7.7, bbl.	198.00	225.00
Zeiss Contax Sonnar 5 1/2" f4 ctd.	234.00	....
Zeiss Contax Biogon 35cm W.A. f2.8 ctd.	93.00	....
Zeiss Contax Universal finder.	....	....

CAMERAS

Waring 2 1/2x2 1/2, f4.5 Woll ctd lens ER case, new, list \$32.50. Special.	\$ 29.95
Automatic Rolleiflex f3.5 ctd Tessar and Case.	189.50
Automatic Rolleiflex f3.5 ctd Xenar and Case.	169.50
Rolleicord 11a f3.5 ctd Xenar and Case.	123.00
Rolleicord 11a f3.5 ctd Triotar and Case.	109.50



Holland Syncro Special flashgun for
Kodak syncro type shutters. Regular,
\$14.95. Our Price.....\$9.95

Bush pressman 2 1/4x3 1/4, f4.5 ctd Woll, coupled RF, flash gun	....	\$ 119.50
COMPLETE STOCK OF NEW AND USED GRAPHIC-GRAFLEX ALWAYS ON HAND		
Alox 2 1/4x3 1/4 Roll Film Camera, 14.5 Radionar, built-in flash,	27.00	....
Reg. \$6.00	35.00	....
With case and flash.	....	109.50
Contax 1A with P2 Sonnar, case.	235.00	....
Contax Super Ikonta "B" f2.8 ctd Tessar, case.	168.00	....
Contax Ikonflex II, new model, f3.5 ctd Tessar, case.	165.00	....
Anasco Reflex f3.5 ctd, Rapax, built-in sync.	140.00	....
Without built-in sync.	....	119.50
Anniversary Speed Graphic 4x5, f4.7 lens, cpld RF, flash.	....	99.50
Grafex "D" 3 1/4x4 1/4 with 6 1/2" f3.5 Zeiss Tessar, FPA.	....	....

10 Day Money Back Guarantee on all used equipment.

ENLARGERS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Leitz autofocus 18	....	\$ 89.50
Dejur 4x5 Professional Cond. enl. f4.5 ctd.	\$ 179.50	129.50
Kodak 4x5 Precision enlarger.	180.50	119.50
Simmons Omega 84 (2 1/4x3 1/4 cond) f4.5 ctd B & L.	134.50	....

Close-Out discontinued numbers

Widdco 1003, 1004, 1001 8x10 Wedding and plain albums, all have 6 acetate double pages, list \$9.60 each. \$4.00 each or 3 for \$11.00. Extra pages 50c each.	\$ 5.95
Brumberger electric viewer for 35mm or 2 1/4x2 1/4	1.98
Prepaid anywhere USA	....
Argus 35mm battery viewer and magnifier, list \$7.00.	....

MOVIE PROJECTORS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Keystone R8, 8mm 500 watt with case.	\$ 87.00	\$ 59.50
Dejur "750" 8mm, 750 watt with case.	139.50	99.00
Revere "Model BS" deluxe 500 watt and case.	109.50	79.50
Ampro "AB", 750 watt, case.	144.00	105.00
Keystone K160, 16mm, cordomatic base, case.	132.00	79.50

Viewmaster Junior Projector.	\$ 9.95
Complete Stock of Slides.	at 3 for 1.00

Stereo Realist camera f3.5 ctd lenses, cpld R. F.	\$ 162.50
Complete stock of accessories on hand	
Harrison light corrector color meter and 22 Series V or Series VI filters List.....\$83.33 Your Cost.....\$53.00	....

Hinson Gadget bag, top grain leather, 12x4x10 with outside pocket. Inside compartments and filter pockets.	....
List price.....\$32.70 Our Price.....\$15.95 will hold up to 4x5 Graphic and acc.	....

LAST MINUTE SPECIALS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Zeiss Ikonta C, f4.5 flash shutter and case.	....	\$ 66.00
9x12 FP Camera, DE, f4.5, FPA, Regular \$49.50.....Special	....	\$ 43.00
Medea 2 1/4x2 1/4 Camera, Regular \$15.00.	8.95	....
AnSCO PD 16 Clipper, Regular \$9.95.	7.49	....
B & J Press 4x5, f4.5 Skopar, rim compur, RF, flash gun.	....	115.00
FR Interval Timer (Discontinued Model), Regular \$4.95.	3.49	....
Kodak Electric Timer Control, Regular \$13.50.	9.95	....
Kaye 3 section 5x7 tank, Regular \$9.95.	5.95	....

Photographic books of all kinds 20% discount

WE LIKE TO TRADE: Let us know what you have... what you want... and how much you wish to pay. LET'S MAKE A DEAL!

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT—ASK FOR IT!

CAMERA PLACE, INC.

1295 SIXTH AVENUE

(AT RADIO CITY)

NEW YORK 19, NEW YORK

XUM

EXCITING BARGAINS

at *Willoughbys*

ANNUAL AFTER-INVENTORY

CLEARANCE SALE



Listed below are but a few of the hundreds of items that are on sale at bargain prices in order to make room for new stocks. Each item is guaranteed and subject to prior sale. We haven't been able to offer such tremendous bargains in years. Come in or mail your order and it will receive our usual prompt attention. Every article is sold on 10 day trial — money back if not satisfied.

USED 2 1/4" x 3 1/4" ROLL FILM CAMERAS

SUPER KODAK, f3.5 Lens, Case...	\$120.00
ROAMER, f4.5 Lens.....	27.50
TOURIST, f4.5 Lens, Flash Shutter	52.50
TOURIST, f6.3 Lens, Flash Shutter	32.50
MEDALIST I, Ektar f3.5 Lens, Supermatic Shutter, Case.....	129.50
MEDALIST II, Ektar f3.5 Lens, Flash Supermatic Shutter, Case....	189.50
MONITOR, f4.5 Lens, Kodomatic Shutter	39.50
MONITOR, f4.5 Lens, Supermatic Shutter	52.50
VIGILANT, f4.5 Lens, Supermatic Shutter	42.50
BESSA, f6.3 Lens.....	19.50
BESSA, Voigtar f4.5 Lens, Compur Shutter	32.50
BESSA, Voigtar f4.5 Lens, Flash Prontor Shutter.....	31.50
BESSA, Skopar f4.5 Lens, Compur Rapid Shutter.....	42.50
BESSA, Skopar f3.5 Lens, Flash Prontor Shutter.....	42.50
RANGEFINDER BESSA, Helomar f3.5 Lens, Compur Shutter.....	69.50

USED 8mm MOVIE CAMERAS

KEystone K8, f1.9 Lens.....	\$ 57.50
KEystone K22, f2.5 Lens	42.50
KEystone K40 MAGAZINE, f2.5 Lens	59.50
FRANKLIN MAGAZINE, f2.5 Lens	79.50
REVERE 99 TURRET, f2.8 Lens.....	69.50

REVERE 88, f2.5 Lens.....	\$ 51.50
DE JUR D100 MAGAZINE, f2.5 Lens	79.50
DE JUR D300 MAGAZINE TURRET, f2.5 Lens	94.50
KODAK 8-25, f2.7 Lens	42.50
KODAK 8-90 MAGAZINE, f1.9 Lens	95.00
BELL & HOWELL COMPANION, f2.5 Lens	59.50
BELL & HOWELL SPORTSTER, f2.5 Lens	67.50

USED 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" REFLEX CAMERAS

ROLLEICORD, f4.5 Lens, Case.....	\$ 49.50
ROLLEICORD, f3.5 Lens, Double Bayonet, Case.....	79.50
KODAK REFLEX I, f3.5 Lens, Case	79.50
KODAK REFLEX II, f3.5 Lens, Case	115.00
ARGOFLEX E, f4.5 Lens, Case.....	39.50
ARGOFLEX EF, f4.5 Lens, Case....	59.50
ARGOFLEX EM, f4.5 Lens, Case....	51.50
SUPERB, Skopar f3.5 Lens, Case..	95.00
UNIFLEX II, f4.5 Lens	49.50
CIRO-FLEX, f3.5 Lens Alphax Shutter, Case.....	54.50
CIRO-FLEX, f3.5 Lens Rapax Shutter, Case	72.50
NATIONAL GRAFLEX SER. II, f3.5 Lens	49.50
KORELLE II, Schneider f2.9 Lens, Case.....	110.00
FOCUSING BRILLIANT, Skopar f3.5 Lens, Compur Shutter	59.50

USED 35mm CAMERAS

ACFA KARAT II, f2.8 Lens.....	\$ 42.50
BUCANEER, f3.5 Lens	34.50
LEICA IIIC CHROME, Summarit f2 Coated Lens, Case...	269.50
LEICA IIIC CHROME, Elmar f3.5 Coated Lens, Case....	214.50
LEICA IIIB CHROME, Summarit f2 Lens, Case.....	239.50
LEICA G (IIIA) CHROME, Summar f2 Lens, Case.....	194.50
LEICA F (III) CHROME, Elmar f3.5 Lens, Case.....	134.50
RETINA IIA, f2 Coated Lens	139.50
RETINA II, f2.8 Lens	99.50
RETINA I CHROME, f3.5 Lens.....	49.50
RETINA I BLACK, f3.5 Lens.....	39.50
MERCURY II, f2.7 Lens	29.50
VITO, f3.5 Lens, Compur Shutter	42.50
BOLSEY B2, f3.2 Lens	49.50
ZEISS IKONTA, Novar f3.5 Lens...	49.50
KODAK 35, f5.6 Lens.....	14.50
ARGUS C3, f3.5 Coated Lens, Flash Unit, Case	57.50
SUPER-BALDINA, f2.9 Lens.....	59.50

USED PHOTO ELECTRIC EXPOSURE METERS

SKAN VIEW-FINDER	\$ 15.95
SKAN STANDARD	9.95
NORWOOD A	17.90
NORWOOD DIRECTOR	22.95
G.E. D.W. 58	14.95
G.E. P.R. I	22.95
DE JUR 6 A	11.95
DE JUR LIFETIME	19.95
REALT	9.95
HICKOK DUPLEX	12.95
WESTON MASTER II CINE	19.95
WESTON MASTER II UNIV.	19.95
WESTON GADET	14.75

Willoughbys

710 West 32nd St. • 113 West 31st St.
New York 1, N. Y. • Longacre 4-1600

Mail orders filled, add postage. Send for Free
Bargain List. Store open daily 8:30 A.M. to 6 P.M.
including Saturdays. THURSDAYS 'TIL 8:30

More FUN with a Camera

There's no thrill like seeing your pictures
60 seconds after you shoot them



You're the life of the party with a Polaroid Land® Camera. You snap the shutter . . . a minute later get the finished picture for all to enjoy then and there! Big, clear, lasting prints (3½ x 4¾).

Just drop the film in your Polaroid picture-in-a-minute camera and you're ready for a great new experience in photography. Almost everything is automatic. No tanks . . . no liquids . . . no delays. The whole photographic process is at your fingertips.

Picture-in-a-minute photography gives you an entirely new opportunity to use your ingenuity. You can make better pictures because you see your results at once and vary lighting, pose and composition as you go along.

Think of the fun! You can enclose in your letters snapshots that are still news. You can build a better vacation album because you get just the pictures you want before you leave the spot. You need never

again miss those once-in-a-lifetime shots. Ask your photo dealer for a demonstration tomorrow.

Lifetime Guarantee. During the lifetime of the camera, any defects in workmanship and material will be remedied free (except for transportation charges). A nominal charge is made for damage resulting from mishandling, accident or wear.

Free Booklet 16 pages . . . fully illustrated . . . answers the 45 most frequently asked questions about the "Picture-in-a-minute" camera. Write Polaroid, Dept. M-6, Cambridge 39, Mass.

*Named for its inventor, Dr. Edwin H. Land Polaroid ®

POLAROID Land CAMERA
60 seconds from snap to print



You see your pictures at once, can improve pose and lighting.



You are always sure of once-in-a-lifetime shots.



Weekend or vacation pictures ready to show immediately.

how VICTOR makes the picture

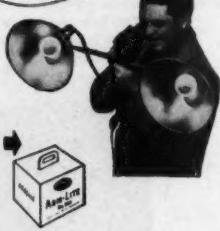


This picture will sparkle, either as a movie or still shot, because it's properly planned with *correct* lighting.

Your use of VICTOR Lights in accord with the simple, easy instructions in our booklet "how VICTOR makes the picture" will assure you successful results! Write for your free copy today.

Remember that VICTOR Reflectors provide more USEABLE light under all conditions. Your light meter reading is your proof of this fact!

VICTOR ArmLite
For main lighting. Unmatched in performance. Ample for color up to 9 ft. SAFE — does not overload house circuits. LIGHT-WEIGHT. COMPACT — in 12" sq. carrying case ... \$9.95



VICTOR Adapta-Lite
For background or concealed lighting, use Model A5 (with 5½" dia. reflector). On Bl Base (as illustrated) \$5.00
On Cl Clamp \$2.95



Reflection of Quality
For Over 75 Years



JAMES H. SMITH & SONS CORP.
GRIFFITH, IND., U.S.A. PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

did you know? technician's notes

. . . that one important thing to look for when considering the purchase of a movie projector is a thing called "Theatrical Framing"? Possibly you have seen an amateur film projected so that the frame line was visible on the screen. The projectionist would then adjust the projector and the frame line would disappear. Chances are that the picture was actually raised or lowered on the screen itself. This was an amateurish way of doing it, for the projector must then be re-adjusted to properly position the picture on the screen. In regular movie theaters, the framing adjustments do not alter the position of the picture on the screen. For correct projection, the picture is thrown onto a screen that has a dead black border so that the picture overlaps the black border evenly all around. This is the whole secret of the clean cut borders that theater projectionists get on their pictures.

. . . that you can make copies without the use of a camera or a negative? This is easily done by using the Reflex process. Place a piece of printing paper with the emulsion side in contact with the page or drawing to be copied. Then a light is held over the back of the printing paper, for a short time. Light passing through this photographic paper is reflected back to the sensitive emulsion by the white parts of the original. The darker parts of the original absorb light, so that when the paper is developed in a contrast type developer a useful negative copy is made.

. . . that excessive reflection on highly polished surfaces can be toned down without harming the object? Pat the offending surface with putty, being careful to use putty that is not too wet. Another trick is to spray the object with liquid wax, which dries with a dulling finish. Both of these coatings can be easily removed with a soft cloth.

. . . that most electrical supply houses stock a "foot switch" that is ideal for printers and enlargers? It is much flatter than the usual switches made just for photo uses. It is also cheaper. Shaped like a four-leafed clover, it can be stepped on from any angle, and will close the circuit.

. . . that in a pinch you can probably stand on your car roof to gain extra camera height without denting the metal? On a recent assignment I needed a higher camera angle than my tallest tripod could afford. For a while the problem had me stumped; then I



. . . not even a dent

happened to think of a small wooden tripod in the trunk compartment of my car. With a jackknife I dug a small hole near the tip of each leg of the wooden tripod. Spraddled across the roof of the car, the wooden tripod then formed a support for my regular tripod when the spike tips of the latter were forced into the small holes. The car roof kinked in a couple of places under my weight, but when I pushed the kinks out from the inside of the car, no dent or mark of any sort resulted. I'll do it again—if I have to—but not for movies. Movies are out because of the flexibility of the car springs.

. . . that many tripods now marketed are supplied with rubber "crutch pads"? These rubber tips, especially when flexible, are not practical for movie pan shots or for time exposures with still cameras where camera steadiness is required. While soft tips protect floors and carpets, as well as your own hide, you are far better off—picture wise—to use the sharp points whenever possible.

MAURY KAINS

YOU ON 35MM AND STEREO ARGUS PROJECTOR w/ IN THE LAMP metal-A Strips. Brand Delux Giant R (or Mon Glass crowd see th TOTAL \$116. FILM' YOU NEW Argoflex Case Electric 7.25 metal Flash Color FREE, NEW YOU BRAND ROLLER Tessar MINIFIX ONLY w/F3. COMPACT MINIFIX Carry These brated rect porto COMPETITORS 111C Lens Finned Lens USE OFF MAIL 10% MI

amateur report

I didn't pay much attention to Miss Tilford the first time or two she left film at my shop, *Andy's Photo Mart*, for developing. She was one of those gray, mouse-like little creatures who have taught school so long that you almost expect them to leave a trail of chalk dust in their path. It was the day that I saw her camera and glimpsed disappointment in her face when she picked up some pictures we had processed that I got interested in her problem.

The camera was an old-fashioned folding outfit that made post-card size negatives, but the funny thing about it was that it looked brand new. When I mentioned how nice it looked, Miss Tilford's eyes brightened with pleasure.

"It was a gift from some of my pupils over twenty years ago," she explained. "I hardly used it until I decided a while back that photographs might help me teach drawing in some of my classes. Balanced composition and that sort of thing, you know."

"And is it doing the job?" I asked.

Miss Tilford shook her head. "I guess I haven't the knack of making good snapshots consistently. Once in a while I get clear pictures but mostly they are like the ones in this package."

"Would you mind letting me see your negatives and prints?" I asked. "Maybe your camera isn't working right."

The contact prints that Miss Tilford showed me were beautifully composed landscapes, and pictures of archways and statues. You could tell right away that they were made by a person who understood picturesque composition. But except for one picture of a statue, each contact print had either a fog-like veil, or a bright flare spot that spoiled it. Comparing the good negative of the statue with the fogged negatives in the package, it was no trick at all to figure out what was spoiling Miss Tilford's pictures.

"Have you noticed, Miss Tilford," I said, holding up the print of the statue, "that the only print that came out clear was the one you made with the sun behind you?"

Miss Tilford nodded. "That is what makes it so discouraging," she said. "I try to avoid having the sun directly in back of me because it usually lights a subject so flatly that one gets no im-

Lensshades improve any picture



TOO LONG a lens-shade usually ruins a picture by cutting off the corners, causing them to print black. In this case, Frank Scherschel intentionally used too long a shade in order to throw emphasis upon his subjects with an unusual effect.

pression of its texture or modeling. By having the sun to one side of the subject I obtain the modeling I want—but my pictures always look washed-out when I get the prints. Is something wrong with my camera?"

The one good negative in the group had already given me the answer to that question. "Your camera seems to be in fine working order, Miss Tilford," I reassured her. "All you need is a simple little gadget called a lens shade. Your whole trouble, you see, is sun-flare. In other words, when you try to bring out the texture in a subject you sometimes point the camera

in such a way that the sun can strike the lens. In one of these pictures, for instance, you can actually see the sun up here in the corner of the print—it appears as this white spot surrounded by a big, milky halo. In the rest of the prints the sun itself doesn't appear, but its rays either glanced off the lens or were reflected into it in such a way as to produce a dull, fog-like veil over everything in the picture. The same thing would happen if you were making indoor pictures and allowed a bright light to shine into, or across, the lens."

"And a lens-shade, how does it

work?" asked Miss Tilford.

I pulled a tray of lens shades out of the display case and placed it on the counter. There were lens-shades of all shapes and sizes in the tray; a few of the bigger ones were made of hard rubber or plastic, but the majority of shades in all sizes were constructed of spun aluminum. "The first job of any lens shade," I explained, "is to keep as much stray light from the lens as possible without extending out so far in front of the camera that it cuts off part of the picture. While a lens shade alone doesn't make it possible to point a camera directly towards a light source without questionable results, it does limit the amount of reflected light from buildings, sky, sand, snow, or other bright surfaces that 'bounces' back into the lens. Most of your pictures, Miss Tilford, were spoiled by 'reflected' light that a lens-shade would eliminate. With a filter—especially a Polaroid filter in your lens-shade, you can sometimes shoot straight into a hazy sun without having the picture spoiled by flare."

Miss Tilford's next question was, of course, about filters. I showed her how the ordinary lens-shade comes apart in two sections so that a glass filter of any color can be inserted. The portion that holds the filter in place, I explained, is called the 'retainer ring.' Many professional photographers keep the retainer ring portion of their shades, together with a light yellow filter, on their camera lenses at all times. The width of the retainer ring is so small that it does not interfere with the closing of the camera's carrying case in most instances. The purpose in leaving the retainer ring and filter in place is to protect the soft glass of the lens from dust and grit. In bad

weather, the filter shields the lens from flying sand, salt spray, or moisture. In sunny weather, the rest of the shade can be replaced in a jiffy.

"Lens shades are manufactured in such a variety of sizes that it is possible to fit almost any camera having a projecting flange or lens mount," I continued. "For your particular camera, Miss Tilford, either a 'slip-on'

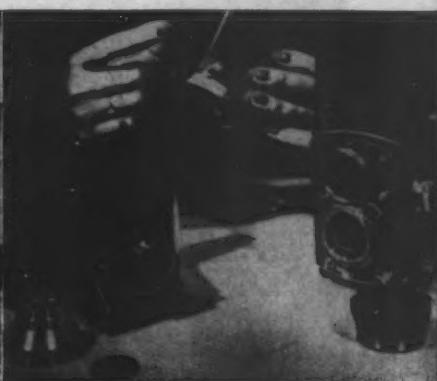
shade, or one that is fastened in place with a thumb screw, is available. Some people prefer shades that attach to the lens flange with thumb screws because they feel there is less danger of the shade dropping off. The 'slip-on' shades, however, take less time to put on or remove, and the tiny flanges that grasp the lens mount can

Continued on page 115



THE LEITZ people didn't spare the horses in designing a shade for the new Summarit lens on the Leica. This square shade cuts out extraneous light rays, and folds up as flat as a pocket notebook. It costs \$15.

Photo: Anton Souchi



INDOORS, a lens-shade protects the lens from direct beams of light from illumination sources which very often cause white "flare spots" in the picture. Most inexpensive lens-shades come apart in two pieces (center) so that colored glass filters can be inserted between the shade portion and the retainer

ring. Three types of lens-shades are shown at the right. The most common type is round in shape; the Rollei "bayonet-type" shade is square with rounded corners; the shades for larger cameras are generally square and have slots for admitting glass filters.

Photos: Jack Reynard



SHOP THE NATION'S LEADING PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT STORE •

FOTOSHOP ★★★★ Photo Shopper

Bargains!

Photo fans by the thousands stop-and-shop daily at Fotoshop's TWO GREAT STORES. Amazing buys . . . sensational prices—never before in history has such a Cavalcade of Values zipped off our shelves into the hands of photo-wise buyers.

ARGUS
C2
CAMERA

Complete
With
Carrying
Case

35.00
USED

KODAK
Medalist I

with f3.5 coated
Ektar lens
Complete with case

125.00
USED

Brand New!
GOLDE Reflex

2 1/4 x 3 1/4

SLIDE PROJECTOR

300-watt bulb. Blower-cooled for longer projection.
Complete with carrying case.

LIST
75.00
59.50

DARKROOM
SPECIAL!

SUNRAY Aristocrat

ENLARGER
2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Takes 35mm slides.
BRAND NEW Complete with
lens, Tuckaway carry case.
List \$14.95

FR DEVELOPING KIT
Tanks, trays, chemicals—all
in handy carry case.
List \$7.95

LIST VALUE \$22.90
BOTH **14.95**

SENSATIONAL
MARTON
BLOWER-COOL
35mm SLIDE
PROJECTOR

First at Fotoshop! With that
super 5" Kollmorgen lens, 150-
watt that looks more. Lifetime
construction. Complete with
Carrying Case.

LIST BRAND
49.50 **NEW** **29.50**

TWO GREAT STORES FOTO-SERVICING THE NATION

18 EAST 42nd STREET

136 WEST 32nd STREET

inc. NEW YORK CITY

FLASHBULBS • ANSCO COLOR • KODACHROME • CHEMICALS • TIMERS • DRYERS • ALBUMS • EASELS •

It's smart to save more at Fotoshop. Some of
these used values are good as new—all are
fully Fotoshop-Guaranteed for satisfaction.

Brand New! 16mm "Soundies"

100-ft. subjects. Come in
or write for Free listing
Reg. List 7.50

4.95

ZEISS	Tenax II, f2.8 Tessar.....	\$15.00
SUPER NIKKEL	f2.8 Tessar.....	16.00
EXAKTA C	f2.8 Tessar.....	16.00
MINOX "Spy" Camera	f3.5 lens	89.00
LEICA D	f3.5 Elmar, with case.....	85.00
LEICA IIC	f3.5 et al. Elmar, epid. RF.....	149.00
KODAK	Pentile, f3.5 Kenar lens	28.50
AGFA ISOLENE	f4.5 Apotar,	39.50
Synchro shutter case.....	19.50	
FOTH DERBY	f3.5 lens	35.00
WELTA SOLIDA	f2.9 in Compur shutter	35.00
SUPER IKONTA C	f4.5 Tessar.....	75.00

KODAK Retina II, f2 etd. Ektar,
case.....

BRAND NEW! Zeiss Biogon 35mm
Wide Angle lens for Contax,
f2.8 etd.

234.00

BRAND NEW! Universal Finder
for Contax.....

93.00

ARGUS C2 complete with case.....

35.00

SUPER IKONTA Special, Zeiss
f3.5 case.....

75.00

EXAKTA B, f3.5 Tessar.....

75.00

EXAKTA A, f3.5 Hagee lens.....

49.50

SUPER SPORT Dolly, f2.9

Trioplan.....

35.00

MINOX Camera

13.5 LENS Complete with carrying case.

Latest Model **125.00**

WELTUR, f2.9 in Compur Rapid
shutter.....

65.00

ZEISS IKOFLEX I, f3.5 Novar.....

59.00

ZEISS IKOFLEX III, f2.8 Tessar.....

159.00

ZEISS IKONTA 35mm, Zeiss f3.5,
Built-in flash.....

39.00

BANTER, f3.5 TELEFLEX.....

99.00

DUO 620 Chrome, f3.5 anast.
Compur shutter.....

49.00

ZEISS TELE-MAGNAR for Rolleiflex or Holleicord. Coated. 4x
magnification.....

145.00

NATIONAL GRAFLEX, f3.5
Bullock & Lomb.....

49.50

6x9 VOIGTLANDER AVIS, f4.5
Skopar, Dbl. Extension, Rilmst
shutter.....

44.00

9x12 VOIGTLANDER AVIS, f4.5
Skopar, Dbl. Extension, Rilmst
shutter.....

42.00

2 1/4x3 1/4 GOLDE GRAPHIC, f4.5
Coat, cold RF, Graflex gun.....

115.00

4x5 CROWN GRAPHIC, Latest
Model f4.7 Ektar etd., Graflex
gun.....

109.00

Brand New!

DETECTO Scoop Scales

No loose springs. Weights to 8
lbs., beam-scaled to 8 ozs. 1/4
oz. calibration. Complete with
1/2, 2, and 4-lb. weights.

6.95

LIST 16.75

ONLY 6—U. S. ARGON Printer—
5x7 complete with 9 Argon tubes

\$37.00

16mm REEL CHEST—holds 9
reels, 400'.....

5.89

ACE 8x10 TANK—Floating lid.
Surplus but BRAND NEW.

6.95

ALL MOUNTAL Slide File, 22x, holds
32x slides.....

2.55

3-DRAWER Slide File, 2x2, holds
600 slides, ultra de luxe con-
struction.....

7.75

ROYAL de luxe Slide Viewer,
Compound lens, huge magnification.....

3.50

ELECTRIC C Slide Viewer,
both 35mm and 2 1/4x2 1/4 slides
Reg. 5.95

4.75

35mm COLOR SLIDES

DUPPLICATED

Fotoshop enormous laboratories offer all
film processing services. Write for FREE

Lab Sheet. Each

.20

2 or more same slide id. each

.15

BRAND NEW! Revere Tape Re-
corder. Free demonstration.....

159.50

BRAND NEW! AMPRO Magnetic
Tape Recorder. Free Demo.....

94.50

PLASTIC Sound Recording Tape,
600 ft. In lots of 6.....each

3.15

KIDDIE SPECIAL!	2x2 Brilliant Slide Viewer plus 10 cartoon color slides. Reg. 4.95.....	\$1.65
KEystone	16mm Projector, 750 Watt, new case.....	87.50
KEystone	16mm Projector, 1A, 1B, lens 100 mm, 7 speeds.....	89.50
KODAK MAG.	16mm Camera, f1.9 Anast.....	96.00
BRAND NEW!	GOLDE Reflex 2 1/4x3 1/4 PROJECTOR. Blower- cooled, 300 W., carry. case.....	59.50
CINE REFLX	3mm Mag. Turret Camera, f2.5.....	39.50
BRAND NEW!	DeJUR 8mm Pro- jector, 750 W., case.....	139.50
CINE KODAK	8mm Camera, Model 90, f1.9 lens. Telephoto lens, de- luxe compartment case.....	96.00

Brand New!	Wilmar PORTA-FLASH
Electronic Flash Unit	
Guide No. 200 Portable!	99.50

Fotoshop low-priced	.....	12.00
You owe it to you—		
Shop FOTOSHOP First!		
BRAND NEW!	MICROMAT Easel, 11x14	12.00
ALBERT	Viceroy Easel, 11x14.	8.95
Watson	5x10 PRINT BOX, with 7 switches for dodging.....	35.00
BRAND NEW!	MICROMAT Easel, 11x14	12.00

ARE YOU LISTED?

Fotoshop mailing lists are
"select"—selected because every
purchaser shares the profits.
Merchandise we buy in too
small quantity for general ad-
vertising goes into our SPE-
CIAL BUY'S Bulletin—slight-
ly above cost!

You're on this mailing list—if
you buy at Fotoshop.

FLASHBULBS • ANSCO COLOR • KODACHROME • CHEMICALS • TIMERS • DRYERS • ALBUMS • EASELS •

READ THIS N. Y. I.

Success Story

We point with pride to the success story of Ricardo Marcelino, American Society of Cinematographers, Manila, P.I., who graduated from the New York Institute of Photography in August, 1948.



Ricardo Marcelino, American Society of Cinematographers

Ricardo Marcelino, in a letter dated August 8, 1949, outlines his STORY OF SUCCESS. After graduation, he returned to Manila to operate his own profitable portrait studio; in 1933, he represented the Eastman Kodak Co. in the Philippine Islands; he now is technical advisor and Chief Motion Picture Cameraman for Premiere Productions, Inc. and has made 35 popular feature length films. He is now working with major U. S. studios on the technique of motion pictures in color.

Mr. Marcelino, after 34 years of professional experience in the photographic field, proudly says, "I attribute my success to N. Y. I. TRAINING which I was able to satisfactorily apply throughout my entire career. It is my earnest advice to anyone interested in photography—those who really aspire to make this work their career—to be sure and seek a reputable school such as N. Y. I. to get a solid foundation."

RESIDENT TRAINING—The New York Institute of Photography Resident School, in the heart of New York, has fourteen studios and eighteen laboratories completely equipped for the important phases of photography. A full-time staff of experts makes learning easy. The superb N. Y. I. Color Department teaches you how to make natural COLOR PRINTS—not merely transparencies. A visit to the school will convince you that N. Y. I. training is your finest opportunity for lasting success.

HOME STUDY COURSE—You can achieve photographic competency by studying at home in your spare time. N. Y. I. offers the finest home study course in photography. Each lesson is clearly printed, beautifully illustrated, and substantially bound. Here is up-to-the-minute photographic knowledge—written by recognized authorities and so clearly presented that you'll learn quickly and easily. You'll get INDIVIDUALIZED, helpful criticism and ideas for the improvement of your work.



A publicity still from a recent motion picture directed by Ricardo Marcelino, A. S. C.



Luxurious lounges help to add a friendly "college" atmosphere to the students' day at the New York Institute of Photography.

VETERANS!

Personal Attendance Course is available with subsistence under the G.I. Bill (Public Law 346 and 16) to those veterans interested in photography as a profitable career.



BEFORE YOU CHOOSE ANY PHOTOGRAPHIC SCHOOL

Send for FREE big book illustrating photography in all its branches.

New York Institute of Photography
Dept. "117", 10 West 33 Street
New York 1, N. Y.

Please send me complete information regarding Resident Training Home Study Course

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

NEW YORK INSTITUTE of Photography

10 WEST 33 STREET, NEW YORK 1

LEADERSHIP SINCE 1910

*Tailor made for
your lens*

Meyer-
Opticraft

PRESS MODEL
**CAM-COUPLED
RANGE FINDER**

\$38.50 incl. tax
(Installation Extra)

The only range finder
tailored to fit your
lens by means of a
compensating curve cam
that insures needle-
sharp pictures because
it is synchronized
at every point.

Focalite —
for adverse light conditions
\$15.00 incl. tax

*Take close-ups
from a distance with*

Meyer-
Opticraft

TRIOPLAN
CINE LENSES

For sparkling
movies in color
or black-and-white.

1½" f2.7 Telephoto
Cine Lens for 8mm
cameras \$34.00 incl. tax

3" f2.8 Telephoto
Cine Lens for 16mm
cameras \$82.50 incl. tax



*Accurate—
Easy to Use*

Meyer-
Opticraft

POCKET
RANGE FINDER

For your camera —
still or motion
picture.

\$10.50 incl. tax

Adapters, 50c each.
Range Finder to
fit tripod socket
or camera with
surface
obstructions.

At your dealer

Meyer-Opticraft Inc.

39 West 60th Street, New York 23, N. Y.

hollywood and vine

Mr. Rolleiflex, (Paul Franke of Franke and Heidecke, Braunschweig, Germany) visited Los Angeles recently on his first trip to the west coast (fourth to the U. S.). One of the men who invented the Rolleiflex (the first of which was produced in 1929), Mr. Franke says that the 750 workers now working in rebuilt factories have turned out 50,000 cameras since the end of the war. The Rollie is sort of an international camera today: the factory is in the British zone, the Compur shutter is made in the American zone, and the Zeiss lenses come from the Russian zone. Though by the time you read this you may be seeing Zeiss lenses from a new factory in the American zone. The Xenar lenses are made by Schneider in the French zone!

No radical design changes in Rolleis are anticipated says the camera's father. While they have explored every new idea, most of the gadgets which might be added would ruin the simplicity of operation that now exists.

Edward Weston holds open house every Sunday at his Carmel home for the purposes of informal discussions of photography with friends and admirers. We went out last Sunday to see what it was like, and found Weston in the big living room, seated beside an easel on which he displayed a print. For two hours we watched him display a cross-section of his work, and listened to his stimulating comments and the criticism offered by visitors.

These particular prints were part of a collection of over 100 he is sending

... Sunday P. M. with Edward Weston



to Paris for the show sponsored by Group 15 at the Maison Kodak on Place Vendome. Included are a number of his west coast pictures, nudes, pictures taken on trips to the south, and even some of the Point Lobos details which he made famous.

Brett Weston, Edward's son, told us that at last he is getting around to finishing up a book of his own work which Merle Armitage will publish. His father is also working on a new book on the years he spent in Mexico.



... Earl Leaf and model Billie Nelson

Newcomer to the West Coast is Earl Leaf, lately of Paris, the West Indies, and points all over the globe. After publication of his book on the native dances of the West Indies (*Isles of Rhythm*) last year, Earl moved back to New York where he also functions as a vice president—he didn't remember which one—of the picture agency Rapho-Guillumette.

"I guess I moved west to sunshine because underneath I'm just a hedonist, a Sybarite," he answered in response to my question of how come L. A.? "I'm not a real assignment photographer," he explained. "You might call me 'independent' rather than free-lance. When winter comes I don't want anyone telling me I have to shoot a two month assignment in Alaska. I just want to sit under a palm tree and dangle a native girl on my knee! Photographers here don't know how well off they are."

Since Earl moved to L. A. here he's been covering (or uncovering) some of the most beautiful models in town to grace America's magazine pages. At the beaches he has thus far escaped the dunking George Boardman had

Continued on page 117

yours for
FREE
Trial!

NEW! REVISED! ENLARGED!

Hundreds More Pages, Pictures,
"How-to-Do-it" Articles!

THE WORLD'S NEWEST, MOST COMPLETE
LIBRARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Now in **11 GIANT VOLUMES!**
Nearly 3,000,000 WORDS! Over 250 FAMOUS
CONTRIBUTORS! OVER 4,300 PAGES—Big 7"x10"
Size—Printed on Finest Coated Paper! OVER 9,300 PIC-
TURES—Hundreds in Full-Tone Photogravure and Full-
Color! Brand New Master Index Lists
The New 10,000 ITEMS OF INFORMATION!

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY



Read instructive article on Land-
scape Photography to see how
Gustav Anderson gets beautiful
contrast effects like the one
above.



How to get intense human
interest and action into your
pictures—told by Torkel Korn-
ling, famous for his remark-
able baby pictures.



Bathing girls have a perennial
interest. Learn from professionals
how to make "cheesecake"
from ever new angles.

Here is Just a Partial List of Over
2100 Units of PRACTICAL How-to-Do-it Instructions:

Action Subjects	Infrared Photography	Night Photography
Advertising Photography	Kodachrome	Nude Photography
Art in Photography	Lighting	Photomontage
Artificial Light	Landscape	Polarized Light
Back Lighting	Law and the	Portraiture
Bird Photography	Photographer	Printing
Bromide Printing	Markets for	Retouching
and Enlarging	Photographs	Sports Photography
Cameras and	Medical Photos	Stage Photography
Accessories	Miniature	Studio
Candid Photos	Cameras	Arrangement
Careers in	Newspaper	Table-Top Photos
Photography	Photography	Television
Cinematography, 8mm & 16mm		Toning Processes
Color Photography		Trick Photography
Commercial Photography		Visual Teaching
Developers and Developing		X-Ray Photos
Enlarging		Zoo Photography
Exposure		
Flashlight Free-Lancing		
High Speed Photography		



Harold Harvey brings you
the most thorough and up-
to-date exposition on devel-
opment ever presented!

From A to Z—Up-to-Date Facts, Methods, and
Instruction on Every Phase of Picture Making!

NOW completed—the new, Revised, Enlarged Edition of the most comprehensive, up-to-date, How-to-Do-It Reference Encyclopedia and Self-Instruction Course in Photography ever published! It's greater than ever! So elaborate, so costly to produce, that we must limit our edition only to those sending in reservations! Whether you are beginner, advanced amateur or professional, you will find in these books the most up-to-date answers to your questions about all branches of photography—from the planning of pictures to finishing. They will show you how to get more perfect results from your camera and darkroom equipment; give you thousands of new ideas that will make your photography more PLEASURABLE and more PROFITABLE!

MOST AUTHORITATIVE, MOST LAVISHLY ILLUSTRATED WORK OF ITS KIND!

THINK of having at your instant command the help and advice of over 250 leading authorities such as Willard D. Morgan, John F. O'Reilly, Walt Disney, Paul Outerbridge, Margaret Bourke-White, Ansel Adams, H. R. Rockwell, Jr., Julian Bryan, Dmitri Kessel, scores of technicians and researchers from Eastman Kodak, Ansco, National Broadcasting, Leitz, Bell and Howell, Zeiss, Bausch and Lomb, General Electric! They have made every article easy to understand and have brought the entire Encyclopedia up to the minute!

Over 2,100 units of instruction cover the use of EVERY kind of camera, accessory and equipment! Still and Action Pictures, Black and White and Color Work, Silent and Sound Movies! The latest and best methods of lighting, exposure, development, printing, enlarging, finishing! Every division of photography such as Portraiture, Theatre Work, Press Pictures, Advertising, Nature, Wild Life, etc.!

EVERY NEW DEVELOPMENT AND NEW PROCESS, ALL NEW EQUIPMENT UP TO PRESS TIME!

Hundreds of up-to-date revisions throughout, PLUS an entirely NEW giant volume of 396

© 1949 THE NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, INC., 37 W. 47TH ST., NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

MAIL THIS FREE-TRIAL COUPON

NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, INC., 37 West 47th St., New York 19, N. Y.

Please reserve for me, for a week's FREE enjoyment, a set of the new 11-volume ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY, in De Luxe Binding of genuine Emerald Green Morocco Grained BUCKRAM, embossed in 23-KARAT GOLD. Notify me when the books are ready to ship and I will send only \$1 deposit. On receipt of it ship me the complete set prepaid for a week's free enjoyment. At the end of that time, I will either return the set and you will refund my \$1; or I will keep the set and will start then to remit \$5.00 each month until the low price of \$55.00, plus a few cents postage, is paid. (Cash-with-order Price only \$50.00.)

EXCLUSIVE OFFER TO PRESENT SET OWNERS

If you do not wish the new edition, but want to bring your priceless set right up-to-date, initial here to reserve the big, new matching volume that covers all the latest developments in photography. Only \$7.50 plus postage, payable \$1 monthly, to return and owe nothing if not delighted.

Name _____ 126
Address _____ 1282

City _____ Zone _____

State _____

SAVE SHIPPING CHARGES ON 25-LB SHIPMENT by enclosing \$1 deposit with this coupon. Same return privilege, refund guaranteed.

METHOD IN MY MADNESS

by GEORGE KARGER

"You're crazy, George!"

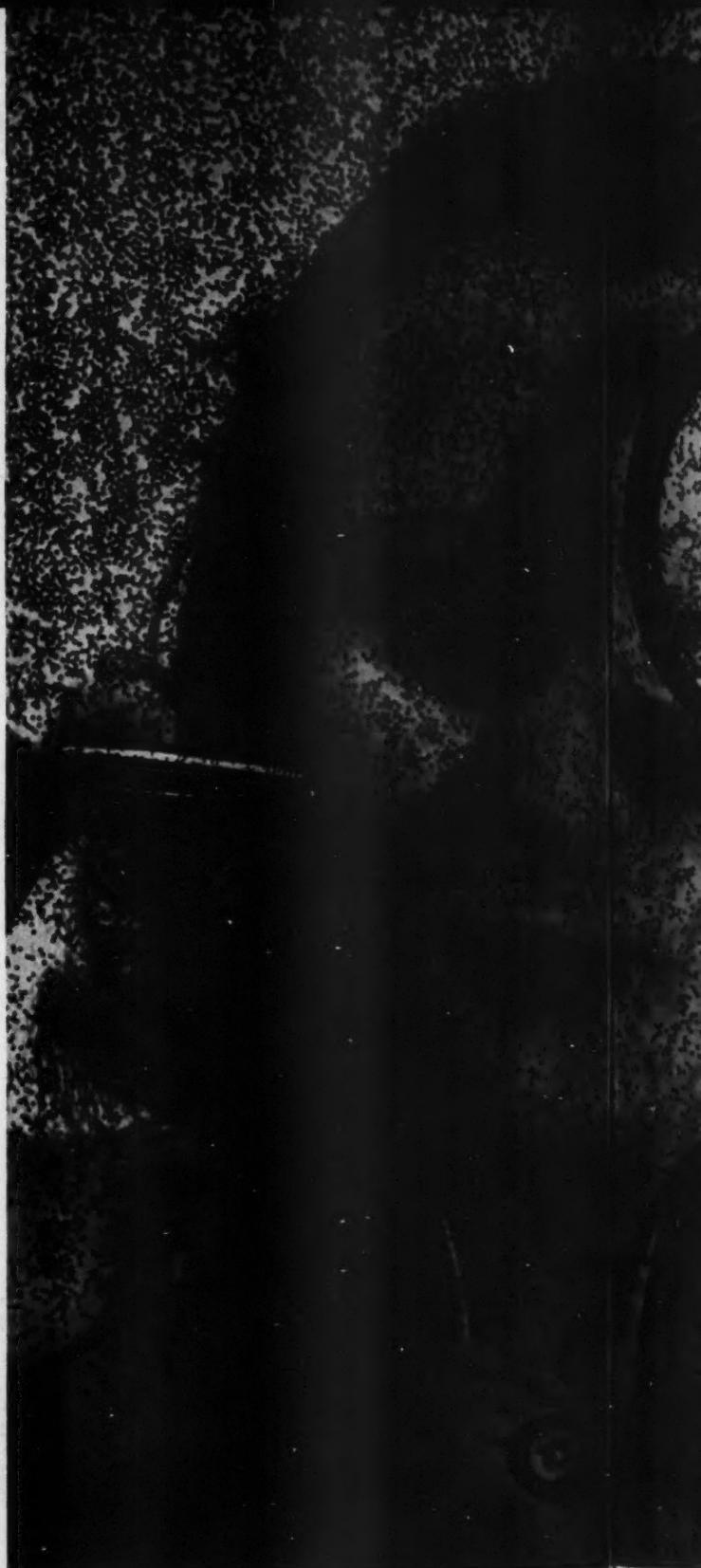
The speaker was a manufacturer of waterproof musical instruments. *Life's* editors had asked me to photograph his products in color in such a way that musicians, who are severely handicapped by the effect of moisture upon their instruments in wet weather, would receive the advertising message with dramatic impact.

His comment came in reply to my suggestion that we dunk the instruments in water to illustrate vividly and simply the waterproof feature.

I had become accustomed to that remark in the years since the '20s, when I quit the banking business to become a photographer. So I went ahead with my idea.

I decided to use a harp and, as a model, the very lovely harpist of the NBC Symphony Orchestra. We wrapped 10 yards of pink gauze around the girl for a costume and then plunged her and the instrument into a glass tank of water.

The closest tank available happened to be at a Broadway theater where it was being used for a hilarious scene in the revue "Make Mine Manhattan." Because there was a matinee and evening perform-





KARGER likes to tackle a picture that challenges his ability to dramatize an otherwise drab subject. This strange picture, left, was made on the spur of the moment while he was photographing routine factory scenes. As he watched a girl at a bench sorting out the tiny ball bearings that go into Sonotone hearing aids, it occurred to him that her job could be dramatized by placing the bearings on a sheet of glass and shooting up at them from below. LESS interesting to Karger, because it offered less opportunity for originality, is the picture of Lizabeth Scott (below) which was one of a series made at Jones Beach, N. Y., for Paramount Pictures. Both photos were made with a Rolleiflex camera.



ance on the day we planned to take our photographs, we had to shoot between the two performances.

Six times the courageous young woman went down into the tank. Each time we had to work fast because she could not hold her breath for more than a few seconds under water.

Another problem presented itself. The water in the tank had been used for several performances and was colored by the makeup which had washed off the face of the actor who entered the tank during the revue. In order to achieve a watery blue effect in the water, I had to shoot with a blue-green filter.

The lighting was also a problem. We had to shift the lights around considerably and finally wound up with side lighting to eliminate glare and reflections that were distracting as well as unattractive.

On the fifth try, we got what we wanted. The girl, who was seated in the tank acting as if she were playing the harp under water, had just the right sweep and pose. Although the client called me crazy when I originally proposed the idea, he liked the shot immensely when he saw it and it proved to be an eye-stopper when it was published.

Maybe it's my love of the theater, but this effort to dramatize a photographic subject springs naturally from within me. Pictures for the field of advertising and illustrative photography must have eye appeal, dramatic intensity and be different if they are to attract the viewer's eye.

Thirty or 40 years ago, any candid shot was certain to stimulate interest because it was different than the customary staid, stereotyped pictures. In the last 10

A GAG picture story on how to eat borscht brought Karger and actor Mischa Auer together at a hotel in the borscht belt. Insisting that all the world loved borscht, Mischa offered a bowl of it to a horse. The horse took one whiff of the borscht and curled up his lip. When Mischa retaliated in kind, Karger clicked the shutter. The picture opposite was made with a Contax 35mm camera by shooting into the light during a floorshow at the Latin Quarter in New York.



rl,
re
ht
zy
ot
an

ort
ly
ng
al,
to

in
he
10





ABOVE, Emmett Kelly autographing a program for a winsome circus fan. While Karger (below) kidded a girl modeling a grass skirt bathing suit by performing an impromptu hula, a friend snapped this picture. OPPOSITE, a Duto filter on Karger's Rolleiflex helped give this dressing room scene its luminous, soft-focus effect.

or 15 years, however, people have seen a lot of pictures. Today, to avoid being hackneyed, the photographer must use a new approach to get a picture that isn't boring.

Sometimes the new approach means simply using the elements of the picture which are at hand and introducing a new device to add the dramatic spice. For example, I was hired recently to take some industrial pictures of the manufacturing of hearing aids at the Sonotone Co. plant in Elmsford, N. Y.

In one section, however, I chanced upon a girl worker sorting tiny ball bearings used in the hearing aids. She was sorting them on top of a bench and using a magnifying glass because they were so small.

I knew that the basis of a good picture was at hand, but how to obtain it? Finally I hit upon an idea. I asked for a sheet of glass and had the girl place the bearings on top of it. Then I climbed under the glass plate and shot from below, getting the picture which appears on pages 22-23.

The new approach to a picture subject—which is essential for any photographer who calls himself creative—is sometimes very subtle. Recently I did a

Continued on page 120





XUM



from black and white negatives

The Kodak Flexichrome method of producing color has proven to be the simplest method so far for producing prints of the finest technical quality. It is, however, a technique for the advanced photographer and for the use of those who have well-developed skills in photography.

Basically, the Kodak Flexichrome Process is a method of making color prints from black-and-white negatives as well as from color originals. Thus any monochrome negative or color transparency can be used as the beginning of a color print. This represents a tremendous achievement since heretofore the production of the finest type of color prints was possible only when the photographer began with a color transparency or a set of one-shot color separation negatives.

The technique is a color conversion process. It uses color dyes to convert a special photographic print to a full-color picture. The dyes are applied with water color brushes, but are true dyes rather than water colors or oil paints.

How is a Kodak Flexichrome Print made? It begins as a black-and-white negative—any negative made either direct or from a color transparency. The way that the subject was illuminated is fairly important—since subjects illuminated for color photography give better results than those lighted for black-and-white. The Flexichrome print begins when the black-and-white negative is placed in the enlarger or on the contact printer. An outline of the temperatures, solutions, and procedures is given in this month's Photo Data (See page 88).

**Eastman's new
Flexichrome
process is the
easiest way
yet to make
color prints**



1. STRIPPING FILM, backed by black paper, is exposed in enlarger or printer through the film base (emulsion-side down). Exposure is most critical part of the entire process.



2. COMPONENTS of the special 3-solution contrast-control developer are combined just before use, since developer oxidizes in a matter of minutes after solutions are mixed.



3. EXPOSED stripping film is immersed quickly in developer for uniform results. It is developed for two minutes under yellow-green (Wratten Series OA) safelight illumination.

ess. It
graphic
plied
rather

It be-
gative
y. The
ly im-
photog-
ed for
when
the en-
given

From this negative a special positive print is made on Flexichrome Stripping Film. This film has about the same emulsion speed as No. 1 Kodabromide paper, and it's handled in somewhat the same way. In fact, it's a good idea to use this paper for test strips. It saves money, for Flexichrome film is fairly expensive. It is, however, exposed through the base! Such an exposure best builds up the relief image which is the basis of the entire process. This image differs from an ordinary photographic image in that the emulsion, after development, doesn't have a smooth even surface—although to the unaided eye it may look that way. In cross section it is actually a mass of mountains and valleys. Each "mountain" represents a shadow area; each "valley" a highlight. Where the gelatin is thick it will absorb a lot of dye; where thin, little dye is absorbed by the emulsion.

or an enameled or porcelain tray or dish. If the precise color desired in the print is not available in one of the pure dyes included in the set, any two or more of the dyes may be mixed together to achieve the hue desired.

You may, for example, be quite satisfied with the "flesh tone" dye included in the set—or you may wish to achieve a flesh tone which is a little warmer. In the first case you would use the dye "as is." In the latter instance you might choose to add a trace of red to it to achieve the warmer hue.

Dye is applied to the print with broad strokes of the brush, and at first little attention is given to following borders exactly. The only time when borders must be carefully watched is when one of the two areas involved has already been colored, and the second color is being applied. The masking lacquer can be used to protect an area that has already been colored.

As the color is applied to the print, the dye replaces the modeling agent in the relief image. The dye is quickly brushed onto the area to be colored, and then all excess dye is blotted away. By dipping the brush once more into the acid solution and rinsing the area just colored with an acid bath, the coloring is "evened out." Water is used in connection with dyes only when it is desired to dilute the intensity of the dye or whenever a weak reducing action is desired. The regular "reducer" included among the dyes is used only when it is necessary to "pick

out" a highlight or for some reason to remove all dye from some point.

It is impossible to add more color to a Flexichrome print than the emulsion or picture would absorb naturally. The intensity of the color in the print can be reduced, however.

It takes about two hours for an experienced worker to finish an 11 x 14 or a 14 x 17 print and make it appear as if it were an original color shot. However, there are pictures and pictures, and some take longer than others. A fall scene with lots of little specks of bright color will, for example, take more time to color than another photo which has larger masses and more continuous color tones.

Color transparencies can also be made by this process if desired. This is done by transferring the stripping film emulsion to a piece of fixed-out Kodak Translite Film or to a fixed-out glass photographic plate. A transparency of this type makes a beautiful, big display print for use in windows or in a darkened room.

Only one Flexichrome Print can be made at a time by this process. For each print a separate sheet of Flexichrome Stripping Film must be exposed, developed, bleached, dyed with the modeling agent, and transferred to a sheet of photographic paper. And each print must be colored individually. The coloring, of course, can be done at any time. The process offers so many definite advantages to the

Continued on page 112

A SIMPLE BACKGROUND, large areas of one color, and adequate shadow detail make this photo by *Walter Strate* good Flexichrome material. While fussy detail, such as foliage and print dresses, can be handled by the process, it calls for an expert colorist with boundless patience. Always a sharp separation between colors is needed.



l dye
rome
osorb
t can
orker
ke it
ever,
onger
cks of
ne to
asses
this
g the
odak
aphic
tiful,
dark-

time
et of
, de-
gent,
aper.
The
The
the
e 112

A WATER LILY, originally pic-
tured on a black and white pan-
chromatic film was made into
this colorful Flexichrome print
by the process described in
the preceding pages.



THE PHOTOGRAPHER liked red flowers better, so the color of the lily was changed to red. This is part of the flexible control of this new color process.



use

Z

When
or p
and
statio
expr
to m
pictu
a sp
The
for
good
zone
cam
in th
you

use a

ZONE OF FOCUS

for natural pictures of children



LEFT, with your lens pre-set for a certain zone of focus, you can let your subjects romp at will within that zone, confident that they will be in sharp focus when you shoot.

BETWEEN, in less active situations, the zone of focus technique is equally effective. Simply give your subject a prop or a problem, then watch his face and press the button on the expression you like.

Photo: Mary Lowber Tiers.



When photographing children, whether for candid or portrait pictures, the youngsters must be as free and relaxed as possible if you are to avoid forced, static poses. A passing action or rapidly changing expression on little Johnny's face allows you no time to move in close, focus the camera, and shoot the picture. You must be ready to click the shutter on a split-second's notice!

The "zone of focus" principle makes it possible for you to keep your camera in readiness for the good shots when they come up in a given area, or zone, bounded by determined distances from the camera lens. The child can play anywhere he chooses in this zone, and you can be certain that the pictures you take will be in sharp focus. Or, to reverse the

process, you can determine the zone in which the child is playing, and adjust the camera so that details of all subject matter in that zone are in focus.

Supposing you want to make outdoor shots of children at play, using this versatile technique. Here is how you do it: First you set the lens aperture at F:11. That is your basic stop, and once set you don't change it. Second you set the distance scale at 25 feet. This, too, is a basic position, and once set you don't change it (except for close-ups). As for shutter speed, you'll have to determine that on the basis of light conditions with Super-XX film a speed of 1/100 sec. is safe on sunny days.

Depending on the lens you use, with these settings you can take pictures with the subject any-



MANY photographers carry their cameras pre-set for 10 feet at F:8 just to be ready for pictures such as this. *Anton Souchi* had no chance to re-adjust his shutter speed or diaphragm opening when he caught sight of a small boy cautiously approaching a deer. Just as the boy half-turned to shout, "Hey Mom, look!" Souchi clicked the shutter on the lad's expression.

where from 5 feet to infinity. Suppose you are using a 50mm. lens (commonly fitted to 35mm cameras). With the lens aperture at F:11, and the distance scale at 25 feet, you can take pictures of any subjects from 11' 6" away from the camera to infinity. Infinity as you probably know is any distance beyond 100 feet in "camera language".

Suppose you want to take close-ups. By a simple motion you convert your original setting to one for close-up pictures. Still using the 50mm lens, and the lens aperture F:11, you simply change the distance scale setting from 25 feet to 10 feet. Now you are set to take pictures in a zone beginning 6' 7" from the camera, and ending at 18' from the camera.

The zone of focus system works best with fast panchromatic films with pictures made in good outdoor light—but bright sun is not essential. Where light is poor, use F:8 instead of F:11 as a basic stop. Where the subject is moving at great speed, the exposures necessary with zone of focus are often too short—resulting in a blurred picture. In such cases it is best to use a range finder, larger lens aperture, and faster shutter speed. In making very close-up pictures, between 3 and 9 feet, the distance scale

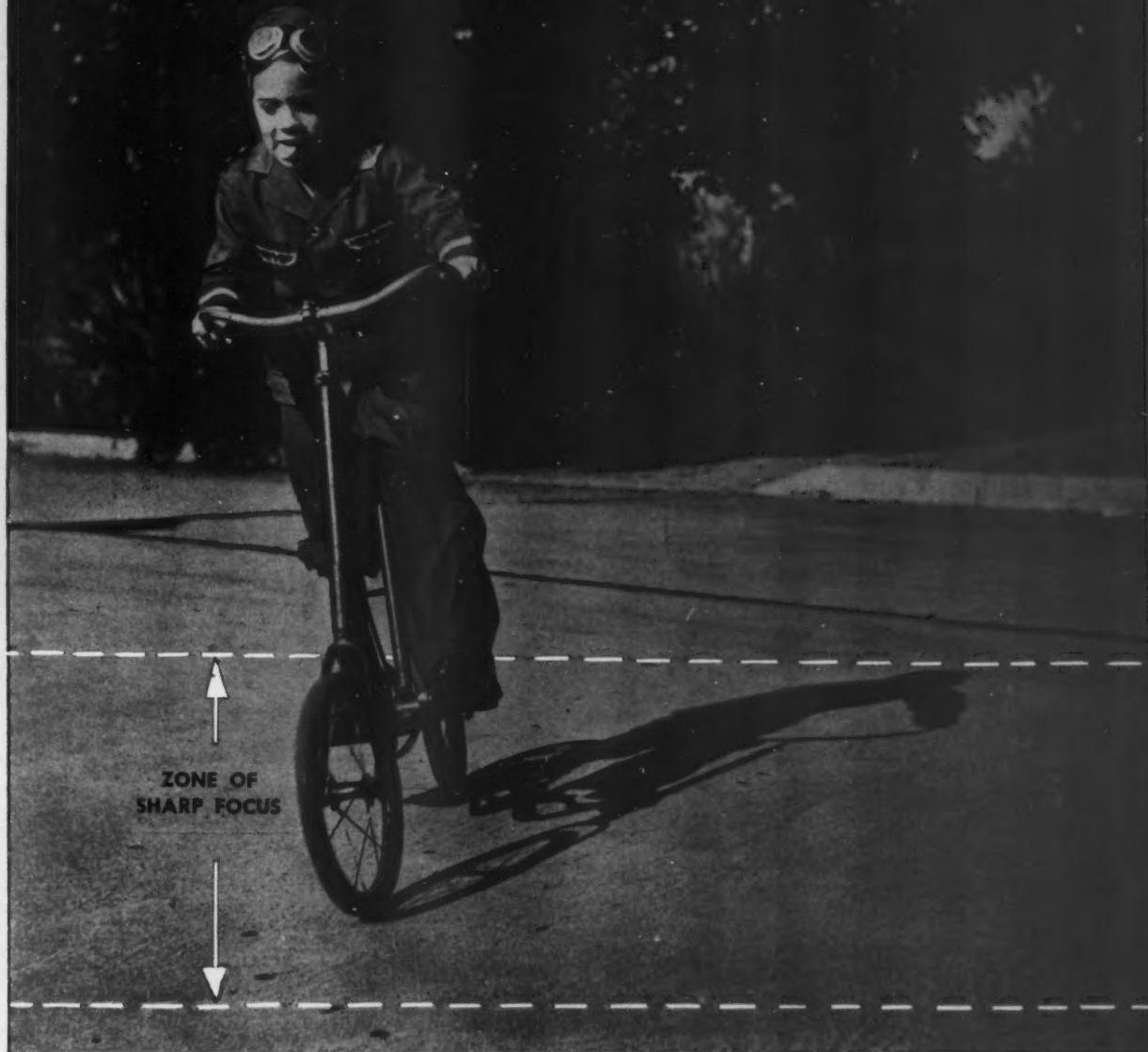
should be set critically for camera to subject distance. F:11 stop, however, is still used, since it insures an extensive zone of focus.

Zone of focus is actually a practical application of depth of field. As you know, depth of field refers to the range of distances within which details of the subject matter are sharply in focus. Generally speaking, depth of field increases when you increase the distance from camera to subject, or decreases focal length; and it decreases as you increase the lens aperture.

The big advantage of zone of focus to most photographers is that it reduces to a minimum the need for adjusting camera controls. This gives you more time to concentrate on your subject—and in taking children's pictures you need it!

The matter of keeping Junior's interest aroused while taking his picture is a problem. A solution is found in the fact that every child loves to play games. Next time you shoot children, try making a game of it.

Suppose you want a "character shot" of Junior being scared by the family cat. Ask him to act scared, and he won't know what to do. He may even insist



ACTIVE children, such as this boy on a bike, can be stopped in motion by the zone of focus technique. To make this picture, the photographer set the lens aperture at F:11, and the distance scale at 15 feet. This gave him a zone of sharp focus of about 8 feet, as shown by the dotted lines. Once the camera was adjusted, the photographer simply waited for the lad to ride into the zone, and adopt the right expression before making the exposure. Photo: Anton Souch

that he isn't frightened of Puss, and be uncooperative. But if you present it to him as a game, saying that for the moment Puss is a big, ferocious lion, Junior may take on a fairly good scare pose, and you'll get your picture.

Youth and sunlight are almost synonymous. The best children's pictures, therefore, are often those

taken outdoors. A playground, a field in the country, or even a city park can provide an ideal background for your child photography. Using zone of focus, you can let the child roam about to his heart's content, confident that whenever he does something interesting the camera will be ready to take a good picture without any fumbling or lens adjustment.



THE
FACES
dians of
of Otavalo
o those
fortunate
other pa
America.
worker
home a l
of reeds
into mats
paddled
lake on
bundle.
ning in
home i

INDIANS of ECUADOR

PHOTOGRAPHS BY JOHN COLLIER, JR.

Over a cup of *café con leche*, in a patio in the town of Otavalo, Ecuador, my collaborator, Sr. Buitrón told the story of the awakening valley. In recent years the Indians had developed a highly successful textile industry, producing homespun blankets and wool suiting. With their profits they have bought even more land, built larger houses, enriched their native life, and proven to the world that Indians are not necessarily a block to progress, but can be instead industrious, hardworking citizens. This was the subject of our picture story—to record an ancient Indian culture which had successfully adapted itself to a modern economy.

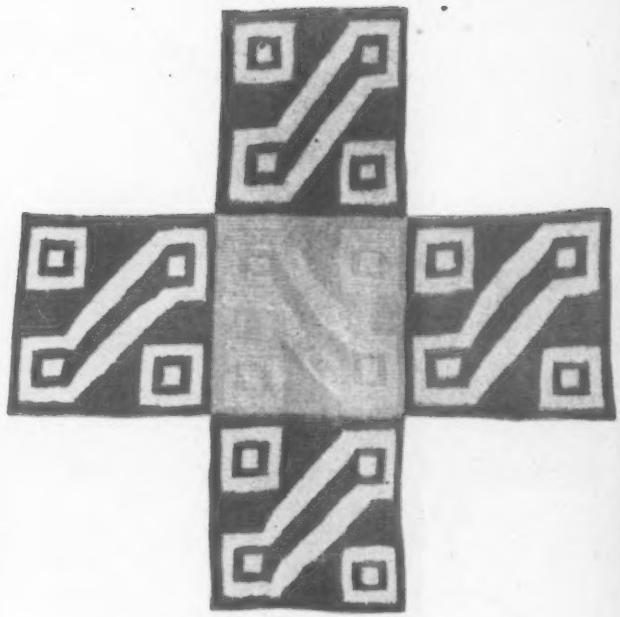
The photographs on this and the following pages are from the book "The Awakening Valley" by John Collier, Jr., and Aníbal Buitrón, published by the University of Chicago Press. Price, \$6.00

THE HAPPY FACES of the Indians of the valley of Otavalo contrast to those of their less fortunate brothers in other parts of South America. Left: the worker is bringing home a huge bundle of reeds for weaving into mats, having just paddled across the lake on the same bundle. Right: evening in an Indian home in Ecuador.



THE INDIANS of this valley are best known for their fine home-woven fabrics. On the opposite page, a native is washing the wool, before weaving, in a mountain stream. Below, the first sight that greets the traveler as he approaches the beautiful valley. In this high altitude the cloud shadows are crisp and the visibility is only limited by the mountains themselves.

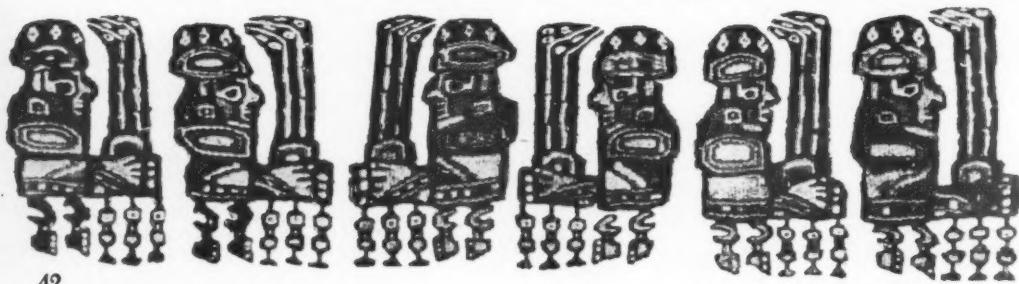




XUM



AT SUNSET the herdsman brings his sheep and goats down from the mountain pasture.



IN THE weekly market
in the town of Otavalo,
a municipal policeman is on hand
to guarantee honest weights.
Whoever doubts the weight of a purchase
may check it on this official balance.



OTAVALO valley Indians were converted to Catholicism by the Spanish conquerors, four centuries ago. The most important Fiesta of the year occurs at the time of the summer solstice, and starts with a Mass in the honor of San Juan.



CORN is toasted over a little fire of corn stocks to make *tostado*, one of the staples of the Indian diet.





MANUEL smiles and his daughter smiles. He has been to the weekly market and the sales of his home-spun cloth were good. *Photo by Mary Collier*

XUM





A SOLAR HILL Ranger, Capt. Stropes, adjusts an inexpensive Ansco flash camera before filming an accident he had just been called to investigate. Pictures taken soon after accidents occur often reveal clues that are lost by the time a staff photographer can reach the scene to record it on film.



Police and Fire Departments use inexpensive flash cameras to record the facts at the scene

Spooks, the butler, admitted the police to the mansion, a gloomy pile of building five blocks south of the Battery. A man of more sinister appearance you could not ask to see. He had but one eye on each side of his nose. Alonzo Dean Baskerville was dead in his study. Oddly, all the doors and windows had been locked from the outside.

Thus begins a typical piece of nasty business to challenge the mental powers of a Sherlock Holmes, Philo Vance, or Hercule Poirot. It's always obviously murder. There is always a long list of witnesses to be questioned, and the solution is invariably found by mental acrobatics. In story-book crime, that is.

In today's *real* crime detection, the camera acts as an all-seeing, truthful witness, relieving much wear and tear on "the little grey cells." Photographs made with inexpensive flash cameras on low-cost film now help experienced investigators recreate the scene of the crime exactly as it was, and to prepare the evidence for court.

In virtually every state of the union, cameras are becoming basic tools of a policeman's kit, along with his gun, handcuffs, pencil, notebook, and badge.

ON THE SPOT

Many police departments have trained legal photographic investigators equipped with expensive cameras and accessories.

However, police commissioners have found that it is often not possible to get these legal photographers to the scene of every event at which pictures should be taken. Therefore, the trend is toward supplying many officers with inexpensive cameras.

For instance, the Evansville, Indiana Police Department has purchased 60 Ansco Pioneer Flash Cameras that are carried with flash bulbs and

FIREMEN pour foamite on a burning B-45 jet bomber, from which the pilot and three passengers escaped safely. A photographic record of the event, for study by military and civil aeronautics officials, is made with a flash camera while the plane is still burning.





PHOTOGRAPHY

film in each squad car. These units cost less than \$10 each, not including tax. Evansville cops can take pictures of traffic accidents and crimes immediately upon arrival, even before any of the persons or vehicles are moved, and without waiting for the regular police cameraman to bring his more bulky kit.

Snapshot cameras like these are so simple in construction that they can be used without making adjustments for exposure. The shutter is a pre-set automatic type and the lens has a fixed-focus from 6' to infinity. Police chiefs need give their men but little instruction in the use of these flash cameras.

Continued on page 112

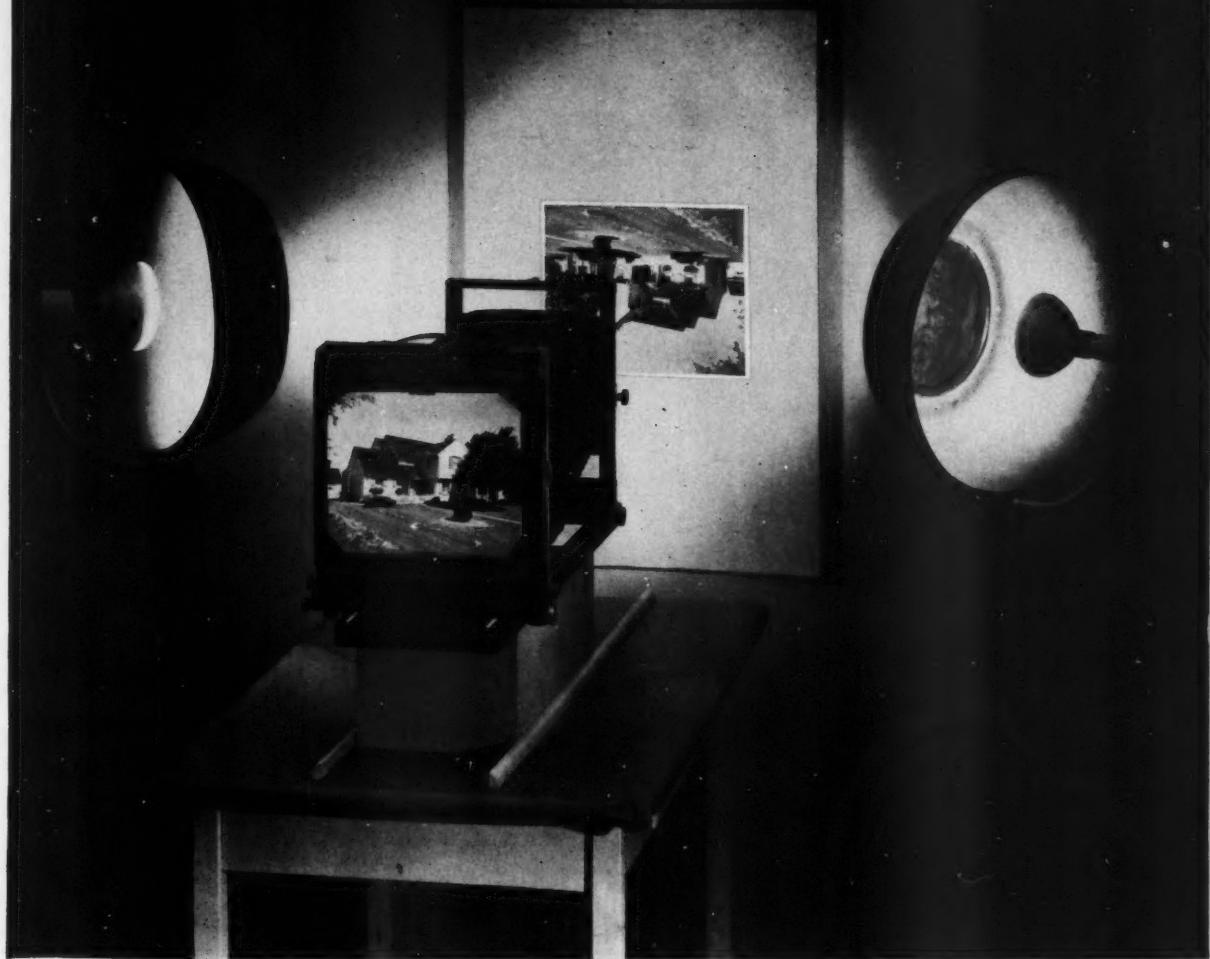
CAPTURED suspects in a bank holdup are caught by the police and the camera at the same time. While a patrolman frisks the trio, the photographer snaps a picture of the event.



A GUN BATTLE (above, right) between police and a crazed gunman. Flares set the house afire. Photos help train cops in tactical procedures in capturing criminals. Below, left: While two officers examine murder evidence, another records the scene with a camera. Below, right: A collision recorded by a camera. Photos of accidents are often used as evidence in coroner's inquiries; and later on in the court room they may determine the verdict.



POLAR...
Screen is
rule stat...
axis" no
metallic



Copies without glare

*a new technique in copying
uses polarized light to
eliminate surface reflections*

Sooner or later every photographer has someone say to him unexpectedly: "Hey, George, I was rummaging through a trunk in the attic today and came across this old picture of Aunt Kate. My wife wants to have it framed and hang it in the study. But the print is so crumpled, it looks awful. Could you make a copy of it for me—without all the creases?"

Motivated by friendship, or the prospect of earning a dollar or two, the photographer rigs a camera and lamp setup to make the copy. In the past, his efforts have often been not too successful.

The big problem is reflections, which cause severe loss of detail in the copy print. These reflections arise

from two sources. First, patches of light reflected upon the picture to be copied, by its surroundings. Second, light from the copy lamps reflected by the original and back to the lens.

The tendency toward the first type of reflection can be reduced by painting the easel black on which the original is mounted, and keeping the areas around the easel as dark as possible.

Trouble arising from light reflected by originals on the easel is ordinarily reduced by the complicated process of taking the picture through a hole in a large black card placed in front of the camera lens. A lens of long focal length is used, along with other precau-

POLARIZED-LIGHT setup for copying, opposite, uses a Pola-Screen in front of the camera lens and two Pola-Lights. The old rule stating "less than a 45° angle between original and lamp axis" no longer applies, since specular reflections, even from metallic surfaces, are eliminated regardless of lamp positions.

tions such as narrow-angle lighting and placing the original with its long dimension at right-angles to the plane of the lights. And this works fairly well.

To save photographers all this fuss and reduce the strain on their nerves, a new system of no-glare copying for both black-and-white and color has been introduced. The essential ingredients are Pola-Lights and a Pola-Screen, made by Eastman Kodak Company.

With two of these lights, and the screen over the lens, the old trouble of surface glare is eliminated completely, regardless of the position of the lamps.

To find out just how well the new polarized copying works, a rather severe test was devised by Eastman researchers. First, a single-weight ferrotypes glossy photo print was crumpled into a tight ball and then flattened by hand. The result was a nightmare of broken emulsion. When a copy was made, despite the greatest care in lighting, the uneven surface reflected so much light that the resulting picture was hopeless. When the Pola-Lights were used, however, all reflections disappeared. After a little retouching to fill in the emulsion breaks caused by the crumpling, a satisfactory copy resulted.

An added advantage of copying with polarized light is its ability to minimize the surface texture of the original print. This permits the production of good copies without resorting to pans of water and other messy procedures. When it is desired to minimize surface texture, care must be taken, of course, to use balanced lighting and to avoid the long shadows cast by side-lighting.

By rotating the Pola-Screen over the lens, varying amounts of reflections are permitted to pass to the negative. The effect can be seen on the groundglass, or directly through the Pola-Screen at the lens. This control is valuable in reproducing certain oil paintings, engravings, pencil sketches, and other works of art where elimination of all reflections might produce a

copy completely different from the artist's original idea.

The Pola-Screen is in effect an optical slit which transmits only light vibrating in the plane of that slit. Ordinary unpolarized light vibrates in all planes, polarized light in only one plane. The intensity of light already polarized, as by the Pola-Lamps, can be controlled by the rotation of the screen. Since in copying by this new method, the subject is illuminated by polarized light, the light reflected from the subject is also polarized. Reflections, therefore, can be controlled by rotating the Pola-Screen in front of the camera lens as described above.

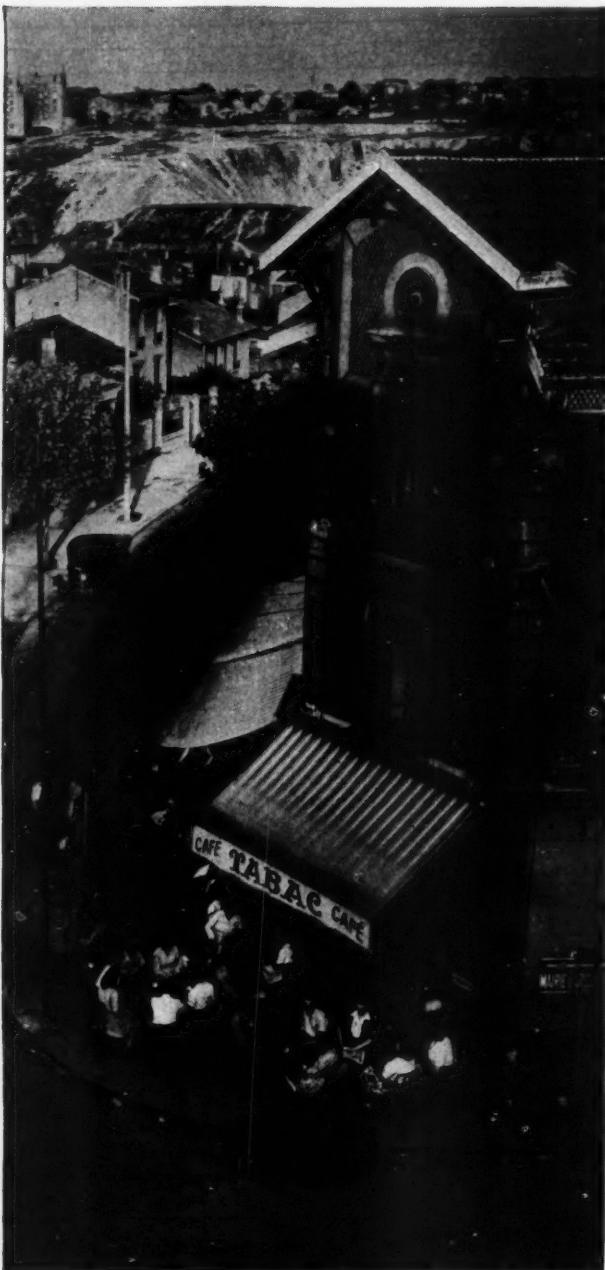
Continued on page 110



A TEST of the Pola-copying technique is demonstrated by the trio of copy prints reproduced here. A glossy print of the portrait was first crumpled into a tight ball, then flattened carefully. When copied by ordinary flood illumination, a completely unusable print was produced, far left, due to the bad reflections from its uneven surface. At near left is a copy made with Pola-Light illumination of the same crumpled original. After retouching the streaks formed by the broken emulsion, above, an entirely satisfactory copy resulted.

2

Paris photographers



by CHARLES RADO

The French essayist, Montaigne, writes: "I love Paris so tenderly that her spots, her blemishes, and her warts are dear to me." The same loving, sincere ideas that Montaigne expressed in words many modern French photographers are putting into their pictures.

One of the leading exponents of realism in French photography is Robert Doisneau. He began working as an industrial craftsman, soon switched to photography. During the war he took an active part in the French resistance movement. His first photographic success came with the pictures he made of the liberation of Paris in 1944.

An intuitive reporter with a sense of humor, Doisneau's photos have a gentleness and charm which soften, but do not sugarcoat, realism. "The photographer must be the eyes of the viewers of his work; he must show in his pictures what they would have seen had they been in his place," he says. This often results in pictures of a sort that only Parisian photographers seem to make: a combination of realism, an outspoken subject, and an unhappy message.

In Doisneau's pictures, which often appear in *Vogue* and *Life*, the zest for life transcends the ugliness of the surroundings, to result in very human documents. At present he is at work on a picture book about the people who live in the suburban industrial belt around Paris. These suburbs were built where the fortifications of the French capital during the Franco-Prussian War (1870-71) once stood. It was as a result of this war that the common people took arms against the aristocrats. The people who live today in this belt are similar to many of the characters Dickens wrote of in "A Tale of Two Cities." They are simple people: workmen, small businessmen, retired employees, and their families. Their homes are of depressing architecture. There are no parks and trees nearby, so that much of the beauty that characterizes other sections of Paris is lost to them. To the photographer who has a sympathetic eye for realism, the industrial belt of the French capital literally cries: "Look, this is what you want."

Text continued on page 55

the Paris
and her
ideas
modern
structures.
French
working
photog-
in the
graphic
libera-

Dois-
which
hotog-
work;
I have
often
hotog-
them, an

Vogue
ness of
ments.
ut the
l belt
re the
franco-
as a
took
o live
charac-
They
en, re-
es are
s and
charac-
o the
alism,
ries:

age 55

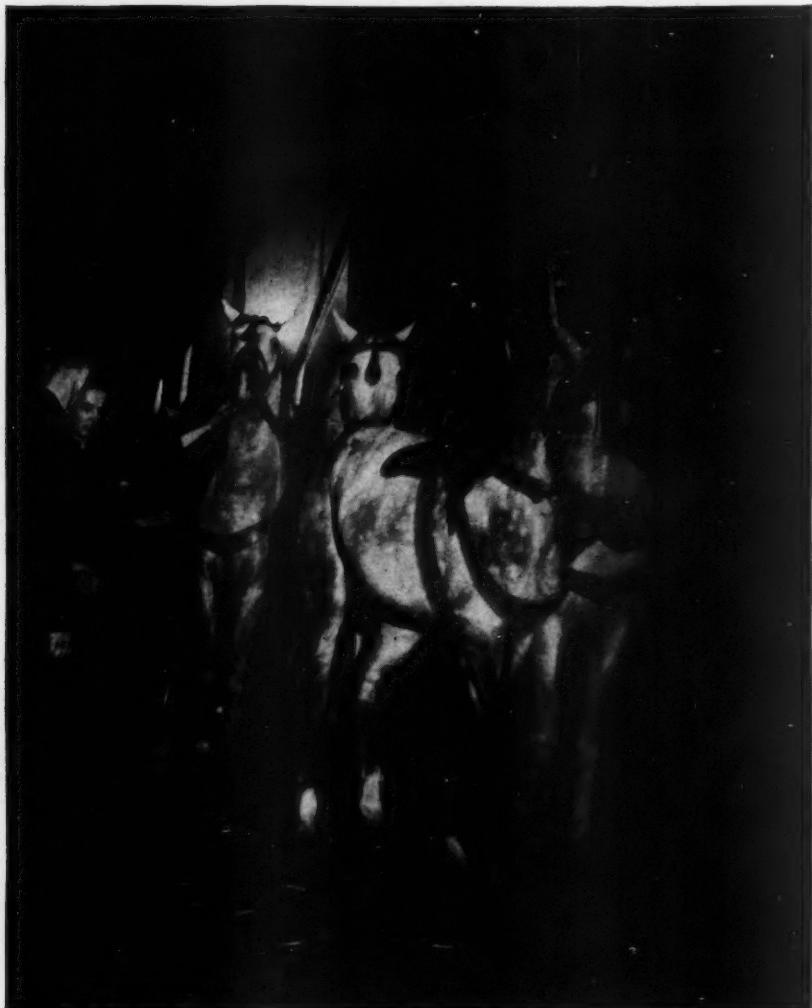


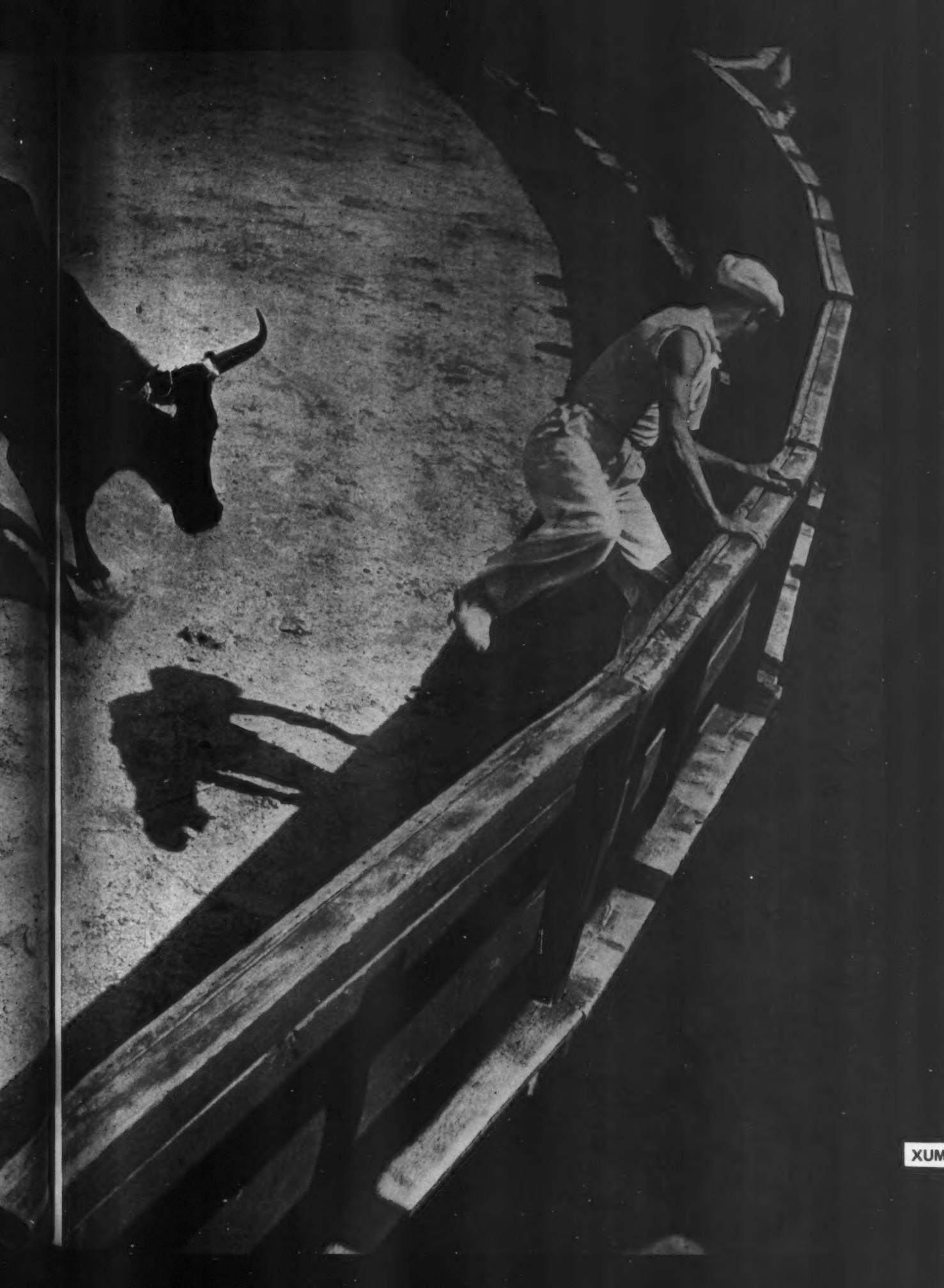
THE QUIET CONFIDENCE of this weaver at provincial Aubusson, from which many of the world's great tapestries have come, was captured by Robert Doisneau's camera; it reflects the character of the skilled artisans of France. Opposite page: Doisneau shows us from an unusual angle one of the many small cafes that dot the industrial belt of Paris. Here the laboring man can spend a leisurely hour with friends after work. These cafes provide the club life for the French worker.



A SIDEWALK CRITIC, studying an oil painting in a Paris art shop, provided Robert Doisneau with a picture that has just the right touch of subtle humor. Below: Brassai made this charming photo of ponies returning to their tent after a performance at *The Circus*, a year-round spectacle in Paris. Opposite page: Spain does not have a corner on bullfighting, as Brassai's portrayal of man and beast—with the bull in full control of the situation—proves. It was made at one of several bull rings scattered through France.

ALL PHOTOS FROM RAPHO-GUILLUMETTE





XUM



A FRENCH AUTHORESS, using an American typewriter, writes as she relaxes near the Seine. Picturesque stone walks, willow trees, and colorful people are pictured by Robert Doisneau in this glimpse of the easy-going way of life in Paris.

Eye of Paris

Another Parisian photographer, Brassai, approaches realism from a slightly different point of view. Where Doisneau finds realism in the simplicity of everyday life of average people, Brassai seeks to capture it in architecture, patterns of lights and shadows made by bridges over the Seine, staircases, acrobats at the circus, and side-action at the bull fights.

Given the name, "Eye of Paris," by Henry Miller, Brassai holds a significant place in modern French photography. He is a leader of the school of cameramen that oppose any kind of romanticism in photography, may it be called photogram, solarization, mirror-distortion, or sandwiched negatives. These convictions have produced many arguments over an aperitif between himself and Maurice Tabard who represents the romantic school of thought in today's French photography. Both men contribute much of their work to *Harper's Bazaar*, and are good friends.

Brassai, who is a writer of poetry and an artist in addition to being a photographer, considers himself and others of his school the keepers of a great tradition that goes back farther than the invention of photography. He mentions, without pretense, among his spiritual ancestors Rembrandt (one of the first modern painters to do black-and-white drawings not as sketches for later color work, but for their own sake), Goya, Daumier, Ingres, and the early photographer, Atget.

Why Photography?

Recently, Brassai (whom Picasso considers one of the great "draftsmen" of our time) stated: "The invention of photography came at the right time to fill a two-fold need. In the first place, the upcoming bourgeoisie created a demand for portraiture too great to be taken care of by the painters of the time. Then, there was a need for technical devices which would make sketching—a favorite pastime—easier to do for the amateur. Photography came at a time when romanticism in painting achieved, with Delacroix, its first great triumphs. It was a much needed way of expression for counterbalancing romanticism with its pageant of colors and its emphasis on the personality of the painter.

"Basically, there are two routes by which an artist can approach the world of objects," Brassai continued. "He may accept the importance of the object (in which case the result will be classicism); or the artist may reflect the object in his temperament and imagination, and transform it to conform to his own personality (in which case the result is called romanticism, expressionism, or even surrealism)."

When Brassai speaks of the photographer's objectivity toward his subject, he points out that there are two different kinds of objectivities. To illustrate, he

Continued on page 114



PIERRE MATISSE sketches endlessly. Here he draws from a plant, while Brassai takes his picture by natural light. Sunlight through a window provided the interesting sidelight. Below: Every Frenchman apparently loves a garden. In spring, Parisians with even a tiny plot of ground spend a few francs for rose bushes and shrubs. Photo: Robert Doisneau.



Make experimental techniques fit the picture

BY JACK REYNARD

Originality in subject matter is priceless. If you have a negative unlike any other ever made, a straight print from it will stand out like a gold front tooth in a dental ad. Unfortunately, most of us have files that are crammed with negatives that are anything but original. They are subjects and scenes that have been photographed umpteen thousands of times before we got around to them, yet we value these pictures because they have personal meaning for us. We might even like to make enlargements of some of them if their subject matter were a little less commonplace.

One way to give an ordinary scene a new personality is to photograph it at a time of day or night, or under different conditions, than it is normally seen. The Empire State Building lighted by the glow of a burning skyscraper closeby, for instance, would be altogether different in its interpretation from the millions of snapshots made of it by day. Naturally this is a rather exaggerated example, but the same principle applies to any other subject. A close-up of your dog looking into the camera lens is just another picture of a dog looking into a camera lens. If you give your dog a problem, on the other hand, and photograph him as he finds his own special solution to that problem, you are likely to turn up with a completely original negative.

A second way to make a commonplace subject interesting is to give it the fillip of an unusual printing technique. The three accompanying pictures were good photographs to begin with—but they



TWO commonplace snapshots, above, were given completely new interpretative qualities by making diapositives from the original negatives (as explained in the text) so that each picture could be printed as a bas-relief. The circus clown, opposite, was originally photographed on color film. Solarization or reticulation techniques would have given still different results. Combining the color transparency and a diapositive black-and-white negative in the enlarger produced this result.

were more or less routine pictures of routine subjects. One goes to the circus and photographs the clowns, or he visits Niagara and photographs the falls. When he is finished he has pictures exactly like those he has seen in family albums and magazines since the days of Daguerre. The only way he can give these negatives a touch of individuality is by applying the magic of unusual negative developing or picture printing techniques.

Photographer Bob Milo chose bas-reliefs as the means of breathing originality into this particular group of pictures. The pictures of Niagara Falls and the statue were made on black-and-white negatives; the picture of the clown was originally an Ektachrome color transparency.

The first step in making a bas-relief of the Falls and the statue was to produce a *positive* copy-image

Continued on page 94



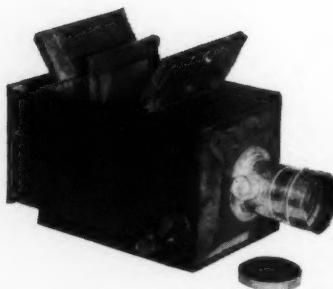


OUR

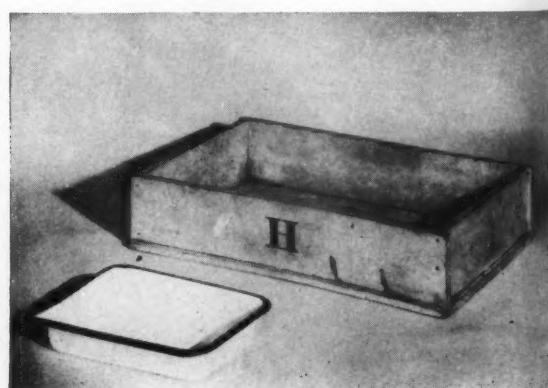


*how many of these
historic prints and objects
can you identify?
the answers are on page 96*

1 Glamour in Grandma's day. This picture of actress Myra Holme was made by the "Woodbury" type process, and appeared in Charles Dickens' magazine *The Theatre* (London). Can you tell within a decade when "Woodbury" type pictures were fashionable?



3 Fox-Talbot originally used this wooden hypo tray in Laycock Abbey in 1839. A mate to this tray is on display in a large memorial museum of photography recently opened in New York State. Can you identify the museum and the city in which it is located?



2 This Daguerreotype camera (left) cost a pretty penny in 1851. Made of rosewood and ivory, and equipped with a costly Holmes Booth and Haydens lens, it had only two focuses. One was accomplished by adjusting the lens tube; do you know how the other was achieved through the use of the lever?

PHOTOGRAPHIC PAST



ALL PRINTS AND OBJECTS SHOWN HERE ARE FROM THE BOYER MUSEUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY, CHICAGO. PHOTOS BY JAMES BROWN.

4 "Preparing Moses for the Fair" is typical of drawings that were reproduced by photographic processes in 1883, for the purpose of illustrating ultra fine books. Can you identify the carbon process which many critics say produced the most beautiful photographs ever made?

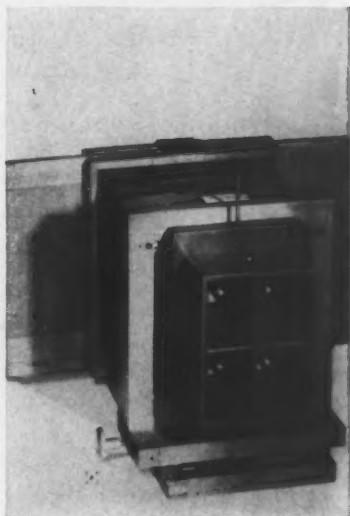
5 Making a candid indoor picture like this (right) in 1888 was a dangerous business. Many a photographer lost his fingers or eyesight when he touched off an infernal mixture of gunpowder and magnesium to furnish light. Do you know what early flash powders were called?



6 This gadget was the rage around 1851. Almost every portrait photographer owned something of this sort to satisfy the whimsies of his novelty-minded clients. Can you deduce how this contrivance worked and for what photographic purpose it was used?



7 Reputed to be the richest man and greatest mind in China, Secretary of State Li Hung Chang is also noted for a banquet he once gave in Paris. Have you any idea how Li Hung Chang and his banquet influence your gastronomic life to this day?



8 This four-eyed camera, circa 1870, had extremely sharp lenses protected by built-in shades. It made either 4 pictures of a subject simultaneously, or four different poses on each 5 x 7" plate. All negatives had to be developed immediately. Why?

PAUL HIMMEL

*his grain
textures
become
a picture
element*

Text by
GEO. BERKOWITZ

Paul Himmel's ideas about photography will start a brisk argument between photographers anywhere.

"Photography is not an art form," he says. "It is a method of satisfying a certain commercial demand. A photograph cannot compete with art because photography is journalism. A photo states its message, then passes into history. Brady's photographs, for example, were marvelous for the time, but are solely of historical significance now."

"A photograph cannot equal nor compete with art such as Daumier's, for instance. Photographers today are frustrated because they have attempted to do in their medium what can only be done in an art medium—such as oils."

Himmel would be the first, therefore, to deny that his work is artistic. Yet, undeniably he makes use of art forms and principles. The grainy portrait of a young ballerina, on the opposite page, was inspired by the girl's resemblance to a Botticelli head and the grain was deliberately introduced to render a drawing quality to the photograph.

There is no doubt that the pictures of this young man of 35 are original, honest and immaculate. "Technique in a photographer is to be expected," Himmel says. "A photographer doesn't begin to be a photographer until his technique is behind him."

Himmel is a fashion photographer, a field that more and more seems to have

Continued on page 63

HIMMEL spent two days shooting the circus because he was fascinated by it. In order to take this shot, he had to enter the ring and mount his Rolleiflex on a tripod, because the exposure was a minute at F:22. Right, a study of Pat McBride, a ballerina with the New York Ballet, taken last summer. Himmel thought that her head looked like a Botticelli and wanted to see what would result photographically if he deliberately shot for grain with his Rolleiflex lens wide open.





XUM





an interlocking directorship with photojournalism. His method is to explore and experiment, to photograph his subject in a manner different than it has been photographed before. This attitude springs from his studies with Alexey Brodovitch, art director of *Harper's Bazaar*.

Born in New Haven, Conn., raised in New York, Himmel started commercial photography in 1945 after having taught biology and general science in New York City schools for six years. Amateur photography pursued him from the age of 16 through high school and City College of New York, but he used it only to aid him in studying the biological sciences and for an exhibit on East Harlem housing.

Slowly, he became dissatisfied with teaching and more interested in photography as the result of helping his wife, Lillian Bassman, then Art Director of *Junior Bazaar* and now a photographer with *Harper's Bazaar*.

Finally, he gave up teaching to take a job with the Plucer Studio, where he has been since.

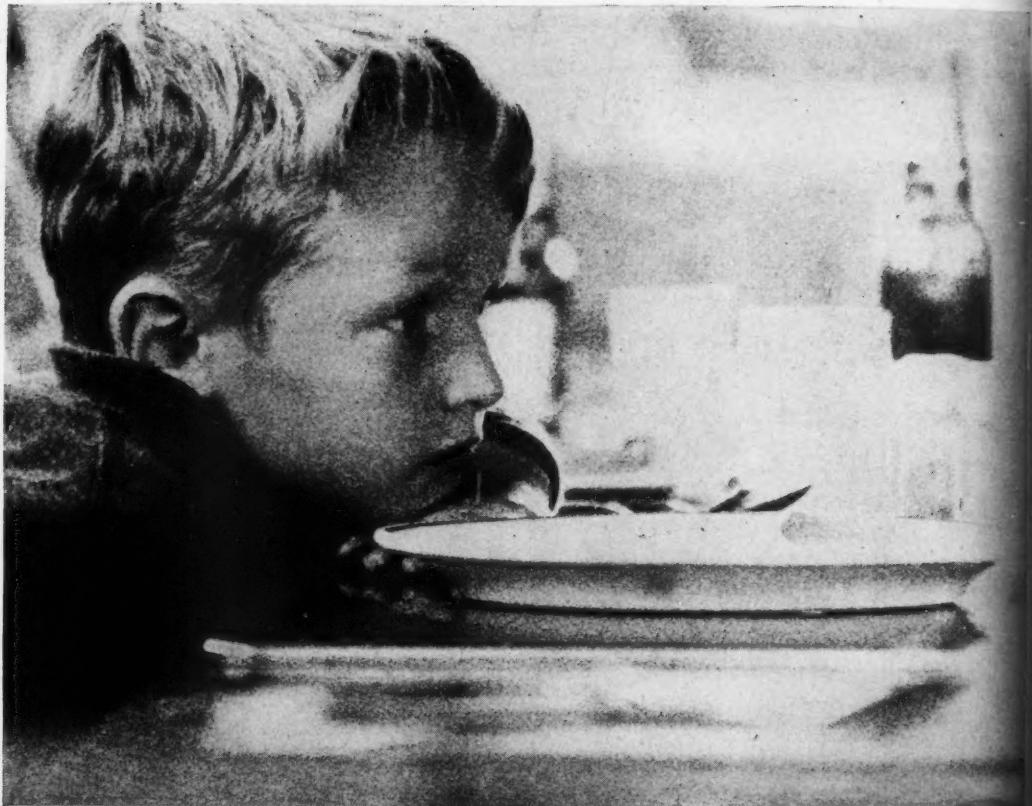
Himmel feels that many techniques in photography are accidental discoveries, often arising from experiences of the photographer in taking pictures as an adventure for himself. In shooting fashion he discovered that a certain type of movement could be controlled at various slow speeds, that a moving car made different patterns at different speeds as they passed behind the models. He applied this slow technique to the circus pictures, some of which are shown on pages 60 and 65.

His effort to obtain a soft picture quality resulted in the chance discovery that vaseline or glycerine on a lens will give such an effect unlike that obtained by any other soft focus method.

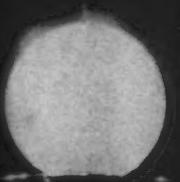
Now he is interested in the photojournalistic use of grain, long one of the supposed bugaboos of photography. The time has come for a change, he believes. Everything has been so smooth for so long, that grain (used correctly) can be one of the most effective techniques of modern photography. His photographs on these pages seem to bear this out.

RECORDING EMOTIONS, the sort of thing that the miniature camera does so well, Himmel made this photograph at an outdoor cocktail party with a Contax, 1/25th at F:2. On the left is Karen Radkai, of *Harper's Bazaar*. The girl on the right is Himmel's wife, Lillian Bassman.

FOR MORE HIMMEL PICTURES, SEE THE FOLLOWING FOUR PAGES.



HIMMEL and his wife were sitting in a restaurant when they spotted this boy day-dreaming at the next table. Himmel didn't know if he had enough light, but shot anyway. He rested the Rollei on a cup and shot at 1/5 second, wide open. *Left:* while shooting the circus, Himmel decided he wanted to do a picture story of a clown making up. He selected this clown because of his dramatic face and the dingy dressing room. This terse shot typifies backstage life. The only light came from a naked and harsh electric light bulb. The camera was hand held, exposure 1/10 of a second wide open. *Right:* while watching Uno, a balancer with the circus, work about 10 feet above the sawdust, Himmel noticed how the metal disks spun and picked up light. He shot wide open for a minute with the Rolleiflex on a tripod. Himmel was close to the performer and this shot is a large blow-up of the negative. The picture is a good example of Himmel's technique in exposing for the action. Often his exposure is determined by the length of action. He sets his camera shutter at bulb and exposes as long as the action continues.



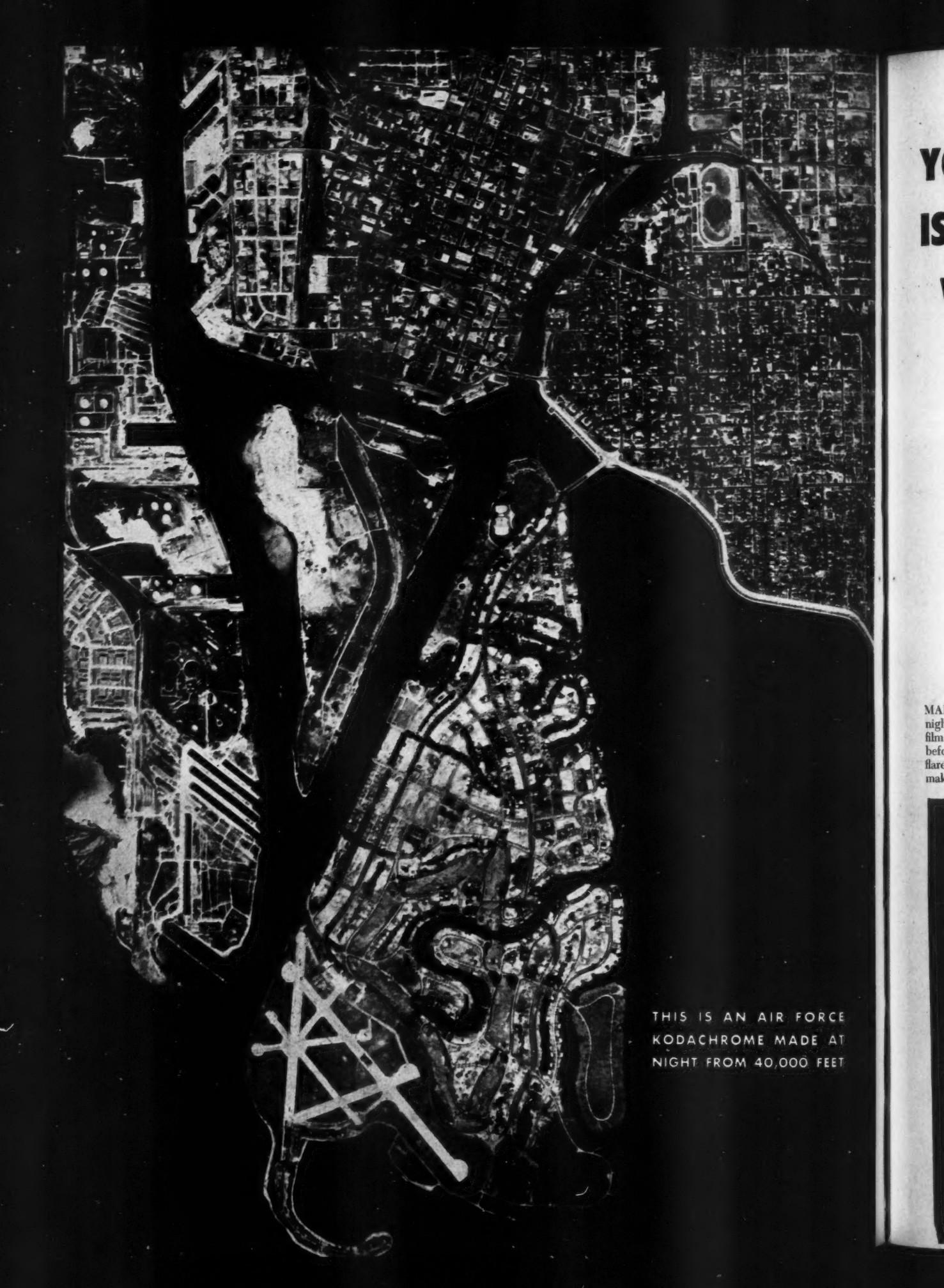
XUM



A NATURAL LIGHT photograph of Dancer Johanna Vischer, taken at the country place Himmel and his wife rented for the summer. Himmel liked the vertical composition. The boy in the background is Pat O'Neill, a young actor. He shot this for grain, exposing at a film speed 4 or 5 times beyond its rating and then over-developing for 5 minutes in a paper developer. The fragment of another negative made the same way—to accentuate grain—is shown above. The antique corset, right, was the inspiration for a Kodachrome, made just for fun. Himmel's wife was the model who submitted to the straight-jacket. The result was startling—a splash of color against a variety of pastel shades.



XUM



This is an aerial night photograph of a city, likely taken from an altitude of 40,000 feet. The image shows a dense urban area with a grid-like street pattern, numerous buildings, and several large industrial or military facilities. One prominent feature is a large circular structure, possibly a stadium or a large hangar, located in the upper right quadrant. Another notable feature is a large, multi-tiered industrial complex with many vertical stacks and a complex network of roads and railways in the lower left. The overall scene is dark, with light reflecting off the city's surfaces.

THIS IS AN AIR FORCE
KODACHROME MADE AT
NIGHT FROM 40,000 FEET

YOUR HOME TOWN IS PHOTOGRAPHED WHILE YOU SLEEP



Wherever you live—Rochester, New York; Detroit, Michigan; New York City; Tampa, Florida; or Denver, Colorado—some night, possibly soon, your picture in color and black-and-white will be taken while you sleep. Big B-17 and B-26 planes equipped as aerial photographic laboratories carrying flash tubes, flare bombs and new photographic cameras are winging their way through the night skies across the United States. During a series of blinding flashes that turn night into day, Air Force cameramen snap their pictures from altitudes of 2,000 to 40,000 feet. There is no damage to anything but the nerves of such of the local citizenry who happen to be out at 3 a.m. And anybody who is out at that hour probably deserves to be scared out of his wits.

These color pictures are being used not only to give the Air Force experience and know-how in highly important military night reconnaissance photography, but also the maps will be used by Census

MARKINGS on playing cards held by two soldiers are clearly visible in the original print of this experimental night aerial photo taken from an F-80 jet fighter, flying 300 m.p.h., at an altitude of 50 feet. Above: Three K-24 strip film night aerial cameras are used in unison on night aerial photo missions. Maj. O. G. Johnson checks them before take-off. Opposite page: Night aerial view of Tampa, Florida, photographed in Kodachrome with special flares. Railroad track ties are visible in the original transparency, but were broken down by engraver's dots in making the color plates. All photos from USAF Air Materiel Command.





Bureau analysts to plot trends in farming and population shifting. Aerial photos help census-takers locate farm houses and study agricultural production. Many townships, villages, and even cities do not have up-to-date maps. It is impossible in such areas, for census workers to locate new farms, new additions to cities and so on. The aerial maps made at night will save both time and money in locating these properties. They will also be used by City Planning Boards to study traffic handling problems and zoning situations.

So accurate and detailed are the Air Force's maps that black-and-white photos taken from as high as eight miles above the earth show objects as small as the ties in a railroad track. Trained map readers can determine from these new aerial photos such valuable information as the size of a farm, probable number of horses, cows, chickens, information on farm machinery in use, crops raised, electrical equipment and many other factors.

Clear pictures are possible from planes flying at tremendous speeds. Not long ago, an F-80 jet fighter pilot took a night aerial camera and stroboscopic flash tube aboard his plane. Making passes over Wright Field, he spotted a pair of Technical Ser-

geants playing gin rummy on the ground. Flying in low, he snapped their pictures at 300 m.p.h. 50' above the ground. When the prints were developed you could clearly read the markings on the playing cards.

Why Night Aerial Photos?

During World War II, night aerial reconnaissance became a military necessity. In the Pacific, General MacArthur knew that Japs were transporting supplies over the Owen Stanley Mountains of New Guinea. In Europe, divisions of Nazi troops were popping up in new locations almost every morning. "How, and by what routes?" our military asked. Daylight movements of troops and supplies being a thing of danger, our enemies were shifting about under the cover of darkness. Allied military commanders then fretted because they could not penetrate the night with eyes that would see and report activity. Thus the urge for night military photography became more emphatic.

The problem was eventually tossed in the lap of an Air Force photographic officer, Colonel George W. Goddard. For over twenty years, he has been

LENSSES used in night aerial photography are microscopically checked for defects prior to use by a technician in the Optical Lab at Wright Field. The big lens is a new Kodak Aero Ektar. Left: Loading a discharger with night aerial flash bombs from the waist window of a B-17. Below: Automobiles parked in a parking lot (note arrow) are clearly definable in this night aerial photo over part of Rochester, N. Y. This is a blown-up section of a negative made at 40,000 feet.



conducting experiments in night aerial photography to perfect suitable illuminants, films, and cameras.

Magnesium, with its rapid burning characteristics, and intense light, formed the basis for the early illuminant powders. Col. Goddard, and his co-



workers, made many comical, and some near tragic tests with magnesium flares. Flare bombs hung from the plane by long tow cords exploded. Others didn't explode until they neared ground—causing brush and forest fires. Once a free bomb almost blew away the tail structure of a plane in which Col. Goddard was flying. Another time a faulty timing mechanism caused a magnesium flare bomb to explode near the sidewalk on Riverside Drive, New York. The con-

Continued on page 118

NIGHT AERIAL flare bombs exploding over New York City as seen from a Brooklyn window. Below: Ghost-like streaks made by lights in buildings and on the ground result when low altitude night aerial photos are made. These streaks would not be apparent in pictures made at a higher altitude. Note the tombstones in Manhattan's Trinity Churchyard.

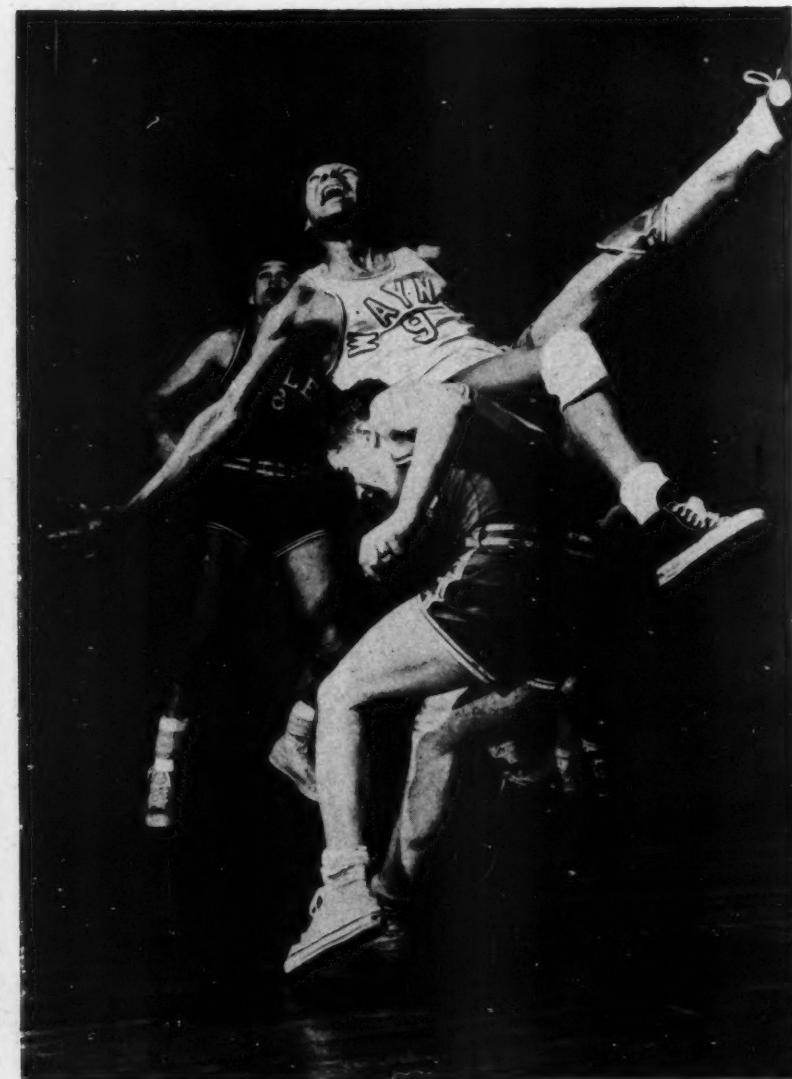


photographing the sport of month

BASKETBALL

To take good action pictures of a basketball game, a photographer needs a sensitive trigger finger and an alert eye, for he has to stop action in flight in order to capture the unpredictable moments that are the highlights of the contest. The impact of good basketball pictures lies in an expression of action or potential action, rather than in beauty of composition. Subject matter is the all-important factor. An understanding of the fine points of the game is

Continued on page 110



ACME NEWS PICTURES

FLASH of one type or another is essential for freezing lightning-fast action on the floor. In the picture at the left, an ordinary flash bulb was used to record a tense moment when three players tangled in the center of the court. In the picture, opposite, made at Madison Square Gardens, electronic flash (Strobo-Lite) was used. Speedlights are sometimes admitted where regular flash is banned because the flash duration is shorter and is said to be less distracting to the players. The picture below, although made with flash, is typical of the human interest pictures that can be made without flash when a gym is well lighted and the subjects are motionless for a few seconds.



ential
floor.
flash
ment
er of
de at
flash
are
sh is
shorter
o the
made
terest
flash
jects



L



XUM



LOUISE BARKER

3 HOURS IN CHICAGO

BY ROBERT FARR

Chicago is a huge department store of camera subject material, diversified almost beyond belief.

In this city, you as a photographer, can train your lens on the people who make a city. Here is a chance to record a city on film, with all its wickedness, joys, and jitters. There is romance, like lovebirds on a bench in Grant Park, and humor, on windy corners on State Street. Short skirts, men's hats and people's faces all have a behavior in the wind that makes them the grist of good picture material.

All of Chicago's major railroad stations have open sheds for trains. This is a break for the photographer, getting off a train. You can use the sky as a background for iron monsters spewing smoke as they chug to a stop, and sleek streamlined diesels purring loudly like huge satisfied kittens as they pull their cargoes in. Sunlight streaming through giant windows in Union Station, one of 7 in Chicago, produces interesting patterns in lights and

shadows in the waiting rooms. Then there are always such human interest subjects as lost children looking for their mothers, tired travelers catching forty winks on a hardwood bench, and weary porters loaded down with small mountains of luggage.

If you like landscapes, from the observatory atop the Board of Trade building, 525 feet in the air, you can photograph



*The first of a new series
of articles designed to
point out subjects that
will make interesting
pictures to take home
from visits to America's
gateway cities.*

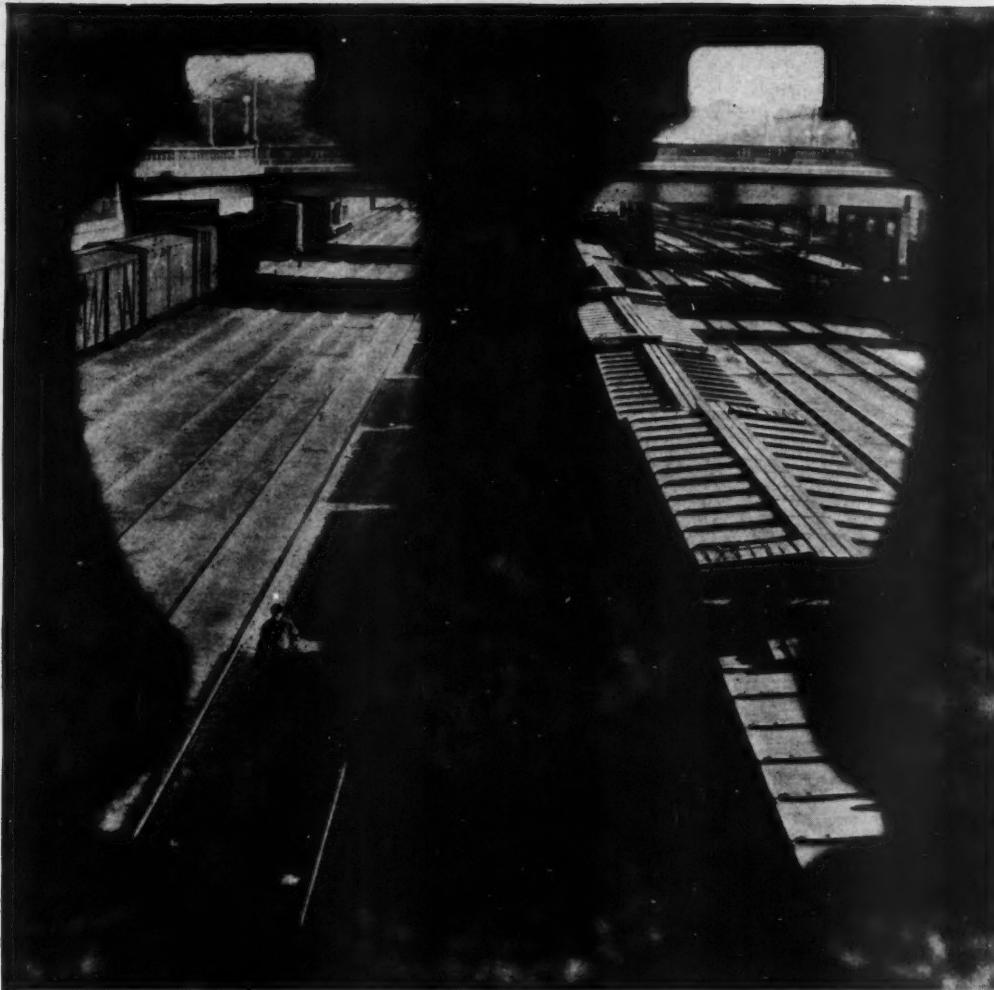


"STORMY, HUSKY, brawling, city of big shoulders"—so Carl Sandburg describes Chicago. This gateway city offers a wide variety of picture subjects to your camera. The patterns of a growing city, pretty dancers in night clubs, and crowds near State and Madison on a rainy afternoon are three samples. *Photos: Archie Lieberman*

four states on a clear day: Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin. Good pictures have been taken from Chicago's highest viewpoint using a fast speed panchromatic film at 1/25th second, with a lens opening of F:8. To reduce or partially eliminate haze and fog both common to Chicago, a red filter, such as Wratten A, is necessary.

Downstairs in the Board of Trade building you can photograph the world's largest grain exchange in action any morning, except Sunday. Here are excited, sometimes pop-eyed, buyers, sellers, and brokers trading carloads of wheat, corn, oats, rye, and other grain crops. There is plenty of action, and a lens opening of F:3.5 at 1/100 second will enable





RAILROAD terminals and tracks criss-cross every part of the downtown Loop area. There is always plenty of action around the trains, and much of it is visible from bridges that cross the tracks. Below, "Bushman," the Lincoln Park Zoo gorilla provides a primitive portrait. You can take interesting pictures looking up at buildings, or looking down at the street from observation points like the one on the Wrigley building. *Archie Lieberman*

you to stop the action on a fast panchromatic film, from the visitors' gallery. No flash is permitted.

A few simple rules will help you keep your bearings in Chicago. Wherever you may be, Lake Michigan is always on the east. The two base line streets are State street (the great retail shopping center), running north and south, and Madison Street (the home of Skid Row), running east and west. If you are traveling by train, the chances are that you will

be departing from a different station from the one you arrived at. For example, through passengers for Los Angeles arriving on the Pennsylvania's *Broadway Limited* come in at Union Station, but leave for the west from Dearborn Station, 8 blocks away, on the Santa Fe *Chief*.

If you have an affection for public architecture, there are plenty of big buildings to film. North Michigan Avenue is nicknamed "Towerland" due



ARCHIE LIEBERMAN



RAE RUSSEL



R. F. RUPARD

to the presence of most of Chicago's tallest buildings concentrated in a few city blocks. The most prominent are the 36-story Tribune Tower and the 28-story Wrigley Building, across the street. Both are illuminated by bright flood lights at night. Up the street is the 37-story Palmolive Building, and the 44-story Medinah Tower (now Hotel Continental). Also on Michigan Avenue is the unique, military-looking water tower, an architectural novelty.

For size, the city offers the world's largest commercial building (The Merchandise Mart), and the world's largest hotel (The Stevens). The Merchandise Mart has $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles of corridors, 6,500 windows, and a population of 25,000 workers (greater than the population of many towns). It faces on the Chicago River, which has draw bridges that are raised and lowered every few minutes to allow canal boats to go through. A raised drawbridge, and the waiting line of cars on Wacker Drive, with the mammoth Merchandise Mart in the back-

Continued on page 122

PLACES TO VISIT in Chicago. Those indicated by numbers include: *Public Buildings*: (20) Art Institute, (84) Chicago Stock Exchange, (45) Post Office, (48) City Hall, (17) Public Library; *Railroad Depots*: (77) Aurora & Elgin Station, (78) Grand Central, (16) Illinois Central, (71) LaSalle Street, (75) Northwestern, (76) Union Station; *Stores*: (25) Carson



THIS EXPOSURE WAS WASTED WHEN THE SNOW SCATTERED.



COLOR SEQUENCES WITH ANY CAMERA

How to simulate high-speed action by selecting frames from a roll of transparencies

BY GLEN FISHBACK

It's sort of an ornery to assign "a snowball in the face" to a model as the subject of a sequence series of pictures to be taken with an ordinary still camera. A robot-type camera would undoubtedly be a lot easier on her, but trying to achieve the same effect with an ordinary camera not only requires the patience and intelligent cooperation of the model, but also requires a good portion of the same from the photographer.

If you lack fancy equipment but would still like

to shoot a sequence type of story in color, why not work out a series with the equipment you have? Once you settle upon a simple story idea to be told, the most important factor to consider is the casting of your model or models. There is no reason why you should limit yourself to the split second type of sequence. If you prefer a more leisurely approach, simply work out a story idea that requires a longer time span to complete the action. In either case, plan your action so that each picture will represent



3 THE THIRD SEQUENCE SHOT SELECTED FOR THE COVER.



THIS PICTURE WAS SPOILED BY TOO MUCH SNOW ON THE CHIN.

1 THE FIRST SEQUENCE SHOT SELECTED FOR THE COVER.



THIS ONE WAS REJECTED. TOO MUCH SNOW IN THE FACE!



about the same amount of time lag (and action) as that represented in the pictures before it. Remember that for a sequence to have good story telling qualities, it should have enough action to be intriguing, and be authentic enough to forestall possible criticism. Take enough pictures to make sure you have achieved your purpose, because this is one time when it is a lot better to have too many shots than to have to go back and reconstruct everything you have done just to get one or two missing links in your series.

In actual shooting, it is important that you be very thorough and precise in making your original exposures. I might even suggest that you keep an accurate written account of such items as the position of the model relative to the background, how she is dressed, the distance from camera to subject, an accurate record of all existing lighting conditions, exposures employed, and any other factors that might prove to be a variable if it were necessary to

Continued on page 108



2 SECOND SEQUENCE SHOT FOR THE COVER. A DIRECT HIT.



4 THE FOURTH COVER SEQUENCE SHOT. SNOW DROPS AWAY.

10

WAYS TO IMPROVE YOUR MOVIES

by ANTON SOUCHI

Amateur movie-making is about the closest thing to automatic picture-taking that one can get. Only the lens aperture needs adjustment for various light conditions. But automatic shooting does not of its own accord guarantee an exciting film that will hold an audience's interest when the projector begins to hum. If you want to breathe life into your films, give them the refreshing "lift" that comes with frequent changes of pace. Here are ten fundamentals that will make any film, black and white or color, more fun to make as well as to watch.



1. Establish setting with a long shot



. . . make a smooth transition with a medium

. . . then move in for a close-up of the action.



IF YOU WANT to avoid the monotony of "snapshot" movies use the simple continuity of the professional: a long, medium and close-up shot of each story-telling sequence. Think of your movie camera as an eye. It looks over the whole situation first, then selects a particular point to focus its attention upon. The intermediate or medium shot helps to keep the movement as you approach the final viewpoint, in a natural flow of action.

S

can
atic
nce's
give
tals

um

n.



... a K-2 filter makes the difference
... without a filter



2. Use a filter to avoid washed-out skys.

WHEN YOU HAVE clouds in a sky it's pleasant to show them on the screen. A K-2 filter is an inexpensive accessory that makes a big difference in your black and white movie. It requires one stop larger lens opening (thus a picture normally calling for F:11 should be shot at F:8 with this filter).



3. Use angle shots to dramatize your subject matter.

IN THE PHOTO from a professional movie, above, the camera was at the foot level of the subject and aimed up. The proportion of sky to the aviator was increased to simplify the setting and to emphasize the idea of flight.



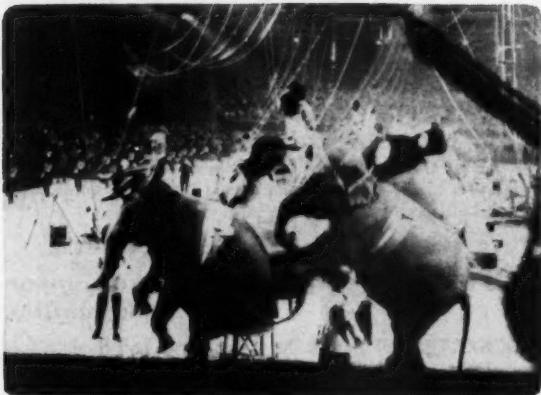
4. Watch for unusual composition opportunities.

THE SKATERS at Rockefeller Center have had thousands of feet of film wasted on them. Try a dramatic composition like this one if you want to give your travel films a visual impact.



5. Use a tripod whenever you can; with a telephoto lens it is a "must."

WITH A NORMAL lens it is difficult for many people to hold the movie camera absolutely still at the usual shutter speed of 1/30th second. Notice in the frame above (taken with a 1" lens on tripod-mounted camera) that the water glistens and the whole picture is crisp. The hand-held shot at the right has wasted the highlights and the water looks like cotton.



6. Don't be afraid to shoot in bad light.

WITH THE FAST coated lenses now being supplied on modern movie cameras and the fast films available, you no longer need brilliant daylight for moviemaking. This circus scene was shot at F:2 on Super XX. The grain problem isn't serious because the rapidly changing frames destroy the pattern which you see in a still enlargement.

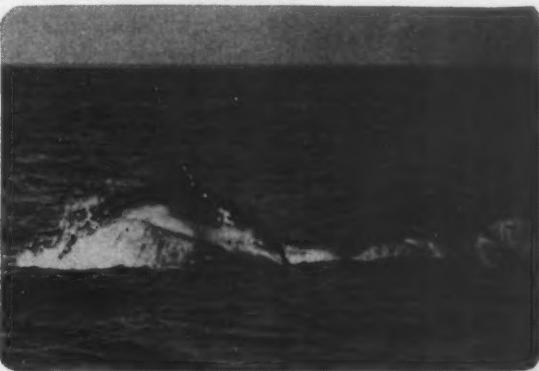
7. Make your "takes" long enough.

SHORT, CHOPPY sequences are hard on the viewer's eyes. For easy viewing, no takes should be shorter than four feet on 16mm or two feet on 8mm film. This gives about a four second screening time. You can count "1 and 2 and 3 and 4 and," or with the newer cameras there is a half-second pulse beat on the release button.



8. Use pans with caution.

THIS SINGLE frame blow-up shows why you shouldn't pan your camera on nearby subject matter—especially blondes. The projected film will be very little sharper than the individual frames. Pan slowly, and smoothly, and only if you can't cover the scene in some other way.



9. For sports shots, hunting and fishing—use a telephoto.

A TELEPHOTO LENS can bring distant specks up to screen-filling dramatic action like these leaping porpoises.



10. There's a secret to shooting in the noon-day sun.

THE GAUNT, hard shadows on faces from the overhead light can be eliminated by a little planning ahead of time. Try to get the baby over a light, colored area such as a side walk when you have to shoot at this time of day. Water, sand on the beach and snow make the best reflecting surfaces.

THE GARUTSO LENS

BY
LOU JACOBS, JR.



DR. STEPHAN GARUTSO, the inventor, and Dr. E. Goulden, the marketer of the new lenses.

Amazing depth of field is claimed for these new balanced lenses

Movie and television cameramen are now experimenting with lenses which may someday open the door to exciting new picture-making possibilities for still photographers. These are conventional lenses of various focal lengths that have been modified according to new principles discovered by Dr. Stephen Garutso after twenty years of research in the science of optics. It is claimed that the Garutso modification greatly increases the definition and contrast of images by reducing the vestigial spherical aberration of a lens. At the same time the lens is said to acquire an incredibly *deep field* of focus even when used at full diaphragm aperture.

Since the terms *depth of field* and *depth of focus* are often confused, it might be helpful to define them here.

Depth of field is the distance between the closest and farthest object that will be in focus in a given picture. In the conventional lens, the depth of field varies with the F-stop that is used; the smaller the diaphragm opening (F-stop), the greater the depth of field in which all objects will be in focus.

Depth of focus is the distance over which the film can be moved forward or back of the focal plane without causing circles of confusion of excessive size.

In describing the unique features claimed for the *Garutso Balanced Lenses*, we are primarily concerned with *depth of field*.

On the movie or television set, a great depth of field means that the emotions and actions of widely separated subjects can be photographed simultaneously with each subject in focus. Scenes in which foreground and background action are in focus have a third-dimensional quality (as you may recall if you saw the movie, *Citizen Kane*), but such scenes have in the past been extremely difficult to film. If the Garutso lenses fulfill expectations, the third-dimensional illusion can be achieved with ease at any time. Instead of the unbalanced lighting formerly required for photographing separate subjects with small diaphragm openings, the wide diaphragm openings used with Garutso lenses require only that a set be uniformly lighted. At the same time, the wide apertures will mean that scenes can be filmed under less in-

tense lighting conditions, and that the subjects can move about more freely. The danger of an actor being out of focus if he misses the spot which he is supposed to occupy when he moves about (and for which the camera has been prefocused) is minimized.

The freedom of action, third-dimensional qualities, and the economies that would result from having lenses capable of covering great depth of field of focus with large apertures, have long been appreciated. The Garutso lenses by no means represent the first attempts made to achieve this goal. In most previous attempts, however, one system of optics was usually added to increase the foreground focus, and another added for the background. In this scheme, secondary images were created which blurred the composite image in such a way as to render the system impractical.

Dr. Garutso's method for giving variable and extreme depth to conventional lenses is based upon technical principles that are much too complicated to explain here. Broadly speaking, the end result is achieved by adding special elements, each of which

OLD Both pictures in this column are single frames from 35mm test films made with standard lenses. The actors were photographed with the standard lens wide open at F:2.8. The foreground actor was 3'2" from the camera; the other actor was 7' from the camera. **BELOW**, a 2" standard lens was used at F:11 with the girl in the foreground 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' from the camera.



has a hole in the center and is ground in accordance with the requirements of the particular lens being modified, and by respacing the existing elements in a lens. The additional elements correct spherical aberrations in the zones of the lens (usually around the periphery) where aberrations do the most mischief. The task of the additional elements is that of gathering and bending the light as a result of proper positioning and design. By making additional light available to define the image, they increase the objective's defining power as a whole, and at the same time help the existing elements to bring increased depth of field to the picture.

A commercial set of Garutso Balanced Lenses includes focal lengths ranging from 25mm to 75mm. As yet they are available only for motion picture and television work on a rental basis from E. Goulden, Inc., 5746 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, California. Two motion pictures made by Lippert Productions, "Deputy Marshal," and "Apache Chief" have already been filmed with the lenses and are ready for release.

Continued on page 116

NEW Both pictures in this column are comparison frames from 35mm test films made with Garutso lenses. Notice the greater depth of field these pictures show with the lens still open at F:2.8, and the figures still 3'2" and 7' from the camera respectively. **BELOW**, the Garutso lens, stopped down to F:11 and focused at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ', is sharp over an amazing depth of field.



VALLEE -

*You can get ideas for your
from Rudy Vallee's films*

In New York and fabulous Hollywood a new kind of independent picture studio has mushroomed into importance. It is the "movies for television" studio, which supplies good quality films for telecasting to replace the old westerns and dated features now being released to television by the big studios.

Of particular interest to the amateur moviemaker because of their rock-bottom production costs, these producers are turning out everything from short subjects to feature shows on picture budgets lower than the major studios ever thought possible. Although "The Life of Riley," one of the most successful weekly television films, is made with professional actors and cinematographers, it costs only \$2,800 overall. It is the most expensive tele-movie being made today. Western films and "Our Gang"-type features, running about 40 minutes, are being produced at a cost of \$150-\$300.

Typical of the new tele-movie producing companies is Vallee-Video, a firm organized by actor and singer Rudy Vallee. With studios in an old express company building near Hollywood, Vallee-Video is turning out three to five television movies a week, at an average total cost of around \$400 a picture.

Production costs are reduced by shooting most of the scenes outdoors, either in the parking lot adjacent to the studio, or "on location" in some section of Los Angeles. Sunlight, controlled by tin-plate reflectors and diffusion cloths, provides cheap illumination. Indoors, the studio uses standard photoflood lamps in reflectors.

Vallee started up his television studio using his personal hobby equipment. An amateur cinematographer for years, he owned a Cine Kodak Special, tripod, exposure meter, lights, accessory lenses, and so on. The first Vallee-Video films were made with this equipment. Subsequently, from the proceeds of rental and sale of television movies, he has purchased another Cine Kodak Special, and an Auricon 16mm sound-on-film movie camera that takes the picture and records sound at the same time.

Typical of Vallee-Video shorts is "The Cowboy Kids in Ghost Gulch," which was produced in one day of filming. Other pictures, like "Pansy the Horse at Home," "Albert, the Lion," "Nothing But the Tooth," and "Pinto Ben, the Story of a Pony," take from two days to a week to complete. In addition, documentary pictures, like "It Could Happen to You,"



and "It Pays to Exercise" (a series of setting-up exercise instructions) are being made at the rate of two and three shorts a day.

With a few exceptions, Vallee uses amateur and semi-professional talent. The youngsters playing the parts in "The Cowboy Kids in Ghost Gulch," were secured through a dramatic school for children. The kids receive \$5 a day for the work, which gets their faces before the public, and more important, the stage, radio and screen talent scouts. If professionals were used, the union scale wage would be nearly \$50 per child. These children are no more or less talented than the average youngster who has had a

Continued on page 109

VIDEO

*home movies
for television*



"THE COWBOY KIDS" are coached by Rudy Vallee (above) in a musical number, just before it is filmed. The youngsters are Hollywood dramatic school students. One of the 23 pages of script used in filming the picture, called *The Cowboy Kids in Ghost Gulch*, is reproduced at upper right. The movie lasts 20 minutes, calls for 117 scenes with little dialogue, lots of action. Lower right: The camera crew prepares to film a scene on a rented outdoor lot. The Auricon sound-on-film camera is mounted on a tripod, with the microphone boom above the actors. On the few scenes filmed indoors, the camera is mounted on a dolly—the only professional equipment, aside from the Auricon, used by Vallee's company.

Pictures courtesy Vallee-Video.

80 CONTINUED

-17

Kids on horseback and in wagons flash by fast.

81 MEDIUM - PRINT SHOP

Lookout and Parker go through secret door. Joe shoves paper strips off table alongside press onto floor, near kids. Then he walks to door, lights match with thumb-nail and flips it onto paper on floor.

82 C. U. OR INSERT

Match hitting paper shaving, igniting them.

83 MEDIUM - CAMERA ON CAR - ALONG ROAD

Shooting back on kids coming head-on at fast pace, grim looks on their faces.

84 MEDIUM - LONG - JAIL INTERIOR

Parker and Lookout are walking toward exterior door. Joe, who has just come out secret door, closes it, goes to the money, ties tarp, slings it over shoulder and starts for exterior. Stops, turns and looks back at secret door.

85 C. U. SECRET DOOR, FROM JAIL SIDE

Smoke is oozing out from cracks.

86 C. U. JOE

He gives a twisted smile and exits.

87 MEDIUM-LONG - ROAD - TOP OF HILL

Kids come into sight and start down.

88 JAIL - EXTERIOR - MEDIUM

The three men have just emerged and are starting across street when they hear something and look up.

89 TOP OF STREET - SAME AS # 21 - RAKING IN FROM SIDE TO SIDE

The kids wheel in and fill the street



XUM

photo data

clip sheets for future reference

A GUIDE TO THE FLEXICHROME PROCESS



Complete List of Materials

for processing

1. Kodak Flexichrome Stripping Film
2. Matrix Film Developer
3. Acetic acid (glacial or 28%)
4. Flexichrome Bleach
5. Acid Fixer
6. Flexichrome Modeling Agent (black dye)
7. Flexichrome Transfer Sheet
8. Rubber squeegee
9. Dye Transfer Paper (for final support)

for coloring

1. Kodak Flexichrome Colors: Set of 12
2. Flexichrome Masking Lacquer
3. Flexichrome Print Lacquer
4. Flexichrome Lacquer Thinner
5. Flexichrome Blotting Paper
6. Slab of vitrolite glass for color-mixing palette

7. Assorted sizes of good quality red sable brushes
8. Container of water
9. Container of 2% acetic acid

Matrix Film Developer

Before development, soak the film in water at 66° to 70° F. for about 1 minute. The Kodak Matrix Film Developer is prepared for use in three parts according to the directions printed on the label of the container. Part A is the Developer, Part B is the Accelerator, and Part C is the Contrast Control Solution. Several degrees of contrast can be obtained by varying the proportions of the three stock solutions. The table below will serve as a guide.

2% Acetic Acid

To make the 2% acetic acid solution, dilute one part of glacial acetic acid with 49 parts of water, or one part of 28% acetic acid with 14 parts of water. This solution is used several times throughout the Flexichrome process.

for development to:	stock solution A	stock solution B	stock solution C	kodak wratten filter
1. Lowest Contrast	1 part	1 part	none	35
2. Low Contrast	1 part	2 parts	none	none
3. Medium Contrast	1 part	2 parts	1/4 part*	none
4. High Contrast	1 part	2 parts	1/2 part*	none
5. Highest Contrast	1 part	2 parts	1/2 part*	K1

*Pour Solution C into Solution A when preparing the working bath, and add Solution B just before use. For positive assurance that the solutions are thoroughly mixed, Solutions A and C are mixed together in a flask or beaker large enough to hold the total volume of developer to be used. Solution B is placed in a separate container, and the temperature of both solutions is adjusted to 68° F. Just before development, Solution B is added to Solution A and C, stirred vigorously for 10 seconds and then poured into the tray. Note: The mixed developer oxidizes rapidly and keeps only a few minutes when exposed to air. It should therefore be used immediately after the solutions are mixed.

Modern Photography's

TIMETABLE for FLEXICHROME

A SCHEDULE of all the steps required in processing Kodak Flexichrome Stripping Film to make the black-and-white Flexichrome print is given in the table below. After drying, the gelatin relief image is ready for the Flexichrome Colors.

step	instructions	temp. in °F	minutes	total
			step takes	minutes so far
1. matrix film developer	Adjust for contrast control. Mix just before use.	68°	2.0	2.0
2. rinse	Discard oxidized developer. Wash film and tray with cold water.	68°	½	2.5
3. 2% acetic acid stop bath	Room lights can be turned on after film has been in acid bath about 30 seconds.	68°	½	3.0
4. hot water wash	Wash away soluble gelatin in several changes of hot water or with gentle stream from a hose.	110°	1.0	4.0
5. chill briefly	Immerse in cold water to chill swollen gelatin relief image.	60-68°	½	4.5
6. bleach	Bleach until all black silver has turned brown. Rinse briefly in water.	66-70°	1.0	5.5
7. fix	Fix twice as long as required for brown image to disappear completely.	66-70°	1.0	6.5
8. wash	Wash in running water.	66-70°	1.0	7.5
9. modeling agent (black dye)	Dye to completion with occasional agitation to prevent mottle effects.	66-70°	5.0	12.5
10. 2% acetic acid rinse	Rinse in 2 changes of 2% acetic acid to remove excess surface dye from image.	66-70°	1.0	13.5
11. 2% acetic acid transfer bath	Float transfer bath tray in a tray of hot water (110-130°F) until adhesive between surface layer and film support softens.	80-90°	1.0	14.5
12. transfer	Remove surface layer from film support in stripping bath and transfer to final support.		½	15.0
13. dry	Hang on line until gelatin relief image on surface is dry.			

a complete list of photographic schools

EACH YEAR, the editors of Modern Photography prepare a booklet containing the name, address, curricula and tuition of every school offering a photographic course in the United States. This year, the booklet contains the listings of 300 such schools, public and private. In each case, the listing was approved by the school's dean before we published it. A sample of one of the 300 listings follows:

SOUTHWEST PHOTO-ARTS INSTITUTE, 1709 Forest Avenue, Dallas 15, Texas. S. D. Myres, Jr., M. A. Ph. D. LL.D., Director offers instruction in Basic Photography, Commercial, Portraiture, Retouching and Natural Color for the beginners and advanced students. The Institute is chartered as an Educational Corporation by the State of Texas. It operates in fully equipped air-conditioned buildings. Both standard and advanced courses are available, as well as shorter, more specialized courses. Free catalog on request. Tuition fees include chemicals, rental on cameras, use of facilities and darkrooms. Paper and film are extra. The Institute is fully approved for the training of Veterans.

The booklet contains approximately 60 pages; there is also a list of all national photographic organizations, and photographic picture syndicates. As our contribution to the welfare of photography, this booklet is distributed to 10,000 vocational advisors in high schools and colleges. A few hundred additional copies are printed for subscribers who will find this information useful. Order from our Book Department, please. 25c each.

Book Department
Modern Photography
22 East 12th St.
Cincinnati, Ohio

Send me ____ copies of "Photographic Schools for 1950" for which I enclose 25c each.

Enter my one year subscription to Modern Photography for which I enclose \$3.50.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

salon calendar

★ follows P. S. A. recommended practices

Closing Date	Name of Salon Date of Exhibition	For Entry Blank, Write to
February 4	★ 6th Canadian International Exhibition of Color Photography. Royal Ontario Museum Theatre, Toronto, Ont., Canada, February 27-March 1	W. J. Blackhall, Toronto Camera Club, 2 Gould St., Toronto 2, Ont., Canada.
February 6 slides; February 13 prints	★ Philadelphia International Salon of Photography. Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa., March 4-26	Chantry W. Davis, 346 Penn Sheraton Hotel, 39th and Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
February 10	14th Rochester International Salon of Photography. Memorial Art Gallery, Rochester, N. Y., March 3-April 2	David F. Adams, Rochester International Salon, Memorial Art Gallery, Rochester 7, N. Y.
February 15	★ 4th Great Falls Salon of Photography. Public Library, Great Falls, Mont., March 4-12	Miss Elvis Cahalan, Box 1997, Great Falls, Mont.
February 15	1950 Shropshire Salon of Pictorial Photography. Borough Library and Museum, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, England, March 11-April 1	A. C. Wace, Shropshire Photographic Society, Greyhound Chambers, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, England.
February 19	★ 19th Annual Boston Salon of Photography. Boston Camera Club, 351A Newbury St., Boston, Mass., March 19-26	Richard C. Cartwright, 87 Washington St., Milton 86, Mass.
February 20 and May 20	Photographic Society of America Color Print Contest.	P. J. Wolf, 354 Fort Washington Ave., Hawthorne, N. Y.
February 25	★ 6th San Francisco International Color Slide Exhibit. Museum of Art, San Francisco, Calif., March 11-18	Walter F. Sullivan, 351 Turk St., San Francisco, Calif.
February 28	4th Annual Greater Iowa Photographic Contest. Des Moines Art Center, Des Moines, Iowa, March 7-20	Iowa Development Commission, 708 Central National Bldg., Des Moines 9, Iowa.
March 11	6th International Salon of Photography. Norton-on-Tees, England, April 8-15	J. T. Marriott, 5, Grosvenor Road, Stockton-on-Tees, England.
March 15	2nd Washington, D. C., International Salon of Photographic Art. Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C., April 2-May 7	Mrs. Lee Beiser, 3119 Second Street N., Arlington, Va.
March 15	14th South African Salon of Photography. Johannesburg, Durban, and Port Elizabeth, South Africa, May-July	Salon Secretary, P. O. Box 7024, Johannesburg, South Africa.
March 18	★ 5th International Exhibition of Photography. Port Colborne High School, Port Colborne, Ont., Canada, April 8-15	J. O. McKellar, 26 Tennessee Ave., Port Colborne, Ont., Canada.

Add Color

Make a Good Picture Perfect

Only COLOR brings out the true beauty of your favorite movie stars. The lustrous tints of lovely hair, the glow of perfect complexions, the color themes of smart costumes are lost in black-and-white photographs. That is why, every day, more stars of Hollywood are taking a tip from camera enthusiasts everywhere. They now use Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors to bring out the hidden beauty in their fan photos. Remember, with Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors, everyone can afford color.

Less than 1¢ per print...No artistic ability required...No colors to mix... No brushes necessary... You can't ruin a favorite print.

When the professional needs action-packed color prints, he uses the greater shutter speeds obtainable in black-and-white and adds Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors. Result—Sharp focus with exact colors where he wants them!

Send 15¢ today for your copy of the 32-page illustrated book, "How to Make Beautiful Color Prints..."



The Marshall MASTER SET \$11.60
Other Marshall Sets \$1.25-\$5.05

Ask for the new Free MARSHALL Rainbow Color Chart at your dealer.

MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLORS

John G. Marshall Mfg. Co., Inc., Dept. C 2, 167 North 9th Street, Brooklyn 11, N.Y.
Canadian Dist.: Canada Photo Products, Ltd., 137 Wellington Street West, Toronto 1

Miss Alexis Smith, starring in "Montana"
© Warner Bros. Production

FEMALE WRESTLERS PHOTOS NEW! 80 DIFFERENT POSES



THESE GLOSSY PHOTOS
SHOW
prominent professional lady wrestlers
DEMONSTRATING SOME
of the popular
WRESTLING HOLDS
they use to pin their female opponents.
Some of these
ACTION

photos were taken by our own exclusive photographer at the gymnasium and others at the ringside in an
ACTUAL WRESTLING MATCH!

with SLAM-BANG REAL HOLDS
by such well known women wrestlers as Ellen Olson, Marcia Bennett, Linda Stuart, Marie Gallagher, Violet Vianni and others. Popular and unique, 80 different poses in stock. SPECIALLY PRICED \$8 for \$2.00 postpaid, or all 80 poses for \$18.00 postpaid.

Canadian orders add 10% extra
Write Dept. FB-4

BRAND NEW 16mm HOME MOVIE OF PROFESSIONAL

LADY WRESTLERS IN ACTION

This is an excellent SLAM-BANG action movie called "Professional LADY WRESTLERS IN ACTION," which features professional lady wrestlers ELLEN OLSON, MARCIA BENNETT, MARIE GALLAGHER, VIOLET VIANNI and others. Popular and unique, 80 different poses in stock. SPECIALLY PRICED \$8 for \$2.00 postpaid, or all 80 poses for \$18.00 postpaid.

2 parts for \$16.00 postpaid. This silent film showing

START OF BOUT to the

BODY SLAM PIN AT THE END.

Full of THRILLS, ACTION and interest
well lighted with many close ups.
RUSH your order now to

IRVING KLAU

212 East 14 St., Dept. FW-5
NEW YORK CITY 3, N. Y.

MOVIES WITH GLAMOUR

partial listing

"JUDY"	"MIMI"	"SALOME"
"MAZIE"	"LUPE"	"SANDRA"
"OLGA"	"UNA"	"VIOLA"

8mm 50 feet.....	12.75	8mm 100 feet.....	3.50
16mm 100 feet.....	\$6.00	16mm 200 feet.....	\$11.50
16mm 100' Sound \$8.75		16mm 200' Sound \$14.75	

SEND FOR FREE LIST

Walt Disney Color Slides —
30 slides..... \$2.50 With Viewer..... \$3.25

CAMERA SHOP

760 BROAD STREET PROVIDENCE 7, R. I.

LOOK!

CHARLIE CHAPLIN COMEDY!

Big FREE Catalog
on request. State
name, 16mm or
8mm. 16mm or
Sound ... Your
Dealer or Lab. F.

Sour Dough... original "slap-stick" farce
...starring Slim Summerville. 50 ft. 8mm
only \$1.75. Also 8 & 16mm Westerns,
Sports, Christie Comedies, Old-Time and
World-Famous Walt Disney Cartoons!
\$1.00 up. Your dealer or direct.

6060 SUNSET BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 28 CALIF.

HOLLYWOOD FILM ENTERPRISES

Owners of Home Movie Equipment

TRIAL OFFER FIVE \$1.00 ISSUES

HOME MOVIES Magazine will send you the next five big fun-packed issues for only \$1. an introductory offer. This magazine brings you all the fun and enjoyment that go with home movie making... interesting articles how-to-do-it stories, beautiful illustrations, etc. every month.

Send \$1 today and your 5-month HOME MOVIES subscription will start with next month's issue.

HOME MOVIES 3921 W. Sixth St., Los Angeles 5, Calif.

previews films for home screening

Timpanogos Cave

100 feet, 16mm sound, Kodachrome
National Park Films Division of
World in Color Productions

John W. Evans has caught the beauty of Timpanogos Cave, Utah, with his expert handling of Kodachrome. The vivid colors present a gorgeous spec-



... Timpanogos Cave

tacle and the flower-like formations become even more mysterious on film. This is one of the United States National Park Series, all of which make good library material.

Two others in the series are: "The Badlands, South Dakota," in which the red hills of eroded clay form weird and beautiful pictures; and "White Sands, New Mexico," where, in 226 miles of gypsum sand that looks like granulated sugar, a footprint makes photographic art. After seeing these films, the amateur photographer will probably want his vacation to include a chance to shoot some of these wonders of nature.

In addition to the pure enjoyment of viewing this Kodachrome series, there is good opportunity here to study professional technique applied to filming straight scenery. A good plan is to rent a number of prints and choose the most appealing ones for a library collection. They also make excellent gifts for discriminating projector owners. The films cost \$14.50 per hundred feet in color and \$4.00 per hundred feet in black and white.

Jose Iturbi

400 feet, 16mm sound, b. & w.

Official Films

A great deal has been written and discussed about the value of audio visual instruction and the many educational films made for various institutional purposes. The limitless opportunities for entertainment and education in the home is sometimes forgotten in the surge of professional uses of films. There is film for the 16mm projector owner to view and there is another type for him to own. With all the magic

of a genie, it is possible for him to have at his disposal a library of films which include every subject; music, travel, education and entertainment. In any library collection there is a place for fine music and Officials' new series of Jose Iturbi's renditions is a very good reason for owning a projector.

"Three Pieces for the Harpsichord," by Rameau; "Hungarian Rhapsody No. 11," by Liszt; "Sevilla," by Albeniz; and "Fantasie Impromptu," by Chopin are combined on two 400 foot reels which will provide forty minutes of entertainment for any type of audience. Iturbi is not only a great pianist, he is also a fine showman. To watch him play is an experience second only to hearing him. Nor are the piano selections in these reels necessarily "long hair." The music, especially the Chopin selection, is familiar to most people even though the name may not be recognized immediately. During the first few minutes of "Three Pieces for the Harpsichord," Iturbi offers a short



... Iturbi

explanation of the functions of the instrument. On this same reel he plays Liszt's "Hungarian Rhapsody No. 11," on a modern piano.

To the piano student, these reels are of considerable value, since Iturbi's finger technique is emphasized; to the rest of us they are an inspiring bit of music that stays with us for a long time.

A Bully Romance

400 feet, 16mm sounds, b. & w.

Castle Films - Gandy Goose Series

In this Terry Toon cartoon, something or other reminds Gandy Goose of the time he fought and threw the bull in

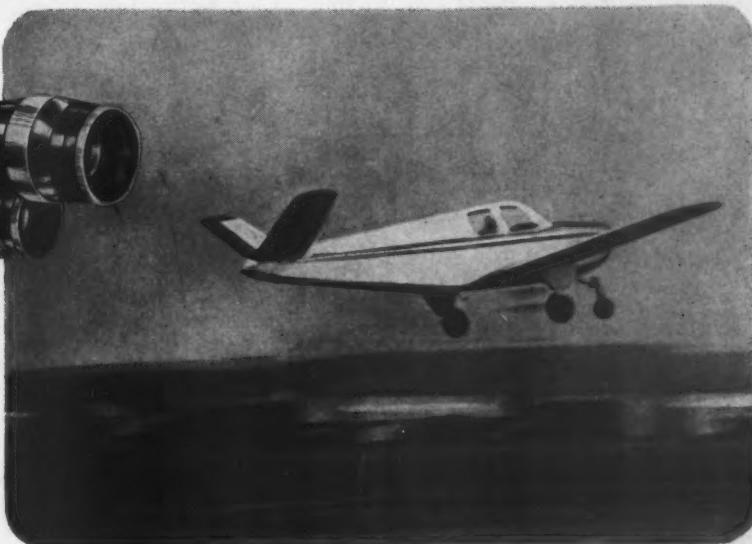
★★★ AMERICA'S FOREMOST CAMERAMEN PREFER THE BOLEX H-16

Bill Daniels



1948 Academy Award Winner for
Cinematography (B&W) on "The Naked City"

uses the Bolex H-16



- NEW! BOLEX EYE-LEVEL FOCUS!
- All new Bolex H-16 and H-8 cameras now include this fine precision instrument that gives you critical visual focus through the lens, from behind the camera... and at no increase in price!

Here's why BILL DANIELS prefers the BOLEX H-16

Automatic Threading: No need to use expensive magazine-loaded films. Bolex automatic threading eliminates all danger of imperfect threading.

Turret Head for Three Lenses: Accommodates standard "A" or "C" type mounts.

Tri-focal Tubular Viewfinder: With exact fields for 15mm, 1" and 8" lenses as standard equipment, viewfinder provides for absolute correction of parallax down to 18 inches. Invaluable for title and closeup work.

Critical Visual Focusing: Groundglass focusing for instant and accurate focus through the lens; magnifies image 10 diameters.

Focal Plane Type Shutter: Rotating disc, 190° opening, revolves only 118/1000 of an inch from emulsion side of film preventing linear distortion and giving faultless registration on the film. This is a Bolex exclusive.

Frame Counter: Accurate frame counters add or subtract automatically.

Footage Counter: Adds and subtracts accurately in forward and reverse.

Audible Footage Indicator: You hear a click with passage of each 10 inches of film.

Variable Speeds: Speed range is 8, 16, 24, 32, 64 and all intermediate. The governor maintains constant speed with the closest tolerance.

Hand Crank Operation: Either forward or reverse hand cranking is standard equipment. Speed is governor-controlled and any amount of film can be cranked in either direction. Dissolves, fades, tricks are easy.

Single Frame Exposures: Takes stills or animated sequences at 1/20 to 1/25 second exposures, or with "time" exposure.

Pressure Plates: Maintains firm, precise pressure on film, insuring rock-steady pictures.

Single Clew Operation: Designed to permit adaptation for use with sound film.

The Bolex is a precision instrument built like the finest Swiss watch by Swiss craftsmen.

Shown here are five enlarged frames taken from a Home Movie sequence made recently by Bill Daniels. Such fine enlargements are possible—even on paper—because the pictures were taken with a Bolex H-16. In combination with its Kern-Paillard* Lenses, the exclusive shutter mechanism of the Bolex H-16 assures faultless registration of the image on the film—in color or black-and-white.



The BOLEX H-16 Less lens, \$282.50

no Fed. tax

PROFESSIONALS and advanced amateurs prefer the Bolex H-16 because it gives them every advantage they demand—yet permits the ease of operation that use for Home Movies requires.

Created and produced admittedly for the one movie maker in 100 who can appreciate the finest, the Bolex H-16 is now the choice of exacting 16mm Home Movie cameramen all over the world. Swiss precision engineering has designed, in the H-16, a faultless instrument which you can depend upon to get the picture every time... in every climate and under all conditions.

Drop into your camera dealer's today. Let him show you the many professional effects you can get with the H-16 and without extra

equipment or gadgets. Handle it, sight it, check its simplicity of operation. You'll know why America's foremost cameramen prefer the Bolex H-16 for their Home Movies.

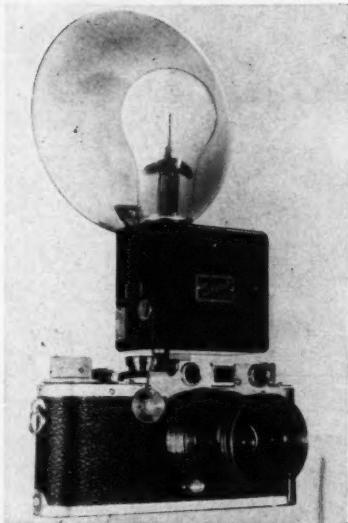
*KERN-PAILLARD LENSES are respected throughout the world for their consistent high quality. Available in Switar 1" f/1.4, Pizar 1" f/1.5, Yvar 15mm f/2.8 and Yvar 8" f/2.5. Note: The Switar 1" f/1.4 is as fine as any speed lens ever made for the 16mm field.



Bolex MOTION PICTURE CAMERAS
A PAILLARD PRODUCT

WRITE TODAY for descriptive folder MP-250 on camera and lenses to:
PAILLARD PRODUCTS, INC., 265 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Bolex Cameras are sold and serviced through leading camera dealers everywhere.

Sims shutter coupled custom built Flash Unit



IMMEDIATELY ready for use on
LEICA, KARDON, NICCA, and
CANON cameras . . . \$28.50

COMPLETE, DELIVERED IN U.S.A.

FACTORY FITTING NOT REQUIRED!
YOUR NAME ON A POST CARD WILL BRING A DETAILED
CIRCULAR BY RETURN MAIL!

R. A. Simet Mfg. Co.
MADISON 5, WISCONSIN

Mexico. With excellent background music, Gandy reenacts his fine brave deeds with which he won the hand of a beautiful senorita. When the fair lady's father discovers his daughter dancing a wicked rumba with Gandy he calls out the bull which conveniently waits in the anteroom. From here on things happen for and against the valiant goose until the bull is finally vanquished.

An excellent film for peping up an otherwise serious program for children.

Experimental Technique

Continued from page 57

(technically called a diapositive) of each on new sheets of film. This was accomplished in the darkroom by placing the emulsion side of the original negative in contact with the emulsion side of a piece of unexposed film. This was necessarily done without using a safelight, and a piece of glass was laid over the films to hold them flatly in position. Next a 40 watt bulb suspended three feet above the films was flashed on and off, and the freshly exposed film was then developed, fixed, washed, and dried in the normal manner. The duration of the exposure time is always worked out by trial and error for each individual positive-negative made because the density of the original negative, the type of film being used to make the positive, the exposing light being used, and other factors all contribute to variations in exposure time.

In making a bas-relief in the enlarger (or by contact printing) the original negative and the diapositive are taped together, emulsion to emulsion, so that the images of one are very slightly off-set or "out-of-register" from the images of the other. The amount of off-set between the negative and the diapositive will control the width of the lines which are formed around the various images. Once the original negative and the diapositive have been taped together, they are printed as a unit the same as you ordinarily print single negatives.

In the bas-relief of the clown, a black-and-white transparency was made from the original color transparency by the same method as described above, and the two were then taped together and printed as a unit.

Good contrasts in black and white are essential in making bas-reliefs, and heavy shadows should be dealt with carefully because all shadows are greatly emphasized by the technique. If a subject has clean-cut, simple lines, printing it as a bas-relief will oftentimes lend it a certain third-dimensional quality. If the subject is complex in its shapes and forms, printing it as a bas-relief will enhance its abstract qualities. Although Bob Milo was satisfied with straight bas-reliefs in printing these pictures, he might have given these same subjects still greater individuality by reticulating or solarizing one of the bas-relief negatives, by printing through a texture screen, or by toning the finished prints. The amount of individuality one should give a

Jack Horner

400 feet, 16mm sound, b. & w.
Post Pictures

Robert Sherwood is the narrator for this story which dates back to 1536. It is another John Hix "Strange As It Seems" stories. When Henry VII ruled England, the Abbot of Glousterbury sent his king a number of deeds to large estates. As a precautionary measure the papers were hidden under a pie crust. The abbot's messenger Jack Horner, on discovering this, "stuck in his thumb" and pulled out a deed for himself. His theft went undiscovered and the family of Horner is still in possession of the land. The film does not explain how the nursery rhyme came about, but the story of the abbot's messenger is the basis of "Little Jack Horner."

The Three Bears

400 feet, 16mm sound, b. & w.
Castle Film

It is interesting to see how fairy tales can be modernized. If it fails to add to their charm, it does liven things up for the small folks who may be a little tired of the old fashioned Goldilocks who wanted nothing more than a hot meal and a place to sleep. In the modern version, Goldilocks is a precocious and destructive minx who, finding herself in the home of the bears, leaves a trail of chaos behind her. The three of everything is carried out to the extreme. Three radios, playing "Three Blind Mice," three cuckoo clocks, three cats, canaries, goldfish and pianos. On returning home the bears do not stop for the "Who's been sleeping in my bed?" of the old tale, but rush up their three stairways for revenge. Goldilocks escapes after a series of tripping, ducking and generally outsmarting the bears. In the end she is routed by a skunk, which accomplishes by his well known weapon what the bears could not accomplish by violence.

A lively cartoon for the very young.

FREE Color Slide
A SCENE FROM OUR LATEST
"MOVIE PRODUCTION"

WHEN YOU ORDER "DOORS"
CATALOGUE OF HOLLYWOOD
BEAUTIES

in Movies... Stills and Slides
FULLY ILLUSTRATED

SEND ONLY 25¢
in Coin or Stamps

WILLIAM H. DOOR
6208 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA



Beautiful Pat Hall
Models latest in Hollywood sunwear. 3 different 5x7 original photos only \$1.00. 2x2 Color Slides of Pat 6 for \$3.00.

JAY DEE PICTURES
1504 No. Gardner, Dept. M-2
Hollywood, California

The Miracle of TAPE RECORDING

at a **Record-Breaking Low Price!**

Weighs only
15 pounds!

A truly portable unit,
compact, amazingly
light in weight.
Measures only
8½" x 8" x 12".



New **AMPRO** \$**94.50**

Magnetic
TAPE RECORDER
and PLAYBACK unit

Complete with microphone, take-up reel, radio-phone plug, manual rewind crank, speaker and amplifier.

**2 Full Hours of Recording on One
Standard 7" Reel of Tape**

LOWEST FIRST COST! Compare the record-breaking low price of this new Ampro Recorder with any other on the market today. Priced at only \$94.50, complete . . . it compares favorably with units selling for much more money!

GREATEST OPERATING ECONOMY! Because of its slow recording speed and its "dual track" recording system, this new Ampro unit will record a full 2 hour program on one 7" reel! Almost twice as much recorded material on each reel of tape as compared to conventional recorders.

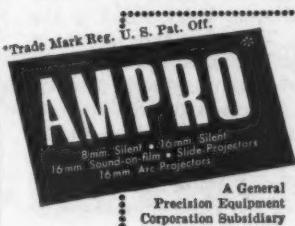
SIMPLEST TO OPERATE! A child can operate this new tape recorder . . . it is that easy! Operation has been reduced to its simplest terms, uncluttered by costly "gadgets" that merely confuse the operator.

DESIGNED, BUILT AND GUARANTEED BY
AMPRO . . . a name famous for fine
craftsmanship in the design and manufacture of precision ciné and sound
equipment for more than 20 years.

This new Ampro Tape Recorder and Playback Unit is bringing exciting entertainment and remarkably low cost utility to homes, offices, schools, churches and industrial concerns. EXCLUSIVE AMPRO FEATURES in-

clude an "audio-monitoring" system fast forward skip, fast rewind, manual rewind, timing indicator plus many others that make tape recording easier, more enjoyable and best of all . . . more economical! See your dealer for a thrilling demonstration recording of your own voice today!

WRITE TODAY for illustrated folder with complete details, plus scores of uses for this new Ampro Tape Recorder.



AMPRO CORPORATION
2835 N. Western Ave., Chicago 18, Illinois

MP 250

Gentlemen:

Please rush me full details and specifications on the new low cost Ampro Tape Recorder and Playback Unit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Exciting...New...Different!

Slide-150
2" x 2" Slide Projector

The Lowest-Priced
Dependable Projector
on the Market

•
150-watts

Only
\$27.75

Ideal
for Color
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

At this sensational low price no color fan should be without his own slide projector. Small, but ruggedly built, the S.V.E. Slidette-150 gives a brilliant screen image. It is equipped with a precision optical system, ground and polished condensers and a 5" Achromatic lens. Covers double-frame and full Bantam frames. The Slidette-150 is S.V.E. engineered and guaranteed to give you years of satisfaction and service. Smartly styled—attractively packaged in durable carrying carton. See this remarkable new projector at your dealer's today!

Illustrated folder upon request

SOCIETY FOR VISUAL EDUCATION, INC.
A Business Corporation
1345 W. DIVERSEY BLVD. • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

AMGLO
PORTABLE SPEEDLIGHT
Build It Yourself or
Have It Factory Wired

Guaranteed to Give You
Double or More Light
Per Watt-Second!
Free illustrated folder—
ask your dealer or write

AMGLO CORPORATION
4234 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO 18, ILL.

**Clear Industrial—8 Gauge
PLASTIC APRONS**
For Darkroom—Laboratory use
Extra heavy plastic—light in weight—will
last for years—reinforced eyelets which do
not come out—does not burn. Guaranteed
satisfaction assured—Wonderful Gift Item.
• **SMALL SIZE—25x35 in.** \$1.75
• **Retail Value \$2.50** \$1.75
• **LARGE SIZE—35x45 in. Overall. 2.00**
Cash with order—Ship postpaid
PIERCE CO., 3705 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis 9, Minn.

**Thrilling Work COLORING PHOTOS
at Home**

Fascinating hobby and vocation
learned at home by average man or woman
who is artistically inclined. Work full or part
time—anywhere—any time—anywhere—life-like
colors. Many have earned while learning.
FREE BOOKLET tells how to get started doing this
delightful hobby—look for photos—
children, scenes, Indians, animals,
friends. Send today for your
copy. No obligation.

EASY TO LEARN

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
1315 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 1942, Chicago 5, Ill.

print depends upon personal taste; the important thing is to figure out the kind of specialized printing treatment that is needed to give a commonplace subject a new lease on life.

Our Photographic Past

Continued from page 59

Answers to the Questions on Pages 58 and 59.

1. Grandpa knew a thing or two about glamour in his day; in fact, if you look around in the attic you may find this picture in a bound copy of a serial magazine called *The Theatre*. Published by Charles Dickens in London for many years, *The Theatre* was internationally famous for its beautiful photographic illustrations. This photograph of actress Myra Holme was made by the "Woodbury" type process and appeared in the February 1st issue for 1881. For a more detailed description of the "Woodbury" type process, see Beaumont Newhall's *History of Photography from 1839 to the Present Day*. (Simon and Schuster, \$5.00.)

2. This was an expensive Daguerreotype camera sold by Allen of Boston in 1851. The body was made of rosewood, the knobs were of ivory, and the costly lens was made by Holmes Booth and Haydens of Waterbury, Conn. The plate size was 3 1/2 x 4 1/2 inches, and since bellows had not yet been invented, the camera boasted only two focuses. One was accomplished by means of the lens tube; the other focus was achieved by turning the lever handle, causing a box to slide back and forth within an outside box. The exposure was made by removing the lenscap and counting seconds by saying "Mississippi 1, Mississippi 2," and so on for the required interval of time.

3. This is the original hypo tray used by H. Fox-Talbot in the Laycock Abbey, Wiltshire, England, where he introduced paper photography in 1839. It was secured for the Boyer Museum of Photography by a noted English photographer, Harold White, who discovered it in the home of Fred Bird, a lifetime employee of the Talbot family at Laycock Abbey. There were two trays at Mr. Bird's home, both of which contained onions that were being dried in the back yard. The other tray is now at the George Eastman House, Kodak Museum of Photography, in Rochester, N. Y. This museum has recently been opened, admission free, to the public.

4. "Preparing Moses For The Fair" is typical of the photographic copies

of drawings which were made in England in 1883 by what is known as the "Woodbury" type process. This process was extremely popular for many years for illustrating fine books—especially books of biography, folio books of art, and books of travel. The process was absolutely permanent and no copy has ever been known to fade with time. Many critics believe that no more beautiful photographs have ever been made than those produced by the "Woodbury" type carbon process.

5. This "candid" photograph entitled "Playing Cards At Home" was made in 1888 by means of the newly invented "Blitz-Pulver," a sort of gunpowder and magnesium mixture that was very dangerous to careless users. Many photographers were blinded and lost hands or fingers while using blitz-pulver, but it was sure-fire and was considered fine for "instantaneous photographs" at night.

6. This strange looking gadget is a multiple mirror used for novelty photography in the early days of portraiture in America. This type of mirror was extremely popular around 1851. Each convex mirror was set on an axis so that it could be focused in order to obtain fine reflected photos. I personally believe that this mirror arrangement was built to circumvent the Southworth patent for the multiplying camera. Later this was surpassed by using 4 to 24 lenses in a camera.

7. Secretary of State Li Hung Chang was reputed to be the greatest mind and richest man in China. While making a trip around the world, Li Hung Chang invented Chop Suey so as to be able to offer his guests a new experience in eating at a banquet he held in Paris. This photograph is from an 1876 issue of *The Far East*, an early serial in which the photographs used as illustrations were so thoroughly fixed and washed that they remain relatively unfaded to this day.

8. This is a Four Lens Anthony Camera, vintage 1870. It made either four pictures of one subject, or four different sequence pictures on one 5 x 7" plate. The lenses were "Darlots," made in Paris, and were as sharp as tacks. Exposures were made by opening the lenses and then holding a focusing cloth over the lenses so as to be able to close the shutter behind the cloth. Since the glass plates were coated with wet collodion, exposures had to be made while the plates were still wet, and developed at once. The exposures ranged from 3 to 18 seconds, and for outdoor photography a dark tent was required.

ALDEN S. BOYER

in England as
s. This
ular for
e books
y, folio
el. The
ent and
to fade
ve that
s have
duced
carbon

ph en-
e" was
newly
of gun-
re that
s users.
blinded
e using
ire and
staneous

yet is a
tly pho-
portrai-
mirror
1851.
an axis
order to
person-
arrange-
ent the
ultiply-
rpassed
camera.

Hung
greatest
China.
nd the
d Chop
ffer his
ting at
is photo
f The
ich the
ns were
ed that
to this

Anthony
e either
or four
on one
parlots,"
sharp as
y open-
ing a fo-
o as to
behind
es were
posures
es were
ce. The
18 sec-
raphy a

YER

VALENTINE'S DAY . . . FEB. 14

Shoot your sweetheart with G-E midgets!



Flashed with 2 G-E No. 5 Lamps by Gene Lester, Hollywood.

Catch her in a candid moment of
sweetness . . . with G-E Midgets. You'll
get shots to keep you both "happy
for ever after!" And plan now to G-E
flash those Valentine parties you'll

attend . . . and the kids with their
romantic, young "valentines!" G-E
Midgets have that punch of light to stop
action and catch all the details. Keep
plenty handy for every holiday!

Remember...for every photographic purpose

G-E LAMPS

GENERAL ELECTRIC





SUN RAY
PHOTO CO., INC.
299 Lafayette St.
NEW YORK, N.Y.

At All
Dealers. Or
Write For
Illustrated
Literature
Today.

Line of Beauty®
FIGURE STUDIES

Detailed picture-study course on the mechanics of movement, balance and rhythm. Live studies to help make your figure photography more pleasing. Models standing, seated and in repose. Photography and data by Paul Osley, nationally famous figure photographer.

12 Pictures plus complimentary 8 x 10 glossy **\$2**

Send Cash or Money Order:

© LINE OF BEAUTY CO.
202 Orpheum Theatre Building San Diego, California

Send for this
FREE SAMPLE

PROTECT your color films; insert them protection with this speedy film mount. Insert film, fold and you are ready to use. Get now. Get 120 and 620 film mounts for your transparencies.

() 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " square.
() 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " split.
Ask your dealer or send \$1.50 for 25 mounts and a free sample. Also 25 mm Double Frame Self-Sealing Pack of 50. \$1.50. Sample free.

PORTER MFG. & SUPPLY CO.
Dept. M-2, 2500 W. 6th St., Los Angeles 5, Calif.

photo markets

Argo Slides Exchange, 62 William Street, New York 5, New York reports it is in the market for good transparencies of American and foreign travel, scenic beauty or historical interest. Return postage should accompany submissions. Address material to: J. Glie, Argo Slides Exchange, 62 William Street, New York 5, N. Y.

Good Photography invites amateur and professional photographers to submit pictures for use in the Salon Section of the 12th edition of *Good Photography*. Entry blanks are not required; there is no limit to the number of entries that a contestant may send in. All prints accepted will be paid for at the rate of \$10.00 per picture. Pictures may be black-and-white or toned prints and should measure at least 8 x 10".

According to Robert Brightman, the editor, mounted prize-winning photos that have been shown in other salons and exhibitions are eligible to appear in *Good Photography's* Salon Section. Be sure to include name, address and technical picture-taking data on the back of each print. All material should be securely wrapped. Unused pictures will be returned if accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Send your entries to Robert Brightman, Editor, *Good Photography*, 67 West 44th Street, New York 18, New York.

Religious News Service, 381 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. advises us of the wonderful response it has had to its listing of photographic needs, and requests we inform readers of *Modern Photography* that it still has openings in its photo correspondents' corps. They need religious news photos from all over the country. Advise them if you are available for photo assignments.

They are also in the market for scenes, family groups, seasonal shots (fall and winter), children at play or prayer, Bible studies, Sunday school subjects and other church activities, as well as photos showing life and customs in so-called missionary countries of the Far East and elsewhere. Pay \$5 for each photo accepted. Must be good glossy 8 x 10 prints. Address inquiries to Photo Dept., Religious News Service, 381 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.



Furniture Age, 4753 No. Broadway, Chicago 40, Ill. Monthly. Buys photos of good merchandising ideas in furniture stores, including furniture and rug displays, new stores, and attractive home furnishings departments in department stores. Payment varies.

Our Dumb Animals, 180 Longwood Ave., Boston 15, Mass., reports the opening of their Annual "Story-Telling" Photographic Contest. Amateurs or professionals may compete but entries will be accepted only from those who have taken the photographs. No pictures smaller than 4 x 5 will be accepted and the judges prefer 8 x 10 glossies. Entrants may submit as many pictures as they desire. Subjects must be live animals in their natural environment. Unnatural poses, or pictures of animals hunting, performing or in captivity will not be considered. Ingenuity in choice of subject matter and its composition count equally with photographic quality. Photographs depicting recognizable persons should be avoided unless full consent for publication is obtained. Prizes may be withheld until releases are obtained in such cases. Each photograph should carry full name and address of the sender and postage should accompany submission if entrant wishes his prints returned.

Prizes: First—\$25, Second—\$15, Third—\$5. There are also ten \$3 prizes, ten \$2 prizes, and ten subscriptions to be awarded. Prize-winning photographs become the property of *Our Dumb Animals*, which reserves the right of reproduction at any time and in any manner. The publication, however, does not demand exclusive rights to such photos and the photographer may make such other use as he

Now... with

flash synchronized COMPUR rapid shutter and open frame sports finder!



the *New*
AUTOMATIC

Rolleiflex®

New features add to Rollei versatility . . . emphasize Rollei leadership . . . in the fine camera field. Simply plug in for flash photography. Compose and focus at waist level . . . or at eye level . . . or compose through the open frame. And as always, Rollei's exclusive automatic film transport adds to your convenience, saves precious minutes for action shooting. Now, more than ever, Rolleiflex gives you the finest in camera equipment . . . the finest in picture results. Available at all dealers today.

BURLEIGH BROOKS CO.

10 West 46th Street • New York 19, N. Y.

Western States—

PONDER & BEST Inc., 1230 So. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 15, Cal.

STOP LOOKING GAIRLENT HAS IT!

TERRIFIC BUYS!!
PERFEX 35mm.
CAMERAS

Coupled rangefinder.
Compur Rapid Shutter to
1/50 sec.



F/2 Schneider Xenon Lens... Reg. \$124.50 74.50
F/2.8 Schneider Xenon Lens... Reg. \$82.50 56.95
F/3.5 Kodak Ektar Lens... Reg. \$65.00 47.95
Eveready Case for above cameras... \$5.50

centering each size. Elect. illum. With on-off

switch, 6 ft. cord, bulb.

PREVIEWER, 2" x 2"..... \$1.69

centering each size. Elect. illum. With on-off

switch, 6 ft. cord, bulb.

PREVIEWER, 2" x 2"..... \$1.69

BRUMBERGER

SLIDE VIEWER

for 35mm to 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" slides. Reg. \$5.95.

OUR PRICE..... \$4.95

All steel, 1 1/2" thick plus

magnification. Adapter for

centering each size. Elect. illum. With on-off

switch, 6 ft. cord, bulb.

PREVIEWER, 2" x 2"..... \$1.69

LITE-WATE TRIPOD

The New 7 Section LITE-WATE Aluminum Tripod. Weight only 8 oz., extends to 45", closes to 8 1/2", fits into hip pocket. Rubber and metal tips. Reg. \$12.50. Our Price... \$7.85

88c

NOW \$7.79

NOW \$2.65

ENLARGING EASEL, all metal: 8x10, Reg. \$4.75; NOW \$3.95; 11x14, Reg. \$6.50 NOW \$5.65.

Immediate shipment on all items. On C.O.D. orders 10% deposit. Please add approximate amount of postage to remittance. Write Dept. MP3

SEND FOR MONTHLY BARGAIN BULLETIN

GAIRLENT PHOTO SUPPLIERS
117 WEST 48TH ST. NEW YORK 19

AMGLO

PORTABLE SPEEDLIGHT

Build It Yourself or
Have It Factory Wired

**Unusual Performance—
You Get Up To 400 Flashes
From One Battery Charge!**

Free illustrated folder—
ask your dealer or write

AMGLO CORPORATION

4234 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO 18, ILL.

3-DIMENSIONAL VIEWER FREE!

To introduce a new series of HOLLYWOOD ART STUDIES in full natural colors we offer you a FREE VIEWER with your first order for 4 ART STUDY SLIDES for ONLY \$2.00. Send \$2.00 today to:

M. G. MALNICK 7402 Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 46, California Dept. M

We are looking for high grade COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

SUITABLE FOR MAGAZINE COVERS, CALENDARS,
ADVERTISING, ETC.

4x5 or larger. Children, animals, industry, science,
sports, landscapes, girls, human interest. Prompt
replies and returns. Prompt payment. Please enclose stamped return envelope.

THE SHOSTAL PRESS AGENCY
545 FIFTH AVE., Dept. MO, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

sees fit. Address entries to: Contest Editor, *Our Dumb Animals*, 180 Longwood Ave., Boston 15, Mass.

Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y. announces its Fifth Annual National High School Photographic Awards. The competition opened January 12 and closes April 14, 1950. Pictures made without professional help by any boy or girl attending daily any of the high school grades from the 9th to the 12th inclusive are eligible for entry. All pictures, however, must have been taken since May 7, 1949. Prints of enlargements may be of any size up to 7 x 7 inches. Prints need not be made by the entrant. All pictures must be untouched black-and-whites; color photos or pictures made from more than one negative are not eligible for entry.

Pictures entered in this competition will be judged on their inherent interest and appeal and the story the pictures tell. As a result, snapshots made with inexpensive cameras will stand as good a chance of becoming prize winners as those made with the most advanced equipment. Students in the lower grades will also have as much of an opportunity to win as upper classmen.

Pictures for the 1950 competition may be made with any camera and any make of black-and-white film. Photos should be accompanied by an official entry blank which may be obtained from high schools, photographic dealers, or on request to National High School Photographic Awards, 343 State Street, Rochester 4, New York. Picture takers should be prepared to send in negatives of prize-winning pictures and releases for publication of any recognizable persons appearing in each photo. Pictures may have been or may be used in school publications such as the school newspaper or yearbook, but not elsewhere. Photographs entered in other competitions or contests are not eligible for entry in the National High School Photographic Awards.

A booklet, "It's A Snap," which gives hints on how to make good pictures, is offered to students who wish to compete for these awards or who want to know how to make better pictures.

The 1950 competition is divided into four classes of entry. A first prize of \$100, a second prize of \$75, and a third prize of \$50 will be awarded in each class. In addition, twelve special prizes of \$25 each, 48 honorable mentions of \$10 each, and 264 honorable mentions of \$5 each will also be given. A grand prize of \$500 will be given for the best picture entered.

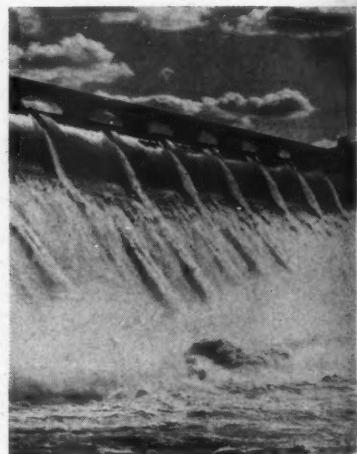
The classes of entry are as follows:

1) **School Life**—For pictures of the type the school yearbook or paper could or should use . . . pictures of all sorts of school activities (except sports and athletics; see Class 3) in class, in assembly, in social affairs, clubs, school projects.

2) **Fine Art**—A special class for pictures made with artistic intent. The subject does not matter, but the "handling" does. This is the class for scenes in town or country, for architectural studies, for creative close-ups of animate or inanimate subjects, for any picture carefully composed and so photographed that it will command the respect of artists and fine photographers.

3) **Sports**—Pictures of sports and athletics, *in school or out*, at the stadium, in the gym, out at the town's ball park, in somebody's table tennis room, or the bowling alley, or out on a sandlot diamond. Action shots, sideline details, pictures of frenzied fans . . . anything related to sports.

4) **Everyday Life**—For pictures of life in the community *outside school*. They'll show goings-on-about-town, family, friends, neighbors and their babies, pets, and hobbies. They'll show activities on holidays and in camp; they'll show postmen, aviators, traffic cops, clergymen—all sorts of people, places, and things.



Scientific Monthly, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C. Does not buy photos for publication in its magazine but conducts annual international salon of photography in science in cooperation with Smithsonian Institute, for which certificates suitable for framing are given. Photographs are credited. Write editor for details. A typical Scientific Monthly cover is shown in the accompanying illustration.

Make PERFECT Enlargements Like This WITHOUT A SPECIAL DARKROOM



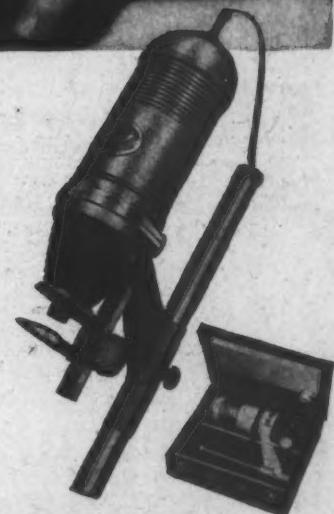
If you're cramped for space (and who isn't) here's the ideal enlarger for you . . . a precision-built Federal *Store-Away* that folds compactly into a case no bigger than an overnight bag.

With the Federal *Store-Away* you don't need a permanent dark room. Your kitchen or bathroom will do fine. When you want to make enlargements the Federal *Store-Away*

sets up in a jiffy . . . folds down just as fast when you're through.

Compare the Federal *Store-Away* with other enlargers costing twice as much. See it at your favorite photo dealer.

Illustrated: Federal *Store-Away* Junior Model 269 for negatives up to $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$. Complete with Decar F6.3 Anastigmat Lens . . . \$39.50 Tax included. Carrying Case \$6.95.



Federal is America's Greatest Enlarger Value
Priced from \$29.75 to \$134.50
Complete with Lens • Tax Included



FEDERAL MANUFACTURING & ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Makers of Federal Enlargers, Cameras and Microscopes

213 STEUBEN STREET

BROOKLYN 5, NEW YORK

Accurate-Rugged-Fast

WESTON
Photographic Thermometer

You'll like this rugged stainless steel thermometer with easy-to-read dial. Fast response... accurate over the entire scale. Feet hold thermometer in tray or beaker... prevent rolling. At photographic stores everywhere.

Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.
649 Frelinghuysen Ave.
Newark 5, N. J.

EXCLUSIVE FINE GRAIN

35MM Kodak, Leica Argus, Perfex, etc.	ROLL FILMS
"STANDARD" 35 Ex. 36 Ex.	8 exp. encl. 4x6 65c
21½x3½ glossy \$1.75 \$2.95	12 exp. encl. 4x4
"SUPER" 35 Ex. 36 Ex.	16 exp. encl. 3½x4½ 95c
35x4½ matte 1.75 2.50	Many other sizes incl. Bantam
35x5½ matte 1.75 2.50	MORAN COLOR PRINTS
35x6½ glossy ... 1.75 2.50	Custom processed on the new improved PRINTER from Ansco transparency or Ansco transparency or Ansco color prints
35x7½ matte ... 2.00 3.00	21½x3½ ... \$.90
Photo cell controlled Positives and Contact Prints	4x5 ... .90
35MM. MERCURY	5x7 ... 2.00
35 Ex. 68 Ex.	Color film dev. ... 1.00
"STAR" 21½x3½ glossy \$1.75 2.25	
"SILVER" 35 Ex. 36 Ex.	
35x4½ glossy 2.25 3.85	
"SUPER" matte 2.50 4.25	
"SPECIAL" 8" 3½x5 glossy 2.50 4.25	

Mail your films with confidence or write for complete price list in mailing bag and order form.

AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES, INC.
126 W. 46th ST. NEW YORK 19, N. Y.—Dept. M

CUSTOM COLOR PRINTS

From Ansco, Kodachrome, and Ektachrome	4x5 mounted \$1.00
2½x3½ ... .45	4x5 mounted ... 2.00
3½x4½ ... .75	Ansco Color, 35, 120 and 320 Developed \$1.00
3½x4½ mounted ... .75	Fast Service

Send for Price List on 8mm and 16mm Color Prints
HOUSE OF COLOR
1108 Seal Way Seal Beach, Calif.

Movies in Color

NATIONAL PARKS
TRAVELS • WESTERNS • ATOM BOMB
WAR THRILLS • ALLURING MODELS • NOVELTIES

BIG 68 SUBJECT CATALOG, 44 IN STAMPS
KODACHROME "WAIIKI" SAMPLE #100 (FREIGHT FREE)
NO C.O.D.'S • NO FOREIGN SHIPMENTS

WORLD IN COLOR PRODUCTIONS, ELMIRA, NY.

8MM
16MM
SILENT

new products

Budget Slide Projector

"A home projector... designed for the amateur... for library, den or game room," says S.V.E. about its new low-price (\$27.75) 2x2" slide projector, called the "Slidette-150." With color slide projection fast becoming the popular indoor sport, this new offering by an old-line manufacturer should interest many who have hesitated joining in before because of the expense involved.

Attractively streamlined and finished in chrome and morocco brown, the Slidette-150 is small (7½-inches high) and weighs less than 3 lbs. It uses a 150-watt lamp with a condenser optical system and is furnished with a 5-inch achromatic lens. Natural ventilation cools the lamphouse, while a condenser of heat-absorbing glass assures against film damage due to heat even when a slide is projected for an indefinite period. Equipped with a

cut film in one tank with one batch of solution.

Made of stainless steel, the new multiple hangers have a polished finish



and are equipped with the same holding device, the Carr "magic clip," as used on Carr standard hangers. Special cut-away corners on the hangers assure maximum drainage. The 4 x 5" size is priced at \$3.96 and the 5 x 7" size at \$2.43, including Federal Tax.

CARR ASSOCIATES
8637 W. WASHINGTON BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA

DeJur 'Koolite' Enlargers

"Cold light" is here to stay; or so it would appear from the number of enlarger manufacturers that now incorporate this type of light source in one or more of their models. The latest among popular enlarger makes to turn to cold light are the DeJur Versatiles, now available with DeJur's version, called "Koolite." Like others, Koolite uses a tubular grid lamp operating with a cold cathode (not to be confused with fluorescent lighting). It operates on 110-volts AC, drawing 30 watts power.

The new light source provides, of course, diffusion illumination, and takes the place of the standard condenser illumination system. Some of

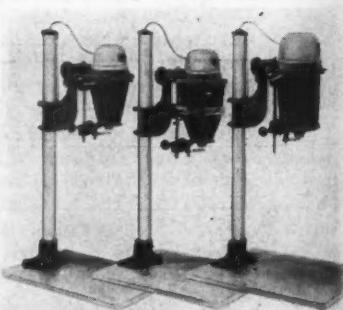


specially-designed horizontal slide carrier, the projector covers standard double-frame 35mm and full Bantam frames. A readily removable outer and inner lamphouse gives quick access to the inside of the projector for cleaning optics or changing bulbs. Also provided is an elevating clamp screw for tilt adjustment.

SOCIETY FOR VISUAL EDUCATION
100 EAST OHIO STREET
CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Multiple Cut Film Hangers

To economy-minded professionals and amateurs in a hurry, the new Carr multiple hangers for developing cut film should prove real savers of time and solutions. One is a four-place 4 x 5" multiple hanger and the other is a two-place 5 x 7" hanger. Both can be used in any standard 8 x 10" tank, permitting simultaneous development of 4 x 5" and 5 x 7", as well as 8 x 10",



the features claimed for Koolite: starts instantly, at flick of switch or timing device; no discoloration during life of

WHY AND HOW this picture was made with *SUPERFLASH!*

me hold-
clip," as
ers. Spe-
hangers
the 4 x 5"
e 5 x 7"
eral Tax.

ON BLVD.

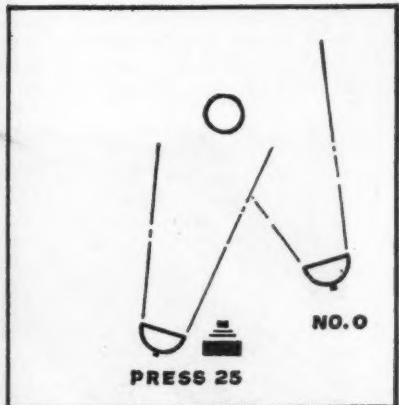
CORNIA

or so it
er of en-
w incor-
e in one
the latest
s to turn
versatiles,
version,
Koolite
operating
be con-
ing). It
wing 30

rides, of
on, and
ard con-
Some of

With St. Valentine's Day around once more, many fans will once again start tripping shutters to get a picture or pictures of their favorite sweetheart.

Superflash will help you take those pictures . . . Superflash will catch the most fleeting expression, the most natural smile!



In the portrait above the subject was posed somewhat more informally than the conventional pose. As the diagram indicates, one Superflash Press 25 was used at camera, a bit to the left as a fill-in. The No. 0 Superflash was held high and to the right, highlighting the hair and helping to model the face.

A fast pan film was used at f/11, 1/100. At the most "natural" moment, fast Superflash bulbs are ready to go to work, eliminating frozen expressions, fidgeting, blinking.

That's why you can take better pictures with Superflash—you get the highest quality light at the *split second* it's needed.

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Photolamp Division, 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, New York.

REMEMBER, EXCLUSIVE SUPERFLASH FEATURES MAKE BETTER PICTURES EASIER

SYLVANIA



"FIRST IN FLASH!"

Formerly WABASH

PHOTOLAMPS; LIGHT BULBS; FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, WIRING DEVICES, SIGN TUBING; RADIO TUBES; CATHODE RAY TUBES; ELECTRONIC DEVICES



NEW IDEA for PHOTOGRAPHERS

Newest idea for photographers is to make striking plastic profile silhouette wall plaques of children, sweethearts, others. Take a profile shot, then casting the silhouette plaque with Castolite, new liquid casting plastic. This opens up a whole new field of profit, fun and fascination.

NEW BOOK SHOWS HOW

Get big, new plastics manual that explains the Plastic Profile Silhouette idea and tells about other profitable and novel applications of the new liquid casting plastic. Also gives tested Success Methods. No book like it ever published before. Send 25¢ today for your copy. THE CASTOLITE CO., Dept. B-41, Woodstock, Ill.



14K GOLD PLATED CHRONOGRAPH WRIST WATCH



LOWEST MARKET PRICE \$7.25
Sweep Second Hand; Precision Workmanship; Rugged Shock-resistant case; Radium hands and numerals; Leather strap. It measures distance, speed of cars, planes, horses and other moving objects. It's a time keeper, stop watch, telemeter, tachometer.
ONE YEAR GUARANTEED; UNATEE and full operating instructions enclosed with each watch. SEND NO MONEY. Mail your order today. Pay postman \$7.25 plus 10% Federal tax. Total \$8.00 plus postage. Or send cash (money order or check) with your order and save postage charge.

MARDO SALES CO., Dept. S-401, 480 Lexington Ave., N.Y. 17

FIILMS DEVELOPED **FREE** WHEN PRINTS ARE ORDERED

3½ x 4½ ENLARGEMENTS LESS THAN 4¢ EACH
FROM YOUR 35MM Films

Your pictures rushed back to you the next day. Here's just the service you've wanted for your 35mm films. Low cost, guaranteed satisfaction or your money back, and . . . best of all, fast service.

LOOK AT THESE PRICES!

Films expertly developed, Each picture enlarged, 36 exposure roll .. \$1.25 20 exposure roll .. \$7.75

GUARANTEED RELOADS FOR YOUR CAMERA

Fresh, Fine Grain Plus X Panchromatic Film 36 exposure reloads, 45c 30 exposure reloads 30c

Rochester Laboratory has been serving thousands of satisfied camera owners for over 12 years. These customers are our best advertising. Mr. A. E. Fraser, New Castle, Pa., says, " . . . The work you do on 35mm negatives is excellent. Please accept my thanks for the prompt and efficient manner in which my work has been handled . . . "

Get this better, Low Cost service for your 35mm films. Send for FREE folder TODAY!

ROCHESTER LABORATORY, INC. Dept. M.P.2.
 Box 199, Rochester 1, N.Y.

Please send FREE mailing container and information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

lamp (estimated at 10,000 hours); uniform printing speed even with wide variations in line voltage; color temperature balance permanently maintained; covers entire negative evenly, without hot spots; high printing speed; maintains a constant temperature at about that of the human body.

The new Koolite enlargers will be priced the same as Dejur standard models: Versatile Koolite I, \$129.50; Versatile Koolite II, \$99.00; Versatile Professional Koolite (4x5"), \$179.50, Federal Tax included. In addition, Koolite heads are available as accessories for previous Dejur Versatile enlargers, priced at \$18.75 for models I and II and \$28.75 for the 4x5" Professional enlarger, Federal Tax included.

DE JUR AMSCO CORPORATION
 45-01 NORTHERN BOULEVARD
 LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N.Y.

For Bigger Screen Images

Movie enthusiasts who have only limited space for showing films may want to look into the new Projex wide-angle accessory lenses for both 8mm and 16mm projectors. The lenses are made by the Projection Optics Company of Rochester, N.Y., manufacturers of long-throw 35mm lenses for motion picture theater use. Available for most popular makes of projectors, the Projex Jr. (for 8mm) more than doubles the projected screen image, while the Projex Sr. (for both 8mm and 16mm) quadruples picture size. The Junior model is priced at \$9.95 postpaid and Projex Sr. at \$12.95 postpaid from . . .

SPIRATONE
 32-34 STEINWAY ST.
 LONG ISLAND CITY 3, N.Y.



Kodak Auto Release

A handy little gadget for cameramen who like to get into the picture themselves occasionally has been announced by Kodak. Called the Kodak Auto Release, it operates with a cable release to trip the shutter automatically after a predetermined period of time. Varied periods of delay up to approximately ten seconds are possible.

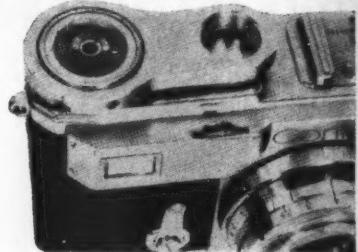
Priced at \$4.25 including Federal Tax, the Auto Release will be available through Kodak dealers.



EASTMAN KODAK CO.
 ROCHESTER 14, N.Y.

Contax Rapid Winder

For Contax owners who have a yen to try their hand at action-sequence shooting, PIC announces a new rapid-winder accessory. Designed by Ray Shorr, 35mm photographer for Black



Star agency, the winder permits shooting a 36-exposure roll in about that many seconds without necessarily taking the camera from the eye. The device attaches quickly to the winding knob of the Contax II by simply tightening three small set screws. It is carefully and attractively made of satin-finish duraluminum and designed to follow contours of the Contax body so that the camera case may be closed with the winder in position. Priced at \$5.95, plus 75¢ Federal Excise Tax, the Rapid Winder is available from . . .

PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENT CO.
 241 WEST 27TH STREET
 NEW YORK 1, NEW YORK

Thumb Insurance

If you're one who relies upon thumbtacks, Scotch Tape, or intuition every time you have to use a trimming board in the dark, then Webster had you in



mind when they designed "Trim-True." Attached to your regular trimming board, Trim-True eliminates non-uniformity and works as accurately in total darkness as in a lighted room.

This new trimming accessory consists of a mounted guide bar equipped with a pair of sliding stops which permit selection of any desired measurement along the rule. The stop nearest the cutter blade determines width, the second stop controls length. Both stops lift out of the way without altering

a yen to
sequence
now rapidly
by Ray
or Black



... shoot-
out that
rily tak-
The de-
winding
y tight-
is care-
f satin-
gned to
body so
closed
priced at
se Tax,
rom ...
NT CO.

thumb-
in every
board
you in

Trim-
trim-
inates
accu-
ghted

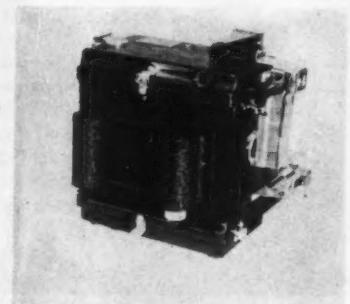
con-
equipped
n per-
sure-
nearest
the, the
stops
ering

slide position, or either can be snapped instantly in place to establish length or width. Thus width and length may be cut progressively on the same piece without lost time for resetting stop positions. Simply establish both dimensions, then flip stops up or down as needed. Extra stops may be purchased if more than a single pair is desired. Trim-True is attached to any cutting board with either screws or small bolts. Bar lengths are available to match your board. For further information write . . .

WEBSTER INSTRUMENT CO.
11856 MISSISSIPPI AVE.
LOS ANGELES 25, CALIF.

New-Size Roll-Film Adapters

A lot of photographers stuck with the high cost of film, especially color, for $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ " and 4×5 " cameras will appreciate the new roll-film adapters now added to E. Suydam's line. The adap-



ter will fit both Anniversary and Pacer-
maker Graphics and similar Graphic-
type cameras which have a flat leaf-
type spring back. It is all-metal, equipped
with dark slide, and each unit is furnished with two masks for
making either twelve $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ " exposures on standard
120-size roll-film. Also furnished is a
simple snap-lock which secures the
spring back or permits it to be inter-
changed with the adapter in a few sec-
onds. Compact in design, the adapter
does not protrude more than $\frac{1}{4}$ " from
the camera when in place. Further in-
formation on the new adapters, as well as
on the manufacturer's complete line
of other sizes and styles can be had by
writing . . .

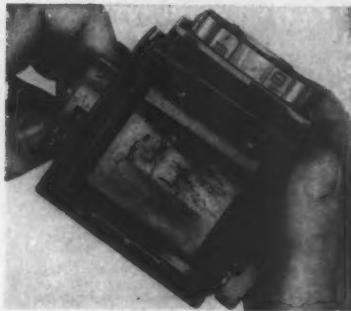
E. SUYDAM & CO.
2080 LINCOLN AVE.
PASADENA 3, CALIF.

Anso Prices Reduced

Anso has dropped the price on their F:3.5 Automatic Reflex to \$165.00 for the synchro-shutter model (with standard shutter, now \$145.00), which represents a cut of more than 30%. Other reductions are the F:4.5 Titan, now \$69.50; F:6.3 Speedex, \$39.50; Rediflex, \$12.95. All prices include Federal Excise Tax.

NEW! IKOFLEX II

WITH MANY ADVANCED FEATURES



BRIGHTEST IMAGE

you've ever seen, thanks to the Fresnel principle applied in the new ground glass focusing screen. Brilliant and evenly illuminated to the very corners.

4x magnifier in hood covers entire field.

Direct-vision eye-level view finder in hood.

Built-in X-type flash synchronization. Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 coated lens in new Flash-Compur shutter with speeds to 1/500 sec.

Finder lens also f/3.5, coated and parallax corrected.

Automatic film stop, depth of field scale, exposure counter, etc. Everything for perfect results!

See the new Ikoflex II. At leading dealers. Write for literature.
CARL ZEISS, INC., Dept. C-32-2, 485 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Zeiss Ikon Cameras

CAMERA FANS

& Sincere ART STUDENTS

YOUR LIFE MODEL Book of the Year

HOLLYWOOD MODEL DIRECTORY

"photo-phones 400 photogenic Models"

Artists-Photogs' Casting Guide (sample copy-\$2 and this Adv.). Send \$3 for Full

Set. Glossy Art. Enclose large stamped

self-addressed envelope.

1117½ W. Olympic Blvd. VA. 8793

Los Angeles 15, California



-FREE! -FREE!

Sid Klein's BARGAIN BULLETIN

Packed with real photo buys...spe-
cial offers...profusely illustrated...

values to save you \$\$\$\$\$\$.

Send for Your FREE Copy TODAY!

7916 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 48, Calif.

COLOR PRINTS

Supreme Quality—New Reduced Prices

2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " mounted	.80
3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 50c mounted	.80
5" x 7" \$1.50 mounted	1.75
8" x 10" 2.00 mounted	2.50

Anso Color Film Processed (35mm wld.) \$1.00

Color Slides Duplicated (35mm) 25c ea.

PHOTO LAB, INC.

Please enclose remittance with orders.

3925 Georgia Ave., N.W., Suite 225, Wash. 11, D.C.



620 ANSCO SUPER PAN PRESS
Double tropically packed in individual cans. Gov't Surplus. Outdated. Guaranteed
LIMITED QUANTITY \$2.50
ORDER NOW!

(Shipping Weight 2 lbs.)

HALOID ENLARGING PAPER

8 X 10

Manufacturer's Seconds Enlarging Paper
GUARANTEED PERFECT. STOCK UP NOW!

	8" x 10"	WAS	NOW	3 for.
F1	S/W 1 gross	\$10.50	\$3.95	\$11.00
F1	S/W 500 shts	28.92	12.49	35.00
F2	S/W 500 shts	28.92	12.49	35.00
E1	S/W 500 shts	28.92	12.49	35.00
E3	S/W 1 gross	10.50	3.95	11.00
E3	S/W 500 shts	35.00	15.75	45.00
EE1	D/W 1 gross	13.50	4.95	14.00
EE2	D/W 1 gross	13.50	5.50	16.00
EE3	D/W 250 shts	20.30	7.95	22.50
EE3	D/W 1 gross	13.50	5.50	16.00

KODAK TRANSPARENCY CONTACT FILM

Print your own Black and White Transparencies at a fraction of the cost of paper printing. Make your own contact transparent prints of your cherished negatives as simply as processing paper. Fully Guaranteed.

VALUE OVER \$25

A 1/2 Gr. of 10 x 10 Transparency Film will give you: 4752 35mm Transparency Film Kodak Contact Transparencies, 1152 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Transparencies, 288 4 x 5 Transparencies.

U. S. Surplus, tropipack
(Shipping weight 5 lbs.)

Transparency Film
Kodak Contact
\$3.95

Per 1/2 gross

No C.O.D. shipments without 20% deposit. Orders received without postage will be shipped Railway Express Collect. Send us your inquiries.

DELTA PHOTO SUPPLY CO.
693 Third Avenue, Dept. M 52, N.Y. 17, N.Y.

Pelouze DARKROOM SCALE ALWAYS BEST. NOW! BETTER THAN EVER!

No delayed action...balances instantly! Amazing sensitivity is provided by the exclusive new Pelouze "Sensitizer"...Easy-reading dial shows both avordupois and metric weights. Capacity 1790 grains or 100 grammes.

Now You Can Buy the BEST for LESS!

Approved for

PELOUZE MFG. CO.
1204 Chicago Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

PHOTOGRAPHY
Commercial • Portrait • Color
Airbrush • Camera Repair
Retouching
Write or Call for Booklet WN
Housing accommodations secured.
Approved For Vets
225 Broadway, N.Y.C. WO 4-4550
"The School of Personalized Instruction"

Print Your Own
Cards, Stationery, Advertising,
Labels, Circulars, Photo and movie
titles, church work, tags, etc. Save
money. Sold direct from factory
only. Raised printing like engraving,
too. Print for Others. Good
light. We're in business since 1925.
Easy rules supplied. Pays for itself
in a short time. Write for free catalog
of outfit and all details.

MELSEY PRESSES, H-14, Meriden, Ct.

These foreign amateurs want to trade pix

Last month, in the *Modern Photography* article "French Friends Would Like To Trade Snapshots With You," we proposed an experiment in international goodwill based on the language that everyone understands—pictures.

Any photographer, whether an amateur with a box camera or a professional with an expensive rig, who wants to send a few of his pictures to a new friend in Europe, and receive in return a selection of European pictures, can participate.

All you have to do is pick a name from the lists published in *Modern Photography*. Sit down and write a brief note to your new photographic friend telling him that you would like to exchange pictures with him. Then select a few snapshots from your files, enclose them with a note, and drop them in the mail. No gifts or money are involved in this plan.

Every day, the editors are receiving big bundles of letters from photographers all over the world asking that their names and addresses be published so that you can write to them. In a typical day's mail we receive letters from England, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Denmark, Sweden, Germany, the Union of South Africa, Egypt, India, the Orient, and South America. All of these letters indicate that photographers in other lands are anxious to learn about the way of American living through your snapshots, and to tell you about their way of life through their pictures.

As rapidly as possible, we are preparing lists of foreign photographers for publication. The following list completes our catalogue of French photographers. Watch for the names of cameramen from other countries in forthcoming issues.

The first class letter rate to France, and most of Europe is 5c for the first ounce, and 3c for each additional ounce. The air mail rate is 15c for each half-ounce. Do not send letters to *Modern Photography* for forwarding to Europe.

M. Labori, 1 Terrace Cité Bergère, 9e, Paris, France

M. Lacroix, 44 Rue Ménilmontant, 20e, Paris, France

Mlle. Laveau, 41 Rue Taitbout, 9e, Paris, France

M. Le Boyer, 1 Rue Paul Escudier, 9e, Paris, France

M. Lecarpentier, 15 Rue Béranger, 3e, Paris, France (Photomicrography)

M. Lefebvre, 61 Ave. Denfert Rochereau, 14e, Paris, France

M. Le Foulon, 1 Square Jasmin, 16e, Paris, France

M. Lemonnier, 23 Rue Moines, 17e, Paris, France

M. N. Léon, 266 Rue Pyrénées, 20e, Paris, France

M. Loeb, 10 Rue Deux Gares, 10e, Paris, France

M. L. Lorelle, 14 Rue Lincoln, 8e, Paris, France

M. Lucas, 84 Rue Blomet, 15e, Paris, France

M. Lyon, 26 Rue Nicolo, 16e, Paris,

F. BERKO



M. Maes, 17 Rue Bouloï, 1er, Paris, France

M. Malzac, 155 Rue Pompe, 6e, Paris, France

M. Mandel, 6 Rue Ancienne Comédie, 6e, Paris, France

M. George Marant, 86 Blvd. Haussmann, 8e, Paris, France

M. Marchal, 38 Ave. Dumesnil, 12e, Paris, France

M. L. Mariette, 16 Rue Croix Faubin, 11e, Paris, France

M. Paul Marmand, 33 Rue Du Renard, 4e, Paris, France

M. Marmour, 14 Rue Cloître Notre Dame, 4e, Paris, France

M. Masour, 21 Rue Viète, 17e, Paris, France

M. Bertrand Maurice, 19 Rue Froment, XIe, Paris, France

M. Les. Médailles, 4 Rond Point Champs Elysées, 8e, Paris, France

M. Mellin, 247 Rue Vaugirard, 15e, Paris, France

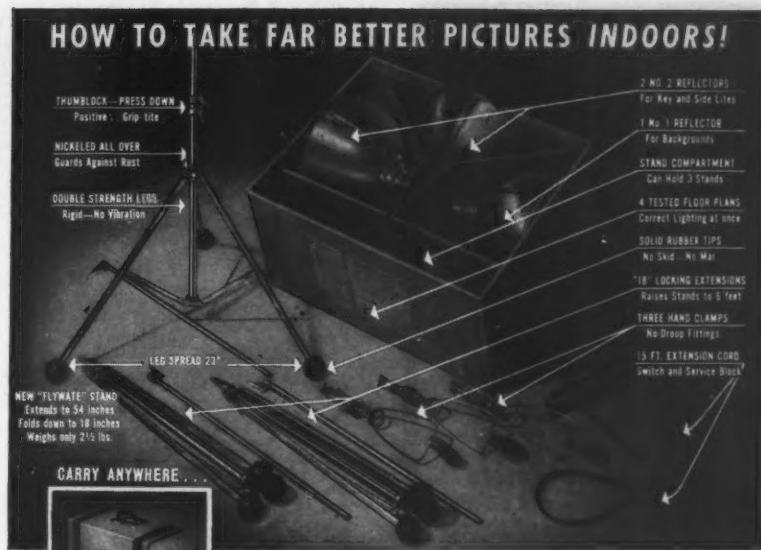
M. Mercier, 33 Faubourg Temple, 10e, Paris, France

M. Merle, 5 Rue Farnand Foureau, 12e, Paris, France

M. Maurice Meys, 11 Rue Blanche, 9e, Paris, France

M. Morin, Blvd. St. Michel, 6e, Paris, France

M. Moureu, 22 Blvd. Charronne, 20e, Paris, France
 M. Nadar, 48 Rue Bassano, 8e, Paris, France
 M. R. Nadau, 11 Rue Sablons, 16e, Paris, France
 M. Nobécourt, 15 Rue Clapeyron, 8e, Paris, France (Industrial Photography)
 M. Novaro, 4 Rue Lauriston, 16e, Paris, France
 M. Olivier, 27 Rue Nantes, 19e, Paris, France
 Mme. Ordinaire, 86 Blvd. Batignolles, 17e, Paris, France
 M. Orsini, 59 Rue Martyrs, 9e, Paris, France
 M. Parnotte, 25 Faugourg Temple, 10e, Paris, France
 M. A. Pasquino, 192 Ave. Choisy, 13e, Paris, France
 M. Pecquet, 95 Ave. Orléans, 14e, Paris, France
 M. Pestre, 18 Rue Marbeuf, 8e, Paris, France
 Mme. Pichonnier, 148 Rue Grenelle, 7e, Paris, France
 M. Poulain, 8 Blvd. Bonne Nouvelle, 10e, Paris, France
 M. Prevel, 4 Square Roule, 8e, Paris, France
 M. Prieur, 5 Rue Cambon, 1er, Paris, France
 Mme. Rabkine, 141 Rue Nationale, 13e, Paris, France
 M. Rativet, 67 Blvd. Vaugirard, 15e, Paris, France
 M. Rembrandt, 205 Rue St. Honoré, 1er, Paris, France
 M. Renard, 59 Ave. République, 11e, Paris, France
 M. Renaud, 252 Ave. Daumesnil, 12e, Paris, France
 M. Jacques René, 8 Square Rhoône, 17e, Paris, France
 M. Ribeud, 1 Ave. Montespan, 16e, Paris, France
 M. Rosen, 37 Blvd. St. Martin, 3e, Paris, France
 M. Roubier, 18 Rue Liège, Paris, France
 Mlle. Rouch, 134 Blvd. Montparnasse, 14e, Paris, France
 M. Rougeault, 5 Blvd. Ornano, 18e, Paris, France
 M. G. Rousseaux, 7 Blvd. St. Germain, 5e, Paris, France
 M. Roux, 11 Rue Volney, 2e, Paris, France
 M. Rudomine, 90 Blvd. Courcelles, 17e, Paris, France
 M. St. Paul, 4 Rue Echiquier, 10e, Paris, France
 Mlle. Salle, 236 Faubourg St. Martin, 10e, Paris, France
 M. Samand, 48 Rue Rochechouard, 9e, Paris, France
 M. Sartony, 45 Rue Laffitte, 9e, Paris, France



IT'S FUN . . . IT'S EASY . . . IT COSTS SO LITTLE

ACME - LITEPAK No. 1 WITH STANDS

Now—you can have a complete lighting outfit in a single, small container. You actually get 3 complete, professional quality lighting units supplying 1250 watts—plenty of light for fine color stills or movies. Four Tested Lighting Plans show you just how to place your lights. All this fine equipment packs into luggage-type container with plastic handle. See it at your dealer's now. Complete, without stands—\$10.95; with 3 stands—\$22.50.

New Turn-Nob Switch now featured on LitePak reflectors. Heat-resisting porcelain socket has built-in finger-nob that turns lite on-off and prevents scorched fingers when swiveling reflectors.

A New PACKAGED LIGHTING Unit for Indoor Movies

Simply mount...aim...and shoot the picture. That's all you need to do with the new Acme-Lite Cameralite. A precision pan-tilt swivel head permits camera to be mounted in center and automatically synchronizes the action of 2 specially designed "mushroom" reflectors with 1000 watts of brilliant lighting. Complete unit fits into handsome carrier with plastic handle. Only \$11.95.

Write today for the new free ACME-LITE folder illustrating 30 unusual lighting units ranging from \$1.95 up.

**ACME - LITE MANUFACTURING CO.**

DEPT. E-2, 401 NORTH WOOD STREET, CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS



Anso
Ektachrome
Processed

**24 HOUR
SERVICE**

APPROVED AS: AUTHORIZED ANSCO LABORATORY
Any Size Roll Processed \$1.00
Anso or Ektachrome

20 EXP.—\$1.00; 36 EXP.—\$2.00
(Mounted free upon request)

Within 24 hours after arrival your color roll film is completely processed and on its way back to you!

COLOR PRINTS

40c New low prices — New Improved Anso Printoni

From any size Kodachrome, Anso or Ektachrome
Up to 2 1/2x3 1/4 2 1/2x3 1/4 3 1/4x4 1/4 4x5 5x7 8x10
1st. Print .40 .50 .85 1.00 2.00 3.00
Imp. Print .25 .40 .75 .85 2.00 3.00
M.O. or Check Preferred. No C.O.D.'s please.

Quality custom color service! Write for price list on Duplicating Transparencies.

35mm Duplicates 25c

EVEREADY COLOR LABORATORIES
Dept. 2-L, 48 Nassau Street
(Ent. 5 Liberty Pl.) New York 7, N. Y.

**3
DAY
SERVICE**

Eveready
Color
Prints

WANNA BET?



I'll betcha I can trade or sell anything in cameras, lenses, projectors, enlargers, movie equipment, er anything . . . better 'n you can trade or buy anywhere else. Tell you what I'm gonna do! Tell me what you want or what you've got. If I can't make you a better offer I'll give you a year's subscription to this magazine — FREE! My store is headquarters for the best there is in every famous make of photo equipment. Come on boy . . . write me!

Wolk
CAMERA CO.

119 So. Dearborn, Chicago 4, Ill.
Phone: DEarborn 2-3285-6

Only SPEED-O-COPY WITH ITS CRITICAL FOCUS

- Makes a perfect copying machine of your Leica, Contax, Kodak Extra, Argus C2 & C3, Argus 21, Perfect, Kardon & Clarus.
- Extends and broadens the use of your camera.
- Gives positive accurate ground glass focusing.
- Achieves more perfect results in ANY BRANCH of black and white or color photography.



Used and approved the world over by professional and amateur photographers and scientists for scientific and macro photography, table top photography, portraiture, copying, etc.

See Your Dealer — Write For Circulars
D. PAUL SHULL, DEPT. M-2 240 South Union Ave.
Los Angeles 26, Calif.

BEAUTIFUL MODEL DOES AMAZING THINGS IN A STARTLING PICTURE!
... and It's FREE!!
You won't believe this picture until you SEE IT.

To cover mailing costs . . . SEND 10¢ (Stamps or coins) FOR LIST AND THE PICTURE YOU HAVE TO SEE TO BELIEVE!

FRED GARCIA
12061 NEENACH ST.
SUN VALLEY, CALIF.

35MM FILMS NOT DOLLAR DEVELOPING

Your negatives deserve quality developing. We give individual attention to each negative. 35mm films developed — fine grain vaporized to prevent deterioration — enlarged — prints made — mounted. Single wt. glossy paper, 20 exp., \$1.50. Double wt. portrait paper, \$2.00. 20 exp., roll \$1.10. Color prints, 20 exp., \$1.50. 30 exp., \$2.00. FREE mailing bags.

ALL TYPES OF FRESH EASTMAN FILM NOW AVAILABLE

Minicam Photo Lab., Dept. 4-B, LaCrosse, Wis.

- M. Sever, 3 Faubourg St. Honoré, 8e, Paris, France
M. L. Silverstre, 27 Faubourg Montmartre, 9e, Paris, France
M. Simonet, 11 Rue Buci, 6e, Paris, France
M. Soublotine, 23 Rue Befard, 14e, Paris, France
M. Soudet, 1 Rue Vauguyon, St. Cloud, Paris, France (Photomicrography)
M. Souillard, 54 Rue Avron, 20e, Paris, France
M. Starlett, 74 Rue Villiers, 17e, Paris, France
M. J. Stara, 4 Rue Tilsitt, 8e, Paris, France

LES TIRSCHEL



- M. Steiner, 18 Rue Louis le Grand, 2e, Paris, France
M. Tadiossian, 160 Rue Convention, 15e, Paris, France
M. Taponier, 12 Rue Paix, 2e, Paris, France
M. J. Thoquet, 46 Rue Assas, 6e, Paris, France
M. Tisserand, 20 Rue Exposition, 7e, Paris, France
M. E. Tosello, 53 Rue Poteau, 18e, Paris, France
M. S. Vallier, 8 Rue Echiquier, 10, Paris, France
M. M. Vaux, 114 Rue Vaugirard, 6e, Paris, France
M. Vienot, 203 Rue St. Honoré, 1er, Paris, France
Mlle. Vinn, 297 Rue St. Jaques, Paris, France
M. Vitez, 29 Rue Eugène Millon, 15e, Paris, France
M. Weill, 16 Rue Lune, 2e, Paris, France

Belgium

- H. Van Den Abeele, Dep of Explosives Belgian Air Force, Meerdeel, Louvain, Belgium
Willy Deraymaeker, Belstraat 21, Borgt — Vilvorde, Brabant, Belgium
J. B. Dewaeyle, 9 Grotenbergstraat Grottengenfo, Belgium
Tirry Bernand, Gitschotellei 181 Berchen, Antwerp, Belgium
Jan Kaymolen, Groene Weg 5, N-O-Heembeek, Brussel 2, Brabant, Belgium

- Gene E. Moust, 34 Verdussenseraat, Antwerp, Belgium
Jan Romer, Grote Markt 20, Aurnhout, Belgium
Roger C. Symoens, Duivekeet 56, Alst, Belgium
Gilbert L. Verenocke, 37 Stenenstraat, Oostende, Belgium

Germany

- Antonowitz Willi, Munchen 5, Holzstr. 11/IV
Bayerisches Pressebild, Munchen, Thierschstr.
Behrend Herbert, Jachenau 7, bei Lenggries/OBB.
Blumenthal, Garmisch-Partenkirchen
Brunnhuber Rudolf, Ohlstadt bei Garmisch-Parten.
Clausing Heinrich, Garmisch-Parten., Alpspitzstr. 4
Daser Edmund, Riederau am Ammersee
Freitag Paul, Garmisch-Parten., Thalackerstr. 1
Gschmeissner, Garmisch-Parten., Hindenburgstr.
Hochleitner Richard, Passau, Bahnhofstr. 20
Klammet Gerhard, Garmisch-Parten., Schlosswaldstr. 7
Lobl Photo, Bad-Tölz, Lenggrieserstr. 28 c

Color Sequences

Continued from page 79

attempt to duplicate your efforts a second time.

Patience is something everyone concerned will need plenty of. If you are working outdoors such factors as changing light, gusts of wind, or intrusion of other people may require periods of waiting to bring conditions back to normal. This means you will have to do the same shot over as many times as is necessary to insure getting it exactly as planned. In making this particular series, from which four pictures were selected to tell the sequence story on this month's cover, I was lucky in having Sherry Durkee as my model.

I was using an Eastman II Reflex borrowed from my uncle and being unfamiliar with its workings, I seemed to be cursed with a phenomenal number of thumbs. Shooting at 1/300th second at F:3.5 on Ektachrome, the light variations from a high overcast made things even more difficult. Sherry had to take great lumps of snow in the face time and again before I felt certain that we had filled all the gaps in the sequence. With a less willing model, one snowball would have been enough — and there would have been no completed sequence series.

ssenseraat,
Aurnhout,
et 56, Alst,
enenstraat,

5, Holzstr.

Munchen,

au 7, bei

enkirchen

lt bei Gar-

n-Partenk.,

m Ammer-

enk., Tha-

Partenk.,

Bahnhof-

n-Partenk.,

grieserstr.

orts a sec-

everyone
of. If you
factors as
, or intru-
quire per-
tions back
ill have to
y times as
it exactly
particular
ures were
a story on
ky in hav-
del.

II Reflex
being un-
seemed to
l number
th second
ight vari-
ast made
erry had
in the face
t certain
os in the
g model,
n enough
no com-

Vallee-Video

Continued from page 86

little experience with a school dramatic club.

Informal, but adequate, planning goes into preparation of the scripts. Vallee and a few writers get together at his home, and over coffee dream up a story idea. A stenographer takes notes, and drafts a synopsis of the story line. Vallee's staff writer, Miss Dora Hall breaks up the story line into sequences or scenes for filming. Dialogue for the scenes is written at a second session between Vallee and his co-workers. Out of this preparation comes the shooting script for an 11 to 23 minute television movie.

Casting is done by telephoning dramatic schools, calling The Studio Club (a girl's club where would-be actresses live until they make the grade in films or radio), or inviting talented friends and neighbors to participate.

On the day of the shooting, the cast is assembled and Vallee, or one of his associates, reads the script to them. In this way, everyone has a thorough understanding of the script. Vallee coaches the cast in the songs used.

Then the movie is filmed, scene by scene. Before each scene is photographed, the script is again read to the cast. Then they rehearse the scene once or twice before the cameras start turning. Except in special cases, actors are not required to memorize dialogue, they use their own, natural interpretation of words to be delivered.

"The whole procedure is very much like that used by Mack Sennett and Harold Lloyd when they made their movies by sunlight twenty years ago," Vallee explains.

The sound track is recorded when the scene is filmed; either directly on film with the Auricon camera, or on magnetic tape recording units, then later dubbed into the master print of the film which combines pictures and sound. In some cases, sound and music are recorded after filming, since background traffic noises often preclude recording on location.

When sound is to be recorded later, Vallee has a print made of the picture. The cast and organist or musicians are assembled in the studio. While the film is being projected on the screen, the actors speak their lines in unison, following the movement of their lips on the screen (as Al Jolson followed the lip movement of Larry Parks in the "Jolson Story" pictures), and the musicians follow cues given by Vallee. This results in a sound track that is perfectly synchronized with the movies on the screen.

The movie camera, in the hands of Victor Kayfetz, (now Vallee's East

A black and white advertisement for GoldE Reflex products. At the top, a banner reads "MADE FOR EACH OTHER". Below it is a small illustration of a man and a woman kissing. To the right is a large illustration of a projector with a slide inserted. A box labeled "GOLDE REFLEX BINDER" is shown with a price of \$1.85. Text on the slide says "GoldE Reflex Binder... best thing that ever happened to 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 color transparencies. All aluminum. Road Easy-to-use. Write for FREE bulletin No 490. Box of 12 with glasses and labels, only \$1.85". To the right, another box for the "REFLEX PROJECTOR" is shown with a price of \$74.75. Text on the projector box says "GoldE Reflex Projector... just introduced. 300 watts. Blower cooled. Safe brilliant projection. Built right into the case. A score of exclusive features. Handsome. No other projector like it. At any price. Write for FREE bulletin No 161. Complete with lamp, \$74.75". Below the projector is a small illustration of a winged figure. A banner at the bottom reads "BRIGHTEST NAME IN LIGHT PROJECTION" and "GOLDE MFG. CO., 1222M W. MADISON ST., CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS".



Premier CUTTING BOARDS

For The
Photographer Who Wants The Finest!

- ★ Safety "non-drop" knife ★ Removable blade
- ★ Accurate vertical and horizontal scoring
- ★ Lettering and scale in white on "eye-case" green

ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT OF
PHOTO MATERIALS CO.

334 N. Bell Avenue, Chicago 12, Ill.

COLD GRID LITE NO DISCOLORATION!



Aristo
LIGHT WITHOUT HEAT

End dark-room drudgery and find a new thrill and excitement in enlarging with COLD-LITE. Get every detail from the deepest negative—quickly and easily. Just slip off your present lamp housing, put COLD-LITE in its place and convert your enlarger into a custom-built job. The spectroscopic range in COLD-LITE will discover new qualities in your printing papers in less time than tungsten light action. Here's the new way to those prize-winning pictures.

See it at your dealer or
Write Dept. M-2 for free booklet

ARISTO GRID LAMP PRODUCTS INC.
106-23 Metropolitan Ave., Forest Hills, N.Y.

...ARTISTS!!
GIRL of the MONTH

EVERY MONTH you can receive 5 DELIGHTFUL poses of one of Hollywood's most beautiful figure models. A NEW model each month! No duplications! 2x2 transparencies in breath-taking vital colors mounted, ready for viewing. No membership fees. Open to all adult students of Art. These poses are EXCLUSIVE. Send \$2 for current folder. 5 poses and get large picture folder of 500 poses free. An artist's chance of a lifetime. Money back guarantee.

R.J. ROSS
4100 GOODLAND AVE.
NO. HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.

EXCLUSIVE
FIVE
UNCOPYABLE
POSES
\$2.00

INVISIBLE SPOTTING

May Be The Winning Touch for
YOUR SALON PRINTS

Because Webster Photocolors are specially processed to work in gelatin, they actually become part of the print... leave nothing on the surface. Thus they are ideal for spotting. 5 colors in 1 oz. dropper-stop bottles, with directions, \$2.95 postpaid. Order from local dealer or Webster Brothers Laboratory, 53 West Jackson Boulevard, Dept. M, Chicago 4, Illinois.

WEBSTER PHOTOCOLORS



ARE YOUR LENSES

UP TO DATE?

Genuine factory type lens coating, applied under high vacuum, by skilled technicians, will help you get the kind of pictures you have always been seeking. Get purer colors, better shadow detail and a faster lens.

Highest quality and LOWEST PRICES.

\$6.50 and up. WRITE TODAY.

CENTURY PRECISION CO.

Coating Dept., 11960 Wilshire, Los Angeles 25, Calif.

Coast manager) has no special gadgets other than those the average amateur who owns a Cine-Kodak Special might be expected to possess. It does, however, have a magazine to carry 200' feet of film. Most of the pictures are shot with the standard Kodak Cine Ektar 25mm F:1.4 lens on Super XX film. For accentuating cloud effects in outdoor pictures, Kayfetz uses a medium yellow filter on black-and-white. Night-time effects are produced by fitting a dark green filter to the lens.

"We had to throw away several hundred feet of the first night shots we made," Vallee reports. "We took them on a bright day with the green filter. The shadows of actors and props, however, showed up clearly in the film to prove the picture was made by day. Now we know better and take our night pictures on hazy days."

These budget television films, made by Vallee-Video and other independent producers, are being telecast every day from coast to coast. By studying them, amateurs have the opportunity of learning script ideas and filming techniques that can be applied to their own moviemaking. Few require expensive equipment, elaborate sets, or large casts.

Copies Without Glare

Continued from page 49

Exposure can best be determined by developing a trial film which has been given a series of exposures. Such a film shows the proper time and aperture for the lighting setup. Or, exposure can be determined by meter readings of a white matte card placed in position of the subject to be copied, with the Pola-Screen held over the meter window at the intended angular rotation of the screen.

The new copying method can be used with all photographic films, including color and infra-red. All, however, require two-and-one-half times the normal exposure with the Pola-Screen in full-open position, due to the neutral density of the screen.

Polarized copying works well with all types of originals, including old photos, soiled prints, prints with stains or spots, faded prints, daguerreotypes, tintypes, photoengravings, lithographs, paintings, pencil, charcoal, and crayon sketches, etchings, and line drawings. When a stained photo is to be reproduced, color filters can be combined with the Pola-Screen on the lens.

Lamp Pola-Screens which can be attached to any photoflood lamp unit can be used for no-glare copy work if desired, in place of the Pola-Lamps.

Basketball Photography

Continued from page 72

a requisite to making good basketball shots because only the photographer familiar with the sport can anticipate the split-second action that makes for dramatic pictures.

No Flash Allowed . . . Sometimes

Since popping flashbulbs can distract players, many basketball coaches rule out the use of ordinary flash bulbs in photographing big college and professional games. Without the aid of flash, the regular lights in the gym must be made to do the job. This calls for a fast lens and fast film.

Speedlights, on the other hand, are permitted in some gyms during games because the flash duration is shorter than ordinary flash bulbs and it disturbs players less. It is always best to inquire first if flash or speedlights are permitted.

In local high school and "Y" games, coaches are often very lenient about the use of flash, as long as the photographer does not make a nuisance of himself by interfering with the play.

Proper Equipment

There is considerable disagreement over which equipment is best for indoor sports photography. Many photographers prefer a miniature camera with an F:2 lens when they go after fast action shots. The main requirement is a fast shutter, 1/200 to 1/300 second, to freeze the action. As a rule, an F:3.5 lens will record most of the action on the average basketball court.

Even the snapshot camera can be used at basketball games. Often the court is lighted by a number of 1000-watt floodlights which throw enough light on the players to make snapshots at 1/25 second possible on fast film during not-so-active moments of the game.

Of course if flash is permitted, the picture results will be easier to control with the light that one or two Press 40's provide. An extension flash held 10 or 15 feet away from the camera by an assistant will give better modeling than the single-light-at-the-camera method.

If flash isn't to be used, an exposure meter will come in handy for taking readings of the general light conditions in the gym before the game starts, but the photographer should not depend upon it during the game. If he has to fiddle with a meter to expose each shot, he will miss out on most of the good pictures.

Other items that often come in handy are a light tripod, a panhead, and a flashlight. The tripod and pan

basketball
photographer
anticipate
makes for

metimes

can dis-
all coaches
lash bulbs
e and pro-
the aid of
the gym
This calls

hand, are
ng games
is shorter
nd it dis-
ys best to
lights are

" games,
ent about
the photog-
nience of
the play.

reement
st for in-
any pho-
e camera
go after
require-
to 1/300
As a rule,
ost of the
ball court.
a can be
often the
of 1000-
y enough
snapshots
fast film
ts of the

itted, the
o control
two Press
ash held
e camera
or model-
e-camera

exposure
or taking
t condi-
ne starts,
not de-
ne. If he
o expose
most of

come in
panhead,
and pan

head make it easier to follow the action with a steady camera while waiting for "the" shot, especially if the camera is heavy. The flashlight serves as an aid in reading dials on the camera and in finding things dropped in the dark. In many gyms, the spectators sit in half-light during the game, and setting the shutter speed and diaphragm aperture is something of a problem.

From Where to Shoot?

In selecting film, a high speed, medium grain, wide latitude emulsion, designed for use under poor lighting conditions is desirable. Such fast films as Kodak Super-XX, Ansco Superpan Press, DuPont 428 and Eastman's Super-Panchro Press, Sports Type (available in sheet film only), are good. Some press photographers also like Defender Arrow-Pan sheetfilm for indoor sports due to its moderate contrast.

Kodachrome and Ansco Color, tungsten types, can be used with speed-lights or flashbulbs or where lighting is good and the players are poised for action but momentarily motionless.

There are two "ideal" locations from which to shoot basketball pictures—at the baskets, and opposite the

center position. Action in the center of the court can best be filmed from the side-lines, directly opposite the center position. Many newspaper cameramen establish a focus for 15-feet from this position, and then work in a semi-circular radius about their central position. Action at the baskets is best pictured from a location on the side-lines in line with the basket, or from just under the basket.

Action shots on the floor, such as the instant the man with the ball encounters a defense player, and halts to dodge and look for an opportunity to pass, can be stopped at F:3.5 at 1/200 second. The shot of a player rising to drop a ball into the basket, or trying to keep it out, generally requires a speed of 1/300 second, at the largest lens opening possible. Both photos are estimated for pictures taken without flash.

Spectator Pictures

There is room for originality in basketball pictures.

Often the best pictures at a game are not of the players but close-ups of the substitutes on the bench, coaches watching their men, and the crowd expressing obvious emotion as

their team is winning, losing, blundering, or pulling a clever play. The cameraman should always be alert to an opportunity to catch an original picture of expressive facial movements of some spectator who manages to typify the crowd's feelings.

Darkroom Data

Photographers of basketball games will often find it necessary to force the development of negatives which have of necessity been underexposed. There is a lot of truth to the old adage that many sports action pictures are made in the darkroom. If the photographer who took the pictures does not know how to process the film to get the most out of the negative, the chance that his pictures will be good is cut in half.

Inspection of under-exposed fast pan films during developing is good picture insurance. There are two ways in which this can be safely accomplished.

In the conventional developing procedure, after three minutes in the developer, the film will have desensitized itself naturally so that it can be inspected at brief intervals under a dark green safelight.

BARGAINS IN USED EQUIPMENT

• LIKE NEW! OPTICALLY AND MECHANICALLY PERFECT •

LENSSES

50mm F3.5 Tesser for Contax.....	\$ 32.50
3½" F4.5 Apos enlarging lens.....	17.50
90mm F4 Elmar coated for Leica.....	90.00
135mm F4.5 Hektor coated for Leica.....	115.00
4x5 Wide Angle F12.5 Wollensak Aiphax shutter.....	25.00
50mm F3.5 Elmar for Leica.....	30.00
15" F5.6 Graflex Optar on "C" board	95.00

35MM CAMERAS

Tenax I, F3.5 Novar Compur.....	\$ 30.00
Contax I, F2 Sonnar case.....	99.00
Contameter for Contax II.....	49.50
Refina IIA, F2 Xenon flash Compur.....	145.00
Refina I, F3.5 Xenar.....	45.00
Voigtländer Vito F3.5 Skopar Flash Prontor.....	38.50
Perfex 102, F2 Xenon Compur Rapid.....	67.50
Argus A-2, F4.5 coated lens case.....	25.00
Perfex 101, F4.5 Alpha shutter case.....	25.00
Waltini F2 Xenon Compur Rapid case	100.00
Contax III, F2 Sonnar Flash Syn. case	230.00
Leica D, F3.5 Elmar case.....	100.00
Kine Exakta I, F2.8 Zeiss Tessar.....	125.00
Kine Exakta II, F2 Biotar coated case	200.00
Praktiflex F2.8 Zeiss Tessar case.....	69.50
Leica IIIC, F2 coated Summarit case	215.00

REFLEX CAMERAS

2½x2½ Korelle I, F2.8 Xenar case.....	\$ 80.00
2½x2½ Kodak Reflex I, F3.5 coated lens case.....	79.50

2½x2½ Kodak Reflex I-A, F3.5 coated lens case.....

89.50

2½x2½ Ikonflex I, F3.5 Tesser coated case.....

87.50

2½x2½ Automatic Rolleiflex F3.5 Tesser.....

149.50

3½x4½ RB Graflex B, F4.5 K.A. lens....

65.00

3½x4½ RB Super D Graflex, F4.5 lens

125.00

3½x4½ Soho Reflex Tropical F3.5 Dalmac 20" Telephoto case.....

350.00

3½x4½ RB Series D Graflex, F3.5 Xenar FPA.....

99.00

3½x4½ Graflex Series C, F2.5 Cooke FPA.....

125.00

2½x2½ Super Ikonta B, F2.8 coated Tessar case.....

165.00

2½x2½ Super Ikonta B, F2.8 Tessar case.....

135.00

2½x2½ Super Ikonta C, F3.5 Tessar case.....

95.00

FILM PACK CAMERAS

2½x3½ Maxima F4.5 Dominar Compur FPA.....

\$ 30.00

2½x3½ Busch Pressman F4.5 Trioplan Compur Kalart RF Graflex Flash case.....

95.00

2½x3½ Min. Speed Graphic F4.5 Ektar Flash Compur Kalart RF Kalart Flash.....

125.00

3½x4½ Anniversary Speed F4.5 Tessar Compur Meyer RF Heiland Flash leather case 6 holders.....

175.00

9 x 12 Filmpack camera F3.5 Heller, Compur FPA.....

49.50

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • MERCHANDISE TAKEN IN TRADE

HENRY

Camera and Photo Supplies



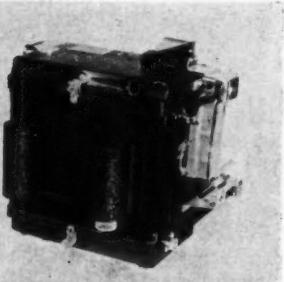
HERBERT

485 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.

Also: 18 West 43rd Street, New York 18, N.Y.

Now—
an inexpensive and practical
ROLL FILM ADAPTER

120 size for
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 and 4 x 5 "GRAPHIC" Press Cameras
("Pacemaker" and "Anniversary" Models)



You Can't Beat This:

- New, simple clamp furnished free permits you to snap your present back on and off in a few seconds!
- No special backs to buy!
- Use roll film interchangeably—Reduce color costs!
- Does not interfere with range finder or focal plane control.
- Both 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 and 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 size exposures with the same adapter!

Compare Prices:
3 1/4 x 4 1/4, \$11.96; 4 x 5, \$12.51 Complete, incl. tax.
ALSO: ROLL FILM ADAPTERS for 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 "Graphic,"
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 "Graphic," 3 1/4 x 4 1/4 "Graphic,"
and 3 1/4 x 4 1/4 "GRAFLEX," \$10.84; 4 x 5 "GRAFLEX,"
\$11.96; 6.5 x 9 Cm EUROPEAN type slide back,
\$8.07; 9x12 Cm, \$8.34. Also cut film holders and pack
adapters 6.5x9 and 9x12 Cm. Write for Catalog.

E. SUYDAM & CO., Mfrs.
2000 Lincoln Avenue Pasadena 3, Calif.

Sunset

COLOR LAB

5 X 7 COLOR PRINTS (from 35mm only) **85c**

Color Prints from any size transparency

2 1/4 x 3 1/4	25c	Each
3 1/4 x 4 1/2	50c	35mm — 20 Exp.
5x7	\$1.00	\$1.00
8x10	\$2.00	120 - 620 . . . \$1.00

Minimum Order \$1.50
No C. O. D.

SUNSET COLOR LAB.
DEPT. PM—P.O. Box 8595, Los Angeles 46, Calif.

IDEAL PRECISION RANGE FINDER

Get professional, sharp, Only clear pictures from your movie or still camera with **\$2.95** the easiest precision built IDEAL Range Finder. Easy to use—guarantees perfect pictures every time. \$15.00 models. Highest quality optical system. Three year guarantee with each instrument. At your dealer or send \$3.00 (post paid) to

FEDERAL INSTRUMENT CORP.
14-02 Broadway, Dept. 38, L.I.C. 6, N.Y.

FREE
Bargain Book

Packed with hundreds of sensational bargains—new and used—in still and movie photo equipment and accessories. Write for your free copy today to

Central Camera Co.
Dept. 4B, 230 S. Wabash, Chicago 4, Ill.

Photographic Headquarters Since 1899

An alternate method employs pinakryptol green, as described in *Modern Photography*, October 1949. A very dilute solution of this dye, used as a before-developer bath, reduces film sensitivity and permits developing most panchromatic emulsions under Wratten Series OA or Ansco A-6 safe-lights, without danger of fog.

Only by inspecting the film during developing can the photographer see how the image is coming along. If he fails to inspect, there is a good chance that development will not be carried as far as necessary.

Some photographers who do a great deal of negative forcing use a stock solution developer, like Eastman D-72, *full strength*. The negatives produced are contrasty, but such development does bring out latent images that might otherwise be lost.

During the shooting of action pictures, little thought can be given to composition. However, a great deal can be done in the darkroom during enlarging to improve photos. Rarely does a photographer take any sports picture which cannot be helped by cropping in some manner. Under-exposed areas can be dodged or masked to keep them from going very dark and losing their detail.

The Flexichrome Process

Continued from page 32

photographer and illustrator that it is worth the effort.

The color of objects in a picture, for instance, can be changed to suit the needs of the user at will. Thus, if the advertiser does not like a yellow blouse appearing in his color illustration, it can easily be changed to blue. Sections of Flexichrome pictures can also be stripped out of one shot and stripped into another without any loss of quality or effect. Thus, effects which heretofore were only possible within the realm of the graphic arts can now be achieved in color prints before four color plates are made by the engraver or lithographer. In addition, Flexichrome prints made in large sizes offer department stores color posters and display pieces in short runs at a comparatively low cost. For colored portraits they can be made so they are really "true-to-life."

The big advantage of the Kodak Flexichrome Process lies in the fact that the technique can be used to promote a good color print from any black-and-white negative. Furthermore, color prints can now be made without any great investment in special air-conditioned darkroom facilities and the other special equipment generally employed by color photographers.

On the Spot Photography

Continued from page 47

Under the direction of Lt. Vincent Fox, the Washtenaw (Michigan) County Sheriff's Office has created an outstanding photographic section in its police department, using inexpensive cameras throughout except for major crime scene photography such as murders, etc.

As a part of their investigation of every major crime or accident, the Washtenaw County Police photograph the complete scene and all clues on the spot in both color and black-and-white. They use reasonably-priced 35mm Argus flash cameras. This office claims to be the first police department to introduce color prints as evidence in court.

Lt. Fox, a member of the Board of Directors of the International Bureau of Identification, is also using low-cost 35mm photography in taking identification (mugging) photos in color. For this purpose he has rigged up a permanently focused Argus C-3 in front of a height chart before which the prisoner stands. The C-3 has been adapted to provide two pictures on one regulation double frame of film. This allows for both front and side views of the prisoner to be filmed on one double frame of film, which will later become a regular 2 x 2 slide.

"The advantages of mugging in color are obvious," Lt. Fox declares, "because the photographs are primarily used to help citizens identify suspects at a later date. We catalog our transparencies according to a physical classification system including complexion, age, height, weight, and so on. Then, when a complaint of any nature is received, all slides fitting the general description are pulled from the file. One by one they are projected on a screen life size. This helps the viewer identify the person we are looking for."

To date, the Washtenaw Sheriff's Office has mugged 9,000 prisoners in color, and they are still using the original Argus C-3 camera. The idea is so valuable to law enforcement work that it is being adopted by the Michigan State Police, Nassau County (Long Island, New York) Police; Toledo, Ohio, Police; the Jackson, Mississippi, Police; the State Police Bureau of Iowa; and the Los Angeles County Police, to name only a few.

Lt. Fox says that through experience and careful planning his department is able to produce color identification photos cheaper than many police departments are able to make their 4" x 5" black-and-white identifi-

cation pictures for their files.

Catching criminals with the camera has been made easier with the development of inexpensive fool-proof equipment. Cases formerly lost to the prosecution in court are now won with built-ups of pictures made at the scene.

"Now if the jury will notice how the skid marks of the defendant's car lead right into the marked safety zone . . ." With one picture, the prosecuting attorney had little trouble in presenting the case of a hit-and-run driver to the jury. This particular photo was supplied by Deputy Chief B. R. Caldwell, of the Traffic Bureau of the Los Angeles Police Department. This single division of the third largest city police department in the world operates 50 flash cameras.

Inexpensive cameras are particularly desirable for police and fire work, not only because they are simple to operate, but because they are expendable. A camera may get kicked out of a squad car, or be broken by an angry prisoner who has a bad feeling about being carted off to jail.

In many cases, officers purchase the cameras personally and use them for possible advancement through the

contribution of photography to the work of their police department.

Recently a Pennsylvania Railroad detective purchased an Argus Reflex camera to photograph train derailments, wrecks, and accidents for the company records and investigations.

The fire police at Pottstown, Pennsylvania, have several low-cost cameras to record fire inspections and other official data. Several cases of arson have been discovered through a study of pictures made with these cameras.

A policeman in Chicago has carried a \$15 Fed-Flash camera with him in his squad car for over a year. He specializes in taking bicycle accident photos, and pictures of accidents in which school children are involved. Making lantern slides from his photos, he spends his spare time lecturing on bicycle hazards and safety to Cook County school children.

Using a \$4.00 "Dick Tracy" camera, a St. Louis cop took pictures of a worker in a clothing plant slipping "Union Made" labels into non-union garments. The picture was used as evidence in court.

ASCAP, the composers and authors union, supplied a number of plastic

box cameras to investigators who made pictures in major cities of vendors, typesetters, and printers who were producing and selling song sheets containing words pirated from ASCAP members' music.

A Kodak Flash Brownie was used by a private detective to catch another kind of pirate who was illegally printing 16mm feature movies. The criminal was a delivery man for a big film library. Enroute from the library office to the Railway Express Office, the delivery man would stop off at the house of a friend. There, the two would make copy prints of Hollywood feature films before the pictures were delivered to the express company. The deliveryman and his friend were running a lucrative sideline business renting these copy prints. With the Flash Brownie, the private detective filmed the whole story, which was used as evidence before the jury.

In addition to providing a pleasant hobby for the amateur snapshot photographer, inexpensive cameras with flash are photographing evidence, by day or night, before you can say "Jack Robinson," and the pictures tell the truth to the judge and jury.



**COATED LENSES —
FLASH SYNCHRO-NIZED SHUTTER —
DELAYED ACTION —
(TAKE-YOUR-OWN-PICTURE) SHUTTERS**

IKONTA A 1 1/2x2 1/4" camera, with Novar 13.5 coated. Shutter speeds to 1/250.....	\$ 50.00
Eveready leather case.....	8.00
IKONTA A 1 1/2x2 1/4" camera, with Tessar 13.5 coated in Compur, speeds to 1/500.....	50.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
IKONTA C 2 1/4x3 1/4" camera, with Novar 14.5 coated. Shutter speeds to 1/200.....	50.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
IKONTA C 2 1/4x3 1/4" camera, with Novar 13.5 coated. Shutter speeds to 1/250.....	60.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
IKONTA C 2 1/4x3 1/4" camera with Tessar 13.5 coated in Compur, speeds to 1/500.....	50.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
IKONTA C 2 1/4x3 1/4" camera with Novar 14.5 coated. Shutter speeds to 1/200.....	57.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
IKONTA C 2 1/4x3 1/4" camera with Novar 13.5 coated. Shutter speeds to 1/250.....	75.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
IKONTA C 2 1/4x3 1/4" camera with Tessar 13.5 coated, Compur to 1/400.....	100.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
IKOFLEX II 2 1/4x2 1/4" reflex camera with Tessar 13.5 coated. Compur Shutter to 1/500.....	150.00
Eveready leather case.....	12.00
SUPER IKONTA A 1 1/2x2 1/4" rangefinder camera with Tessar 13.5 coated in Compur to 1/500.....	162.00
Eveready leather case.....	9.00
SUPER IKONTA B 2 1/4x2 1/4" rangefinder camera with Tessar 13.5 coated in Compur to 1/500.....	224.00
Eveready leather case.....	11.00
SUPER IKONTA BX 2 1/4x2 1/4" rangefinder camera with built-in exposure meter. Tessar 12.8 coated in Compur to 1/400.....	268.00
Eveready leather case.....	12.00
SUPER IKONTA C 2 1/4x3 1/4" rangefinder camera with Tessar 13.5 coated in Compur to 1/400.....	180.00
Eveready leather case.....	10.00
YOUR NAME EMBOSSED IN GOLD ON CASES — FREE!	



VIDAX

2 1/4x3 1/4
6x9 cm
with
Ektar
101mm,
f4.5 in
flash
super-
matic

\$244

120 or 620 Rollfilm, 8-12 or 16 Exp. per Roll
The new, versatile, all metal Vidax camera introduces important new mechanical features which make this instrument an American triumph in precision engineering. It is designed to be adapted to such a wide variety of uses as the VIDAX. Here are some outstanding features:

1. First camera to use 3 picture sizes without loose accessories to attach.
2. First to use rollfilm and standard double cutfilm holders.
3. First rollfilm camera to combine a built-in rangefinder, double extension bellows and interchangeable lensboard in one unit.
4. First Press type camera to be equipped with a variable rangefinder.
5. First camera to make full use of the convenience and dependability of modern synchro shutters by internal wiring plus interchangeability.

EXALITE FIELD LENS
now can be installed in your
Graflex for \$12.50
If you have one of these models: 2 1/4x3 1/4 RB
Series B - 3 1/4x4 1/4 Super-D - 4x5 Super-D.

**WE STILL HAVE A FEW
SUPPLEMENTARY LENSES**
for Kodak Recomar Model 18 and 32
Also Filters and Filter Cases for NATIONAL
GRAPLEX

Brand New Leather Cases for
ARGOFLEX "E" \$5.00



Leitz

**LEVITAS BINOCULARS
WITH COATED OPTICAL SYSTEM**

MARSEPT, 7 x 50, 28 oz.....\$180.00

For Yachting and Spotting. The MARSEPT Binocular is the model par excellence, aloft or astost. Large diameter objective assures utmost light-transmission, so important during bad weather or failing light.

You will prefer the separate eye-piece focusing of the MARSEPT glass and its hermetic sealing, which effectively protects the optical system against the ingress of moisture or dust.

Eyepieces are more than twice the normal diameter, enabling the observer to "hold" a moving object in a wide field of view, at a magnification of seven times.

BIDOXIT, 6 x 30, 15 oz. (for racing).\$120.00

BINUXIT, 8 x 30, 16 oz. (for roving).\$135.00

BAUSCH & LOBB Zephyr-Light BINOCULARS

6 x 30 - 7 x 35.....\$155.00

8 x 30 - 9 x 35.....\$170.00

ZEISS, 8 x 30.....\$135.00

WOLLENSAK, 8 x 30.....\$105.00

UNIVERSAL, 6 x 30.....\$ 85.00

**MANY BARGAINS IN USED EQUIPMENT
WRITE US WHAT YOUR NEEDS ARE
We reply immediately
EVERYTHING PHOTOGRAPHIC**



COLUMBUS Photo Supply

1949 B'WAY, N. Y. C. 23, N. Y.
(AT 66TH ST.)



Only you know what to mask out or highlight in your shots. When you're serious about your photography, you need an enlarger! Follow the lead of professionals, by choosing a Solar—the only moderately-priced enlarger with double adjustable condensers, oversize patented non-astigmatic baseboard, table switch, easier precision focusing, and many other exclusive features. Write for full details. See your dealer.

There are seven Solar models, for all purposes and sizes—
to \$475.50.

SOLAR 120

For 35mm up to
 $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ negs.

\$55.00

Less lens.
Ex. Tax. \$5.18

BURKE & JAMES, INC.
321 S. WABASH CHICAGO 4, ILL.



35mm---\$1.50

35mm ROLLS developed, vaporated, enlarged by electric eye. $3\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ —\$1.50. 20 exposures, rolls—90c. Extra enlargements $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ —5c each. No. 127 split candid rolls—16 exposures—enlarged to $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ —70c. No. 127 and 120—8 exp. rolls enlarged to $3\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ —5c each. No. 120—62c. 16 exp. rolls enlarged to $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ —60c. No. 120 or 62c. 16 exp. rolls enlarged to $3\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ —70c. Extra enlargements $3\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ —5c each. Plus 5c postage per order.

We fine-grain all film and use Eastman electric eye equipment. Quality work—prompt service. Send roll and money today.

BETTER PICTURES

2523 Lawrence Ave., Dept. M, Chicago 25, Illinois

ARTISTS!! 540 MODEL POSES

Artists & Adult Art Students, save costly model fees by using these Beautifully Detailed Full Color Slides. Send only \$1 for Two Exclusive Especially Posed 2" x 2" Slides. A "Picture Folder" of 540 poses, will be sent FREE with order, if you order NOW! Detail, Color Quality and Unusual Action Poses of beautiful models on these slides is UNPARALLELED!

2 Exclusive Slides & Picture Folder \$1

R. J. ROSS 4100 GOODLAND AVE.
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

**WILL YOU RISK 25c
FOR OUR 124-PAGE DELUXE CATALOG?**

It will be REFUNDED
with first \$2.50 order or over.

BLOOM'S CAMERA CENTER, INC.
1657-M Main St. Springfield, Mass.
New England's Finest Photographic Mail Order House

2 Paris Photographers

Continued from page 55

compares the classic philosopher Goethe with his secretary, Eckerman, who kept a day-by-day account of Goethe's life and conversations. Eckerman's objectivity is the complete surrender to his subject. Goethe's objectivity is of a higher order. It combines a feeling for the essential core with a profound understanding of the subject.

"In photography, too, we must distinguish between surrendering and selective objectivity," Brassai declares. "Photographs should have significance, report an observation, and emphasize the important. Only then can we accept them as good pictures."

The Leaves Tell a Story

"We photographers are often called picture hunters, but the opposite is true; the images hunt us," Brassai explains, fingering a leaf that fell from a nearby tree onto his table at the sidewalk cafe.

The leaf suggests a story that helps explain how images hunt photographers.

Once, during a vacation, Brassai stopped at a roadside inn near a small French village. As it was too early for lunch, he took a stroll around the place. A poplar tree of special variety caught his eye. He studied the yellow-brown leaves, gathered a few, and returned to the inn. He spread the

the black market) expressed his disappointment: "Is that all you brought back from your vacation . . . leaves? There is no money in leaves."

A week or so later, a publisher visited Brassai to select some pictures for

GEIGER FROM RAPHO GUILLUMETTE



... Brassai among negatives

illustrations of a new book. He noted the poplar leaves, which Brassai had mounted on a wall, but he made no comment.

A few days later, the publisher phoned Brassai. "I may have been somewhat indiscreet, but I could not help being interested in your *feuilles mouchetées*. I have a collection of tree leaves in which I would love to include your specimens. Would you care to trade them against an art book which I have published?"

Brassai accepted the deal. When the books arrived, he found that they were an expensive luxury edition of a three volume set. Brassai was amused when he saw his assistant stunned by the cash value of the books traded for a few leaves. Since then, so the story goes, the young lad has been spending many Sunday afternoons gathering leaves in the woods around Paris.

French Movies

The efforts of the realists in French photography to bring sincerity to still pictures, has been reflected in the French cinema. Unlike Hollywood's spectacles, in which actors and actresses are beautiful and handsome physical specimens, playing their roles under excessive artificial light, French movies (as well as the movie products of Italy and Britain) are often more simple, more sincere. The settings are more true to life, the lighting less brilliant, and the leading players unglamorous. French movies, like still pictures, give less thought to prettiness, and more thought to human interest and reality.



... Doisneau self-portrait

leaves on a white tablecloth. "La patronne," the innkeeperess, commented that she had never before seen such pretty leaves.

"They are leaves from your own poplar tree," Braissai told her. "Which goes to show that we don't necessarily see the beautiful or interesting before our eyes; so often it has to be shown to us by an artist."

Upon his return to Paris, with the leaves neatly pressed in a book, Brassai's young assistant (who like almost everyone in postwar Paris dabbled in

his dis-
brought
leaves?
; sher vis-
tures for
LUMETTE

Amateur Report

Continued from page 17

be bent so as to insure a tight fit. Personally, I think it's purely a matter of choice."

"Isn't there a difference in price?" Miss Tilford wanted to know.

"Not for the better known makes of shades," I told her. "The average lens shade sells for around \$2.00, and the average retaining ring to go with it costs about \$1.35. Oftentimes you can pick up second-hand shades and rings for a fraction of that price."

Miss Tilford was obviously convinced that a lens-shade was an accessory she really needed, but I have to give her credit for being thorough in her questioning.

"Why are some of these shades round in shape while others are either perfectly square, or squares with rounded corners?" she wanted to know.

I explained that a square was the ideal shape for a lens because the straight sides of the square permitted less extraneous light to reach the lens where it could bounce around from surface to surface and eventually reach the negative. "The only squarish lenses available for small cameras, however, are the ones made for reflex cameras of the Rollei series. These lens shades are known as the 'bayonet type' and cannot be attached to other cameras not designed to receive them. But while a square lens-shade may feature the ideal shape, round lens shades for small cameras are completely satisfactory insofar as results are concerned."

Miss Tilford had one more question. "You mentioned a while ago that too long a lens shade might 'cut off' part of a picture. I suppose this means that if the shade portion extends too far in front of the camera, the lens is apt to record a portion of the shade itself in the picture. Is this correct?"

"It rarely happens with a standard lens-shade fitted to cameras with non-interchangeable lenses," I said. "Where it is most likely to occur is when an amateur who owns a camera with interchangeable lenses buys a shade to fit his regular lens, and then tries to use the same shade on a wide-angle lens. If a person is in doubt about a lens shade he wants to buy, his best bet is to stop the lens down to about F:16 and open the back of the camera. Then, with the shutter on *Time* or *Bulb*, one should look through the lens from the corners to see if the shade cuts off the image. As I said before, you won't have this sort of a problem to deal with, Miss



YOU WON'T BE
CAUGHT NAPPING

If Your Camera Has A Wollensak

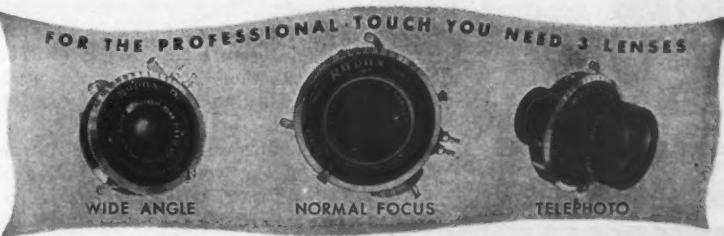
Raptar Lens and Rapax Shutter

You'll stop action cleanly . . . get a sharp picture with fine definition if you have a Wollensak Raptar lens and Rapax shutter. And for real professional results you need to be three places at once. With the three Raptars you can shoot three views from one spot. A wide angle Raptar gives you the all-over picture . . . a wide field. A telephoto Raptar brings the action right up close.

Your Wollensak dealer has a full line of fine quality Raptar lenses . . . fully color corrected and coated.

You'll get excellent results with either color or black and white. Wollensak lenses are the result of fifty years of uncompromising optical craftsmanship, skillful design and fine workmanship.

Wollensak
MANUFACTURERS
OPTICAL CO., ROCHESTER 21, N.Y.



For Perfect Developing
USE A DEEP TANK
Super and Standard Sizes
Multiple 3 roll film
Multiple 3 cut film
Multiple 3 film pack
HOLDERS
AT YOUR DEALER'S OR WRITE
WOLFF MFG. CO.
4025 Easton Ave. St. Louis 13, Mo.

ART STUDENTS
BEAUTIFUL MODELS,
GLAMOROUS POSES,
OVER 200 PICTURES
SHOWN. SEND FOR
FREE CATALOG.
MIR-O-ART CO.
Dept. M-2, Box 3167
E. Colfax Station,
Denver, Colorado

LARGER (3½x5) PRINTS
AND DE LUXE QUALITY
35mm FINISHING

STILL \$1.00 ONLY 36-Exp. 65¢ 20-Exp. ROLLS

Years of experience in fine-grain finishing, modern equipment, and the most up-to-date processing methods enable us to offer finishing services second to none, at these low pre-inflation prices:

Fine Grain, Enlarged, and Glossy Enlargements in the large 3½x5 size.

36 EXPOSURES \$1.00 36-Exp. 65¢

ROLL FILMS: Printed Overlays 8 Exp. 20c, 12 Exp. 45c, 26 Exp. 85c.

Overlays Reprints 4c each.

Individual attention to each negative will insure

equation to the finest obtainable at double these

prices. Send that first order NOW and prove to yourself that fine prints are prompt, careful serv-

ice NEED NOT BE EXPENSIVE!

MAC DONALD'S PHOTOS P. O. Box 40-H

Wheaton, Illinois

Hollywood and Vine

Continued from page 20

(Modern Sept. '49). After seven years in China covering the war, maybe Earl deserves a prolonged change of pace. Eddie Kaminski, the Art Center instructor whom you read about in November 1949 MODERN has long taken his classroom teachings seriously enough to follow some of his own directions. He and friend Bob Wallace (see above) spend their odd evenings in Eddie's long narrow darkroom turning out pictures which would startle the inhabitants of a Charles Adams cartoon. On the shelf above the enlarger Eddie has stored two dozen different types of glass: scratched, molded, etched, cracked, bent, shattered, and otherwise anything but plain. Overprinting these textures plus hundreds of others with a head or figure produces painting-like prints which often have great charm. The latest of Eddie's textures come from his own backyard where a bunch of ducks, a couple of pheasants, and some chickens shed enough feathers to line the inside of the enlarger—if necessary. It's not enough that Eddie preaches painting shaving soap lather on your negatives; he's trying to breed a rabbit that sheds something (besides baby rabbits) which he can use for new effects!

Miniature camera photography may be staging a comeback, judging from the course that Lisette Model recently conducted at the Calif. School of Fine Arts in San Francisco. For six weeks her second and third year students roamed Union Square, Market Street, the races and the zoo looking for new photographic approaches to old material. Both the animals and the people lent themselves to a broad technique that the 35mm camera has come to symbolize in recent years with the pioneering of a few photo-journalists. In another project the same students moved their classroom more than 100 miles for a guest lecture by Edward Weston in his Carmel studio. The mountain went to Mohammed!

ASMP'S West Coast members are every bit as hard to keep track of as their brethren who base their operations in NYC. At their last meeting in Bob Landry's Hollywood studio (he's proxy of the W. C. Chapter) such "seldom-see-ums" as the following were on hand: Jay Eyerman, Pete Stackpole, Don Ornitz, Will Connell, Louis Hochman, Earl Leaf, Bob Wallace, and Ed Clark. There was another member present whose name we didn't catch (we apologize), but he was whizzing through town heading for Texas, and we barely glimpsed him as he went by.

LOU JACOBS, JR.

Clearance SALE

PRICES SLASHED FOR IMMEDIATE CLEARANCE

Get that camera or enlarger you always wanted at a sensational low price. Many are one-of-a-kind and subject to prior sale. Thousands of other items still priced. Drop us a card if you don't see what you want.

ENLARGERS

Save up to 60%

Shelf worn and display models

	REG.	SALE PRICE
4 x 6 CM OPHERUS, with 2" F4.5 lens	\$129.50	\$45.00
FEDERAL 268,		
with lens	29.75	22.50
FEDERAL 269,		
F4.3 lens	39.50	29.75
SOLAR,		
3 1/2" coated F4.5 lens	91.95	69.95
KODAK PRECISION A, 3 1/2" coated F4.5 lens	162.75	100.00
OMEGA 14, 3 1/2" F4.5 coated lens	144.50	99.50
DE JUR VERSATILE II, 3 1/2" coated F4.5 lens	99.50	75.00
DE JUR PROFESSIONAL (4 x 6"), 3 1/2" coated F4.5 lens	179.50	135.00
SOLAR 4 x 5, 3 1/2" F4.5 coated lens	127.50	99.50
OMEGA DIL, 5 1/2" F5 coated lens	239.50	189.50
SOLAR 5 x 7, lens less	84.40	69.50

ALL ENLARGERS SOLD F.O.B. NEW YORK



Tremendous Savings on NEW ROLLEIFLEX and ROLLEICORD CAMERAS

SAVE \$108

AUTOMATIC ROLLEIFLEX II,

Factory coated Zeiss Tessar F3.5 lens, coated shutter, Rolleiflex body. Includes Deluxe Line case
formerly \$307.50

NOW \$199.50

SAVE \$40.05

ROLLEICORD II,

Coated Zeiss Triotar F3.5 lens, compact rapid shutter, Eveready case
formerly \$155.00

NOW \$114.50



TRADE YOUR OLD CAMERA • TOP PRICES PAID

STEREO REALIST

Coated F3.5 lenses, colorfully matched, built-in flash, shutter speeds from 1 second to 1/150, split field, military type range finder, uses standard 35mm cartridges. Takes 16 pairs of stereos on a 20 exposure roll and 29 on a 36 exposure roll.

Eveready Case ... \$11.25

Flash unit 9.75

THE REALIST VIEWER

Brings stereo photos to life with amazing clarity. Matched lenses, two way optical adjustment and built-in illumination.

Postage prepaid in Cont. U.S. \$19.75

ABE COHEN'S EXCHANGE, INC.

"THE HOUSE OF PHOTOGRAPHIC VALUES"

142 FULTON STREET • NEW YORK 7, N.Y.

WHETHER YOU REQUIRE AN ITEM FOR \$1.00 OR \$1,000 YOU'LL FIND IT AT ABE COHEN'S EXCHANGE — AT A PRICE THAT CAN'T BE BEAT. YOUR INQUIRIES WILL RECEIVE PLENTY ATTENTION.

VON-L DEVELOPERS

Increase Film
Speeds 10 Times

GOLD XX AND S-35
VON-L
DEVELOPERS FOR FILM
AND PAPER



"S-35" — GOLD-XX — "EF"

VON-L METHOD OF EXPOSURE AND PROCESSING OF FILM is a "must" for good photography. No under-or over-exposed frames with VON-L High resolving power gives greater latitude and breath-taking shadow and highlight detail.

VON-L EXPOSURE allows smaller apertures for extreme sharpness. Faster shutter speeds stop movement of camera or subject. Process more rolls of film! No Replenisher! They last! They keep!

NO FAILURES. In even the poorest light you always get a printable negative. You cannot believe it until you see for yourself.

ECONOMY—Develop 10,000 square inches of film in one gallon of VON-L.

FINE-GRAIN—VON-L developers produce the impossible—SPEED together with Fine Grain.

SIMPLICITY—Add water, develop 7 to 9 minutes at 68°-72°.

VON-L PAPER DEVELOPER—For the critical photographer who demands professional beauty and quality in his prints.

"I tried your S-35 only a month ago and I could kick and beat myself that I have not done it sooner. I honestly think your developer is the most important development in photography in many many years"—from a well known professional photographer.

THE SUPER-QUALITY DEVELOPERS OF TODAY

TO DEALERS—We carry a full stock at all times and ship within 24 hours. If your distributor cannot supply, order direct.

Ask your dealer or order direct

Ask your dealer for VON-L "Exposure And Processing Chart" or write direct.

MON-BLANC CHEMICAL CO.
FORT WAYNE 3, INDIANA
SPEARMAN, TEXAS

Free Literature

COLOR FANS!!

GET THIS BIG 400 VALUE
FOR 250!

LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER!! Any Size Ansco Color Film Processed and Mounted with 4-4x5 Color Prints — All for only \$2.50 RUSH FILM WITH PAYMENT FOR FAST GUARANTEED SERVICE

EXCLUSIVE COLOR PRINTS AND PROCESSING!!

Any Size Roll Ansco or Ektachrome \$1.00 Processed and Mounted.

24 HOUR SERVICE - RETURNED 1ST CLASS MAIL COLOR PRINTS

From any size Kodachrome, Ansco or Ektachrome!

2 1/4 x 2 1/4 each	30	4 x 5 each	75
2 1/4 x 3 1/4 each	30	5 x 7 each	1.50
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 each	55	8 x 10 each	2.00

48 HOUR SERVICE ON COLOR PRINTS!! Minimum Order \$1.00 (No C.O.D.'S)

35mm Color Duplicates 6 for \$1.00

ALL PRINTS CROPPED AND COLOR CORRECTED! NEW IMPROVED ANSCO PRINTON!!

PANORAM FILM LABS
1190 6th Ave. N. Y. 19

SPEED UP YOUR CAMERA 1000 %

Get F1.4 performance from an F4.5 lens. A few drops of HYDRAM hypersensitizer added to your regular developer enables you to shoot at 10 times rated film speeds. Acts on the latent image to give negatives of normal density and contrast from only 1/10 usual exposure. No added treatments or changes in developing process required. You can now get exposures as short as possible without flash or extra lighting. Generous supply with full instructions mailed for ONLY \$1.00. SEND FOR HYDRAM TODAY.

CHICAGO PHOTO PRODUCTS
Box 3700-CE, Merchandise Mart, Chicago 54, Ill.

35 MM Developed \$1.25
36 Enlargements

29 exp. 75¢ • 36 exp. refill 80¢, 5 for \$2.50

You can count on us for beautiful finishing at attractive prices. Thirty years of careful service, the finest and latest equipment with exclusive improvements—and a record of satisfying thousands of customers for many years—give assurance of dependable high-quality 35 MM developing and printing.

8 Exp. DELUXE OVERSIZE 30¢
Rolls FINISH—ONLY

12 exp. 45¢ • 16 exp. 65¢ • All Oversize Reprints 4¢ each
Popular size rolls now finished in our new, unsurpassed Jumbo Oversize at same price as contact. You will be delighted with the unusually fine quality of our new oversize, date-embossed prints. Get full value from your photography—send roll and money to us or write for FREE Mailers and complete Price List.

MAIL-BAG FILM SERVICE
Box 5440A Chicago 80, Ill.

Dept. B

RELOAD ALL 35 MM CARTRIDGES
Save 50%

Burke and James Inc.,
321 S. Wabash Avenue
Chicago 4, Ill.

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR



BOES DAYLIGHT LOADER

Night Aerial Photography

Continued from page 71

cussion shattered windows in many apartment buildings.

Disastrous incidents follow in the footsteps of magnesium flares. Even as recently as during World War II, flash bombs were known to catch on parts of planes and explode as they dropped, causing serious—but fortunately non-fatal—damage.

The problem of night aerial photography resolved itself into four parts:

1. The camera problem, particularly regarding film capacity and automatic film transport.

2. The optical problem of providing a suitable lens of sufficient speed to permit weak light to register on the film.

3. The development of a fine grain film to accurately record images on the ground from high altitudes.

4. The development of a stable illuminating source.

By 1940, the Air Force had the camera problem partially solved with the Fairchild K-19 Night Camera and the Eastman 12" F:2.5 lens taking a 9-inch square picture. This camera was one with a relatively short focal length. The 12" lens limited the altitude from which pictures could be taken. The camera also required an operator.

Camera Problems

Not all designs of high-speed planes, like the single-place P-51 Mustang, could accommodate a photographer in addition to the pilot. This meant that electrically powered cameras were needed to take anywhere from 500 pictures per second to 1 picture every two minutes. A new piece of film had to be brought into the focal plane, accurately positioned, stopped, held flat during exposure, then removed from the focal plane to make room for the next exposure—all automatically. The film used was a 400' roll, weighing 18 lbs.

The camera problem was partly solved by the development by Fairchild of the K-17, with 6", 9" and 12" lenses; the K-18 camera with a 24" lens and the K-22 camera with a huge 40" lens. From 20,000 feet, the K-17 camera, with a 6" lens covers an area of 100 square miles, and is automatically controlled. Other new cameras are the K-34 and K-22A. The K-34 takes a 9"x18" exposure, while all the others are 9"x9".

Another recent solution to the camera problem is afforded by the S-7 continuous strip camera which uses no shutter at all. It employs a variable-speed film drive which moves a 200' roll of 9 1/4" wide film past a narrow slit

in the focal plane of the camera at a speed equal to the forward motion of the plane in relation to the ground. This produces a long continuous strip photograph of everything below the camera as it passes over the earth. Exposure is a function of lens aperture, film speed and focal plane slit width. This camera has yielded remarkable photographs using Ansco and Kodacolor Color Film under very poor night light conditions. With the S-7 camera a continuous photograph of the United States from the Atlantic to the Pacific coasts, covering a ground strip 10 miles wide and 2,500 miles long, has been made on a single roll of film.

BETTMANN ARCHIVE



... early aerial photography

The lens problem has been of utmost importance, but fortunately marked by great progress. According to Col. Goddard this progress has carried the U. S. beyond the best photographic optics produced by the Germans. Air Force lenses used in night aerial photography vary in focal lengths from 3 1/2" to 100". Recent studies in the effects of temperature and air pressure upon the focus of aerial lenses led to the design, production and use during World War II of the electrically heated, distortionless Baker 40" F:4.5 telephoto lens. It embodies automatic temperature and pressure compensation and can be focused accurately at all altitudes above 2,000 feet. With this new lens, the old dream of the aerial photographer—to take pictures of railroad ties from heights of eight miles—has become an every day reality. Most of the pictures used to illustrate this article were made with the Baker 40" lens.

Eastman is also producing a new 48" F:6.3 telephoto lens, which has provision for temperature and pressure compensation, although this is not automatic as in the case of the 40" F:4.5 lens.

To test the effectiveness of the new cameras and lenses, a photograph of

era at a
otion of
ground.
us strip
ow the
rth. Ex-
perature,
width.
arkable
Koda-
y poor
the S-7
raph of
antic to
ground
0 miles
gle roll

ARCHIVE

ography

of ut-
unfortunately
recording
has car-
photog-
the Ger-
n night

focal

nt stud-
ture and
f aerial

duction
of the
s Baker

embodies
pressure
ised ac-

the 2,000

l dream
to take
ights of
every day
used to
le with

a new
ich has
d pres-
this is
of the

the new
raph of

an F-80 jet fighter plane flying north at 500 m.p.h., was taken with the S-7 camera mounted in another F-80 flying south at 500 m.p.h., and several hundred feet above the other aircraft. There was no perceptible blur in the resulting pictures, which were made at a relative speed of camera and target of 1,000 m.p.h.

Another new development is a wide angle lens constructed by the Boston University Optical Research Laboratory. This is a 6" focal length F:3.5 lens and covers 125 degrees. At an altitude of 40,000' it will photograph a circular area of 660 square miles in a single picture. It would be possible to take an aerial photograph of nearly the entire state of Rhode Island on a single negative with this lens.

It was evident years ago that the best daytime aerial film was not sufficiently sensitive for good night results. It lacked the power to record full detail in suitable contrast for the technical map readers to read the ultimate print. This led to the development of a special night film—Class N. While this film has the needed ability to record night photography, it also has the unfortunate quality of instability. Experience proved that it had to be refrigerated, and used promptly, otherwise it would lose its speed, as did the old wet plate emulsions employed by early photographers. The Air Force appeals to manufacturers to supply fresh rolls of film, and urges precaution against improper packing or storage next to steam pipes enroute. As recently as November 15, 1949, the Air Force received film that was useless for night photography. There has been no development to overcome the weakness in this film.

Two entirely different systems are in current use for turning night into day. The first and older system employs flash-bomb illuminants; the second is the Edgerton flash system.

The standard flash-bomb in use today is the M-46. Weighing about 52 pounds, of which nearly half is flash powder, it produces 500,000,000 candlepower and is detonated by a pre-set time fuse. The peak candlepower lasts about 1/10th of a second.

Expected to replace the M-46 is the T-9 flash-bomb developed at Ohio Wesleyan University. It has a total light output of nearly 2% times that of the M-46, or over 1,000,000,000 candle-power.

Dropped from the plane, the flash-bomb is ballistically constructed so as to fall just outside the cone of vision of the night aerial camera. Detonated at a pre-determined altitude, the initial flash trips a photo-electric cell circuit which in turn trips the camera shutter well before the bomb light peak is

Improve Your Pictures

200% to 500%

with a

DA-LITE CRYSTAL-BEADED SCREEN



If you are projecting on a wall sheet or plain white screen, you are losing at least half of the sparkle and beauty of your movies and slides.

DeLuxe CHALLENGER

Sturdy. Compact. Easy to set up. Patented octagon case minimizes wear on fabric and assures longer life for screen.

For FREE
SCREEN TEST
Use Coupon!

DA-LITE SCREEN COMPANY, Inc.
2729 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago 39, Ill.
Please send a FREE sample of Da-Lite "Crystal-Beaded" Screen fabric and latest circular on Da-Lite Screens.

Name.....
Street.....
City.....
Zone..... State.....

Blows Cool! Shows Cool!



Cool customer and brilliant operator! Even under sustained use, the blower base keeps PA 200 Projector perfectly cool—protecting your Kodachromes. Superb image brilliance. See PA 200 at your favorite Argus Dealer.

SPECIAL COMBINATION PRICE with blower case, \$42.85. Without case, \$32.85. Film Strip adapter, \$3.85.

argus
Projectors

ARGUS, INC. ANN ARBOR, MICH.

DON'T BUY

until you compare these **AMGLO** SPEEDLIGHT FEATURES...

- ★ Double or More Light Per Watt-Second Guaranteed!
- ★ Up To 400 Flashes From One Battery Charge!
- ★ You Can Operate It with Either 1 or 2 Lights!
- ★ Space Allowed For Extra Condenser To Double Your Light Output!
- ★ Thousands of Brighter Flashes From One Lamp!

BUILD IT YOURSELF
OR HAVE IT FACTORY WIRED

Free illustrated literature—
ask your dealer or write:

AMGLO CORPORATION

4234 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO 18, ILL.

AT LAST! A TRULY HANDY **TRIPOD TRI-UNA**

The handsome new walking stick, designed to carry in the field or on the street. Three inter-nesting legs flip out to form a sturdy, rigid tripod when the rubber tip is removed. Knob with wrist thong unscrews to be replaced by your own favorite tilt-head. Strong enough to level by pushing a leg into the ground, or propping on a rock. Light weight aluminum alloy in new durable alumilite finishes, plain or black. Specify length and finish you want. Standard 42"; extra long, 48"; short, 36". Price, \$9.85. Send check or money order to Tri-Una Sales, 315 Union Arcade, Davenport 4, Iowa.

GLAMOROUS MODELS

in

WONDERFUL FILMS

For "ECSTASY IN PLATINUM" featuring a Sensational Dance, SEND ONLY:

8 MM...\$2.00 16 MM...\$4.00

SOUND...\$5.50

FRED GARCIA

12061 NEENACH ST.
SUN VALLEY, CALIF.



EXCITING
FILM LIST
FREE!

TO []



• DEVELOPING: Fine Grain, by Inspection

• ENLARGING: Individual Attention

• COPY WORK: Black & White and Color

The Laboratory For Professionals
PHOTO SERVICE

Ask for Price List, Literature and Mailing Bags
11 WEST 42nd ST., N. Y. 18, N. Y. LA 4-2317

FRESH ANSCO COLOR 35MM RELOADS

20 exposures in metal cartridges 5 for \$4.75

27 1/2' rolls \$5.50 100 rolls \$19.50

* Black & White Prices on Request
Immediate Delivery Postpaid—No C.O.D.'s

PHOTO MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS
Box 2463 M Hollywood 28, Calif.

reached, thus accomplishing on a grand scale the job which is commonplace to the working news-photographer.

The Edgerton flash system—the discharge of the energy stored in a bank of capacitors through a xenon-filled tube—produces a brilliant flash of short duration. It was developed by Dr. H. E. Edgerton, a physicist at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. It provided a non-lethal source of illumination for night aerial photos.

Synchronization of shutter action to flash is simpler than in the case of the photo-cell and flash-bomb. The shutter is tripped, and when it is in full open position, triggers the flash tube. Three types of flash units were designed by Dr. Edgerton for night aerial photography. The D-1 weighing 125 pounds, is used up to an altitude of 300'. The D-2, weighing 460 pounds, has an operational limit of 2,500'. The largest unit, the D-3, is useful up to 12,000' weighs 3,500 pounds, and creates an 80,000,000 candlepower light source of 1/1000 second duration.

The use of aerial color film is increasing for both night and day photography. Its unique advantages for photo-interpretation work, permitting identification by color of industrial smokes, wastes, and other technical features, insure eventual widespread use. Using color film, water depths may be estimated within a foot or two, when color is exposed in the stereo version of the continuous strip camera. In the late Pacific campaign stereo strip color films were made of a sea wall at a beach. The map readers estimated the height of the wall at 6'. They were off only 2".

The color film being used in today's aerial photography is of the transparency type. Copy prints are made by the Air Force by the Printon process.

To help Air Force technicians and photographers orient the camera when making aerial maps, so that all of the ground area is filmed, the Air Force is using the Polaroid Land Camera. In certain types of aerial mapping, the plane passes back and forth over the ground in a series of parallel movements like a man mowing a lawn. To make certain that there is an overlapping area in each pass over the ground, the Air Force photographer exposes a Land Camera film at the end of each pass. Developing the picture in a minute, the photographer is able to check the plane's position at the beginning of the next pass.

One physical characteristic still defeats good night aerial photography, namely, moisture in the atmosphere.

The pressure of fine, globulated moisture reflects the light of the flash similar to a bevy of tiny mirrors. This causes loss of contrast, and flat pictures. These weak pictures are useless to map readers. Thus far science has found no way of correcting the moisture problem, and this problem will no doubt continue to be a limiting factor for night photography. The generals can order a mission, but the cameras will not be able to deliver the best pictures if nature is not in a cooperating mood.

Under the direction of Col. Goddard, the Air Force Photographic Laboratory at Wright Field is furnishing us with a preview of photographic things to come. Cameras taking 2,000 separate pictures per second—the longest focal-length aerial cameras, weighing as much as 650 pounds—radar recording cameras—remotely controlled cameras for uninhabited drone aircraft—television recording cameras—and so on. Photography from an airplane has as its tools the same basic equipment you need to take snapshots. It is likely therefore that new developments in aerial photography may lead to better cameras for us to use on the ground.

SOURCES: Lt. Col. Horace W. Pote, Public Information, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio; Mr. Louis Zarem, Air Force Photographic Laboratory, Wright Field; Mr. Amrom H. Katz, Physicist, Photo Laboratory, Wright Field; Mr. J. S. Hamilton, Fairchild Camera Company, New York; Col. Leon W. Gray, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Method in My Madness

Continued from page 28

cover for *Life* of a black cocker spaniel. Almost all cocker spaniels are charming. This one had the added asset of looking like a giant black mushroom when posed in a certain way. That may not be the reason why *Life* used it as a cover, but the picture was different than run-of-the-mill dog photos.

Once I was assigned to illustrate an article for *Collier's* by an author who writes about animals. The author and I went to the Bronx Zoo, where we got a baby tiger, an orangutan and a cockatoo.

Only one man in the zoo could handle the cockatoo. The orangutan was worth \$8,000 and the tiger's mother got nervous because her baby was missing. I had to shoot fast.

I got the picture I wanted when the orangutan began ripping the paper out of the typewriter and the tiger strolled across the desk, while the author looked on helplessly with the cockatoo perched on one shoulder.

ted moist
dash simi-
ors. This
flat pic-
re useless
ience has
the mois-
problem will
limiting
hy. The
, but the
o deliver
is not in

ol. God-
ographic
furnish-
ographic
ng 2,000
ond—the
cameras,
ounds—
remotely
inhabited
recording
ography
tools the
need to
therefore
erial pho-
cameras

W. Pote-
ld, Day-
Air Force
ight Field;
t, Photo-
r. J. S.
Company,
General
N. Y.

cocker
nails are
added
t black
certain
son why
picture
mill dog

illustrate
author
author
where
ngutang

could
gutang
tiger's
er baby
ast.

l when
ng the
nd the
while
y with
oulder.

Another time *Life* sent Mischa Auer, the comedian, and me to the Borscht Belt (Catskill Mountain resort region in New York State) to do a humorous picture story on how to eat borscht. Mischa and I were lounging on the porch of the Concord Hotel, one of the larger places in the resort section, when I saw a horse grazing a short distance away.

I wondered what would happen if we offered the horse some borscht. We got a bowl and Mischa stuck it under the horse's nose. Maybe the horse was particular about his food. At any rate, he curled up his lips at the borscht.

Mischa, seeing the horse reject the borscht so violently, curled his lips in return. I shot the picture of lip meeting lip, which appears on page 24.

Such pictures, of course, require only straight shooting. There are many other occasions when a photographer can break sacred rules of photography and still come up with unusual, different shots.

According to conventional photographers, I do everything that is supposed to be wrong. For instance, I shoot right into the light. A salon photographer would be horrified if he saw me doing it. But I like reflection and don't worry about it. If it's bad, it can often be rectified in the printing.

I like to distort things, to use the wrong filters. For example, the shot of the girls in the dressing room of a musical (page 27) was taken with a Duto filter on the lens of my Rolleiflex. Who ever heard of taking such a picture with a diffusing filter? But I don't care because I like the effect I obtained.

I always take such chances. I don't shoot the right way because the right way wouldn't please me. There are so many photographers shooting the right way that there should be someone taking pictures the wrong way.

I have no pet camera favorites either. I use anything from a 35mm to an 8x10, depending upon the occasion.

Of course, it's easy to talk about a new approach to photography, but another thing to achieve it. I get my new approach by breaking my head and having sleepless nights and sweating it out. It doesn't all come by a mere snap of the fingers. Sometimes it doesn't come at all.

But I like problems. I have outgrown the stage where I like to shoot things as they are.

I very much prefer a tough assignment where I have to wrack my brains to figure out a new angle. That's what makes photography fun for me.

HORSE TRADE with Bass

For forty years come man and boy
To trade with me has been a joy

I've traded fair, I've traded
square
With folks the world 'round
everywhere.
If you would buy, or sell or
trade
A Bass deal is the best that's
made.

Charles Bass
President

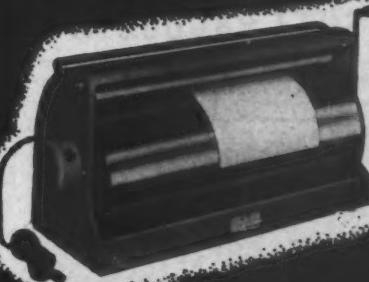
Bass Camera Co.
179 W. MADISON ST.
CHICAGO 2. ILL.

You Need a

LETT
ROTO DRYER

for your

MATTE and GLOSSY PRINTS



LOTT MANUFACTURING COMPANY, JAMESTOWN, N. Y.

Now!...

THERE IS A

Leica

Flash-Tronic
FLASH TRONIC

Rolleiflex*

FOR YOUR
Contax



Installation is simple, no
adjustments needed. Just
mount and shoot.

Flash-Tronic assures Con-
tax owners positive flash
for first time.

With this modern, precision, and batteryless flash
synchronizer, owners of these three cameras can
now enjoy flash photography with the full assurance
that they'll get their flash shots every time.

PRICE \$59.50 (including tax). Focusing Reflector \$8.00 Pan Type Reflector \$5.00
at better photographic stores everywhere or order direct.

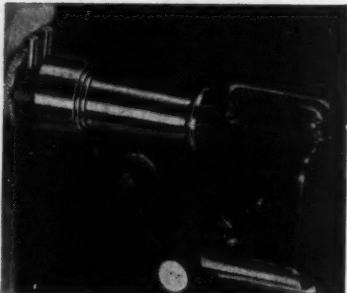
Photographic Division



TECHNICAL OIL TOOL CORPORATION, Ltd.
1057 N. LA BREA AVE. HOLLYWOOD 18 CALIF.
Makers of precision instruments for the past 20 years.

"FOCUS BEAM"

TO FIT KALART & HUGO MEYER RANGEFINDERS



Designed for NIGHT and INDOOR PHOTOGRAPHY

The use of this instrument will insure critically sharp pictures under adverse lighting conditions.

FEATURES:

- Precision Optical System.
- Silver-plated electric contacts.
- Attaches in 60 seconds . . . No tools required.
- Fits Kalart Rangefinder with threaded eye-piece, and Hugo Meyer Rangefinder Models "P" and "N".
- The Focus-Beam projects a brilliant beam of light through the rangefinder. The prism in the range-finder splits the light into two separate beams which are projected on the object to be photographed.
- Accurate focusing accomplished SIMPLY by turning focusing knob on camera until beams of light coincide.
- Complete with instructions . . . at \$8.95

PLUS
F.E.T.

SUTZ PRODUCTS

8020 S. Halsted St., Chicago 20, Illinois



Reg. U.S. Patent Office

Develofine

The new super fine grain film developer—perfected after seven years devoted to highly specialised fine grain developing for all types and sizes of cameras. Develofine offers

1. Greater degree of enlargement not possible with the ordinary formulas.
2. Absolute minimum grain.
3. Development at room temperature—70° to 90°.
4. Development time—12 to 6 minutes.
5. Remains constant without replenisher under any weather conditions.

Quart size—about 20 rolls—\$2 postpaid in continental U. S. A. Liquid form only—necessary because of its special chemical content. Safe delivery guaranteed.

We do not have P. D. Develofine paper developer that does not need any temperature control, the greatest improvement in paper developer since the invention of photography.

The paper developer is designed for contact as well as enlarging paper because of its special chemical content it will produce prints that can not be equaled with the ordinary formulas. \$1.50 a quart postpaid in continental U. S. A.

P. D. DEVELOFINE CO.

Mail Address . . . or . . . Visit
475 Fifth Avenue 301 West 70th St.
New York 17, N.Y. New York 28, N.Y.

FRANK BARBEAU

**WILL: BUY
SELL
EXCHANGE**

ANY LENS, CAMERA OR EQUIPMENT

What Have You?
What Do You Want?
Quote Lowest Cash Price

BARBEAU'S 33 E. BRIDGE, OSWEGO, N.Y.

Three Hours in Chicago

Continued from page 77

ground is an arty subject for a picture. Inside the big building there are many good picture opportunities, such as a shot of a 700 foot long corridor, as a study in perspective. Paul Ricks, manager of the Merchandise Mart Tours, will gladly cooperate with photographers who want to do special pictures of The Mart, either inside or from the roof.

Lake Michigan, one of Chicago's prized exhibits regardless of season, offers good picture subjects on its 10 miles of beaches, in adjacent parks, and around the Navy Pier. In warm weather the beaches are crowded with people—wary business folk getting a suntan on their lunch hour, young lovers, nursemaids tending the children of the well-to-do, and just plain loafers. In the winter the ice patterns are often fantastic picture subjects.

Chicago's parks are another cameraman's paradise. People become strangely relaxed in the peaceful atmosphere of trees, benches, statues, and pigeons.

In winter, the parks provide intriguing subjects in frozen splendor; branches of trees piled high with snow, breakwaters and ropes on the beach caked with glistening ice.

In the parks will also be found Chicago's museums and zoos. Most museums, with the exception of the Art Institute, permit serious amateur photographers to take pictures inside, if application is made to the Director's office in advance. At the Adler Planetarium, you can photograph the sun, moon, planets, and 9,000 stars without a wide-angle lens. They are reproduced on the inside of a curved ceiling by a special projector. About 10,000 specimens of sea life are on display at the John G. Shedd Aquarium. Here, in well illuminated tanks, you can photograph a sea horse, a sleek shark, or the Hawaiian red squirrel fish. They also have live penguins, turtles, and other oddities. The Museum of Science and Industry, one of the world's fine examples of classical architecture, offers still other subjects for the roving photographer. There is a transparent woman, full size, demonstrating the functions of the human body. Also on display is a 3,000-foot model electric railroad, "Yesterday's Main Street" with an interesting old time photo studio and nickelodeon, and a full size replica of a modern farm. All museums are free on Saturday and Sunday but during the week admission fees are charged.

Chicago has two zoos, Lincoln Park

and Brookfield. The Lincoln Park Zoo is near the heart of town, while the other is 14 miles out in the country. At the Lincoln Park Zoo you can photograph "Bushman," the giant gorilla, playful Pandas, and the fine collection of lions, camels, zebras, bears, and sea lions. Instead of cages or bars, at the Brookfield zoo they have wide moats to separate beasts of the veldt and jungle from spectators. A telephoto lens will get you animal pictures as natural and free from cages as a trip to Africa might provide.

Chicago is a city of many small villages, all knit together by miles and miles of trolley, elevated, and subway tracks, bus lines, and trains. For 13 cents you can ride for an hour and a half around the city by trolley and shoot a lot of it through the window.

But to really know Chicago, and record it on film, you have to feel it in the soles of your feet. You must trod the hard sidewalks, searching for interesting faces, suffering blisters and callouses in the hope that you will have a chance to use your imagination and camera artistry to get a good photograph.

There are two walks we can recommend.

The first, down Halsted Street, from north to south, will take you through many international settlements. You will find the Maxwell street market, where there are literally hundreds of push carts in the streets from which vendors sell strings of garlic and peppers, pungent cheeses, fresh and not-so-fresh vegetables, used clothing, pots and pans—in fact anything you might choose to ask for. Near Pulaski Road is the Old Bohemia section, where Americans of Czech origin often wear their colorful old country clothes. Along the way you'll meet Greeks, Italians, Mexicans, Germans, and Swedes, all of whom have appropriated a few blocks of Halsted Street as their national settlement. At the end of your walk, which has now become a hike, you'll find Chinatown, near Wentworth Avenue and Cermak Road. Both the buildings and the people assume the dress and customs of their native country. You can see children crouched in doorways munching on smoked octopus while their parents play Fan Tan on the steps.

The second walk, out West Madison Street from the Northwestern RR Station, takes you through Skid Row. (See January MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY.) This is the part of Chicago dramatized in the movie "Knock On Any Door." This gaudy section of town is made up of small industrial plants, missions, flophouses, and saloons. The thousands of men and

Park Zoo while the country can photograph gorilla, collection bars, and bars, at the wide veldt. A telephone pic- m cages wide.

my small miles and and sub- tains. For hour and valley and window. go, and to feel it you must searching blisters that you or imagi- to get a

recom-

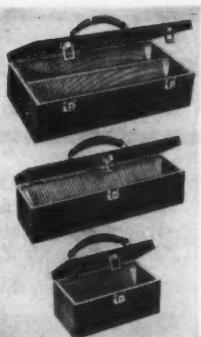
Street, ke you settle- Maxwell are liter- in the strings cheeses, used ect any- ask for. Old Bo- ans of colorful e way xicans, whom ecks of settle- which ll find Avenue buildings ss and . You door- octopus an on

Madi- rr RR Row. TOG- Chicago cek On ion of sti- and sa- and

SLIDE SAVERS

Made of seasoned, walnut finished hardwood and equipped with strong, brass plated hardware—their exclusive Angle Groove permits view of slide without complete removal. No. 3425 for 25 lantern slides, \$5.00; No. 3450 for 50, \$8.00; No. 34100 for 100, \$10.00.

Write for Free Catalog and Filing Handbook No. 501



These are just three of many quality items manufactured by Nega-File and stocked by leading photo dealers everywhere.

COLOR PRINTS by Premier

Now!

5x7 COLOR PRINTS 90c ea.

SIZE 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 . . . 30c SIZE 4 x 5 . . . 75c
SIZE 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 . . . 50c SIZE 8x10 . . . 2.00

Minimum Order—\$1.50. No C.O.D.

ANSCO COLOR RELOADS
35mm — 20 Exposures.
Guaranteed fresh stock.
While limited quantity lasts.
\$1.50 1 ROLL

COLOR FILM PROCESSING
Ansco & Ektachrome Roll Film 120-820, \$1
roll. 35MM (20 exp.) #1 roll mounted.

COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATING
Special . . . 25c each

Premier Color Co.

Dept. M. P. O. Box 8626
• COLE BRANCH
• Los Angeles 46

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS! WORLD'S LOWEST PRICE

PHOTO FLASH EQUIPMENT

COMES COMPLETE WITH
4 EDGERTON
FLASH TUBES & REFLECTORS
EASY TO CONVERT INTO
A 2-WAY PHOTO FLASH UNIT
OPERATES ON 110V. AC & 12V. BATTERY
Brand new at a fraction of original cost. Contains finest components parts available. All necessary parts and complete instructions included. After conversion, works on 110V AC or 12V battery by a flick of a switch.
\$68. COMPLETE
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
ON ALL MAIL ORDERS
CINEX, INC., 165 W. 46ST., N.Y. 19, N.Y., Dept. MP-2

STAINLESS STEEL

- SINKS
- TANKS
- WASHERS
- CUSTOM PRODUCTS
- PHOTO FINISH UNITS

Send for folder

ARTISAN GUILD
1903 UNIVERSITY CENTER CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

women who live there are dirty, half-drunk with cheap wine, and all unable to cope with the problems of life. These people are not criminals or social outcasts. For the most part, they suffer from poverty and loneliness. Here you will find men eating a bottle of tomato catsup straight, since it is nourishing and costs only a few pennies. In some saloons you can photograph strip tease dancers doing their act, if you tip them a dollar or two in advance. You may catch a man preparing a "Pink Lady" on a curb stone. This is a potent drink made by straining canned heat through an old crust of bread into an empty tin can.

The round-trip to the Union Stock Yards takes about an hour and a half from any of the railroad stations by taxi, plus time for taking pictures.

The picture possibilities include: cowboys herding cattle through chutes; the "Judas" goat leading sheep to slaughter; processing of meat after it is removed from the animal, and the manufacture of meat products such as hot dogs.

Sports enthusiasts who like to take fast action pictures at sporting events will find subjects for their cameras the year 'round in Chicago. Photography is permitted, even encouraged, at all of the following sporting events:

Baseball: White Sox, Comiskey Park; Cubs, Wrigley Field.

Boxing: Club DeLis (Monday nights); Rainbow (Tuesday); Madison A.C. (Friday).

Horse Racing: Arlington and Washington Parks (in season).

Harness Racing: Sportsman and Maywood Parks (in season).

Indoor Polo: Gill Stadium (Friday nights).

Football: Soldiers Field and Comiskey Park (in season).

Wrestling: Rainbow (Wednesday nights).

Midget Auto Racing: Raceway Park (in season).

Girls' Basketball: Bidwell Stadium, Rock-Ola Stadium (every night during winter months).

If inclement weather makes outdoor photography undesirable, the time in Chicago need not be wasted. Two of Chicago's department stores have fashion shows twice a week in their tea rooms. You can photograph pretty models in the latest fashions at Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., on Wednesday and Friday from 12:15 to 2:00 p.m., on the 8th floor, and at Marshall Field & Co., on the same days from 12:30 to 1:15 p.m. on the 7th floor.

Regardless of the season of your visit, Chicago offers the man with a camera wide variety of subjects to choose from, and restrictions are few.

When the lights are low...
and your subject is a group

You need an ELGEET
13mm F-1.5 wide angle lens



FOR ALL 16mm
MOVIE CAMERAS

\$88.95 TAX INCL.

When your subject is a room full of people and your lighting is dim—that's when you can count on ELGEET'S new 13mm F1.5 wide angle lens—the fastest in the world!

Here's a lens with nearly 3 times the speed of any other American-made lens . . . a lens that covers 4 times the area of a standard 1" lens.

You're ready for any indoor shot . . . regardless of scope or light conditions . . . with this speedy ELGEET Lens. See it at your dealer's today.

Send for free "Meter and Exposure Guide"—a folder that will help you get better movies.

Elgeet OPTICAL CO., INC.

73 Atlantic Ave., Rochester, New York

Precision Optical Products

PLEASURE AND PROFIT IN

Photography

IMPROVE YOUR SKILL—STUDY AT HOME

B&W PRESS CAMERA

Whether you wish to make a career of photography or want to gain additional skill as an amateur, the American School of Photography offers practical basic training, which requires only spare time study.

With proper aptitude and application, this course should provide you with a fundamental background, which may open the door to valuable professional experience . . . or add fascination and zest to your hobby.

OLD ESTABLISHED SCHOOL. Backed by years of experience, our training covers every phase of Modern Photography through spare time study at home. Basic photographic principles are taught by inspiring "learn-by-doing" method, step-by-step, under the supervision of a qualified instructor.

GET FREE BOOKLET! Send coupon today for free booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography" and full particulars.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
1315 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 1942
Chicago 5, Illinois

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
1315 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 1942, Chicago 5, Ill.
Please send me without obligation your free booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," and full particulars. No salesman will call.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

**Stop Using A Bedsheet For
A Screen!.....Get The...**

**FAMOUS DA-LITE
"VERSATOL"
CRYSTAL BEADED
PORTABLE SCREENS**

AT
PRACTICALLY
HALF
PRICE

30 x 40.....List, \$13.50.....Penn Price, **\$6.95**
40 x 40.....List, \$16.00.....Penn Price, **\$8.45**
37 x 50.....List, \$19.00.....Penn Price, **\$9.95**

Everybody knows DA-LITE Screens. Now
you can buy them at practically half-price.
 Rush your order now.

PENN CAMERA
126 W. 32nd St., N. Y. 1, N. Y.
Please send me the following DA-LITE Screens:
 30 x 40 (Shipping Weight, 10 lbs.).....\$6.95
 40 x 40 (Shipping Weight, 11 lbs.).....\$8.45
 37 x 50 (Shipping Weight, 13 lbs.).....\$9.95
 Please place my name on your list to receive
Penn's Bargain Bulletins.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....
 CHECK MONEY ORDER C.O.D.
Please add shipping charges to remittance

Penn Camera 126 West 32nd St.
New York 1, N. Y.

JOB'S IN PHOTOGRAPHY!

for 9 out of 10 prepared at Progressive
the schools professional photographers recognize and recommend.

BASIC TRAINING IN
Portrait—Commercial—Direct Color

ADVANCED COURSES IN
Portrait—Commercial—Camera
Mechanics and Repair

Coeducational...G.I. Approved...Dormitories for Men...Housing Service for Women

SEND FOR CATALOG PT 7

PROGRESSIVE School of Photography
217 Park St., New Haven 11, Conn.

ELKAY BLOWERS

* Double unit model for ***18.50**
ventilating one or two
darkrooms. Changes 200 cu. ft. of
air per minute. Heavy duty motor.

Single Unit Model, \$12.50

Elkay Photo Products, Inc.
287 Washington St., Newark 2, New Jersey

**10 COLOR SLIDES
MIAMI, FLORIDA** **\$1**

Ten Brilliant, Colorful Scenes of
this "Tropical Winter Wonderland"
for only \$1.00 postpaid.

Lists of other Slide Sets and
Subjects sent with order.

SIDE Co. Box 1031, Canton, O.



books about photography

The Twin-Lens Camera Companion

By H. S. Newcombe
Focal Press, N. Y., \$3.75

The beginner in photography is confronted with a terribly confusing array of instructional literature. Obviously, his best choice is a book that will begin where he is and give him the basic facts of camera technique in terms of the equipment he himself will be using. The amateur with a twin-lens reflex could do much worse than go along with this British book which has now been adapted for American readership.

Into the first 165 pages of the book is packed a lot of sound picture-taking fundamentals—both as applied to the special situations presented by the twin-lens reflex, as well as just plain good photography with any camera. It is all basic stuff that should be learned early in the career of every cameraman. An introduction to developing, printing, and general darkroom technique forms another section. The two together make up a pretty comprehensive instructional manual for the newcomer to photography.

Perhaps the most valuable part of the book, however, and the feature that will appeal to beginner and ad-

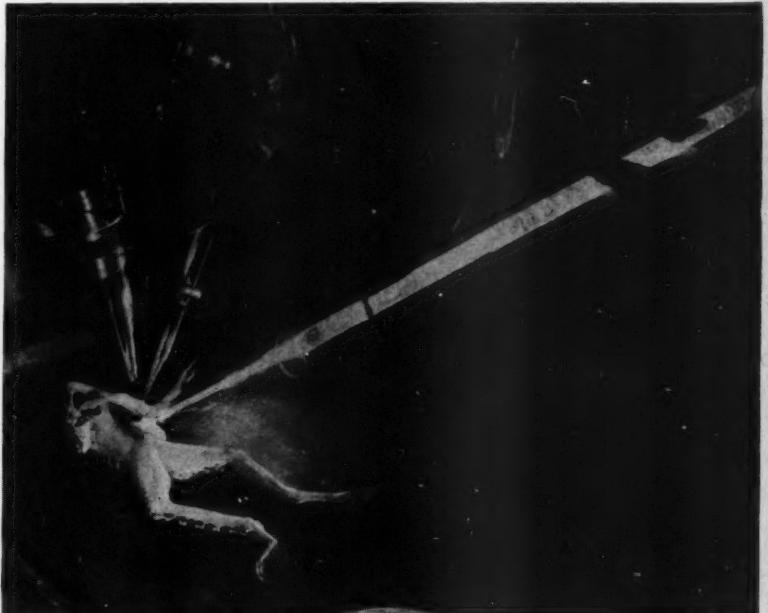
vanced worker alike, is a section devoted to the work and comments of ten outstanding American photographers. Each discusses and illustrates a partic-

FRITZ GORO, LIFE MAGAZINE



CHICAGO'S Prof. Thorfin Hogness

ular phase of photography. There is Phillip Halsman on portraiture, Roy Pinney on children, Ylla on animals, Karger on stage work, Henle on fashions, Feininger on architecture, to mention several. The comments by these photographers are meaty and to



FRITZ GORO, Life photographer, used a Rollei for this shot showing study of blood circulation in a living frog. He contributes a discussion of science photography.

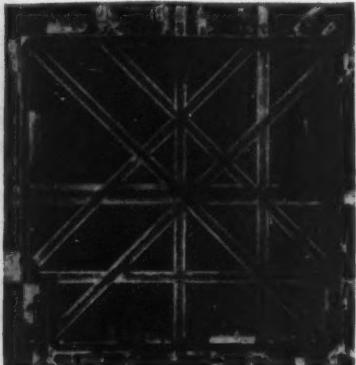
the point. They give a good idea of the problems encountered as well as their own tested solutions. There are few photographers who could not profit by one or more of these discussions.

The Chicago Book

By Fred G. Korth

Korth, \$1.00

When Father Marquette blessed in 1673 the swampland where today stands Chicago, he probably never dreamed that on the spot would rise the nation's second largest city.



... airport from the air

In a new picture book about mid-20th-century Chicago, Fred Korth has put together over 100 of his photographs to tell a typically romantic big-city story. Here is the world of concrete and steel, of industry, finance, fashion, and entertainment. Conspicuous by its absence is Chicago's "skid row," her poor-white and negro sections.

Some of the pictures are just snapshots with a Chamber-of-Commerce flavor. Others are fine photographs. Particularly outstanding are several aerial shots that capitalize on the patterns formed unwittingly by man in building up the city.

The Chicago Book is nicely made up and bound in stiff paper. Beautifully printed in gravure on heavy, good-quality stock, the reproduction



... concert in Grant Park

does full justice to the photographs.

The reader who plans to carry a camera on his next visit to Chicago (see "3 Hours in Chicago," page 74) will find in it a source of picture ideas, as well as suggestions for camera angles and effective lighting. Others will appreciate the guidance Korth's pictures give them in subject matter and striking pictures to be found in all big towns.

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY'S Book Department

All of the books listed here are recommended by the Editors of Modern Photography for their information and entertainment value.

books of general interest

- 1** The History of Photography by Beaumont Newhall. The history of photography discussed from a modern, critical point of view. 256p., fully illus. \$5.00
- 2** The Chicago Book by Fred G. Korth. Reviewed this issue. 60p. \$1.00
- 3** Painting with Light by John Alton. Hollywood lighting techniques explained. 191p., 292 illus. \$6.00
- 4** This is Photography by Thomas H. Miller & Wyatt Brummit. Not a primer, but a sound introduction to photography in its many phases. 260p., profusely illus. \$2.00

books on "how-to-do-it"

- 5** Feininger on Photography by Andreas Feininger. Outstanding photo instruction with emphasis on the creative approach. 409p., effectively illus. \$15.00
- 6** The Twin-Lens Camera Companion by H. S. Newcombe. Reviewed this issue. 319p., many diag. and illus. \$3.75
- 7** Skyshooting by R. N. and M. L. Mayall. Simple instructions for photographing the stars with your camera. 174p., 59 illus. & 17 tables. \$3.75
- 8** "Strobe" — the Lively Light by Howard Luray. The "why and how" of electronic flash, written in an easy-to-understand manner. 128p., 79 diag. and illus. \$4.00
- 9** Graphic Graflex Photography ed. by Willard D. Morgan and Henry M. Lester. A symposium on basic photographic practice, general and specialized, written by 32 experts. 8th ed., 456 p., 650 illus. \$4.50

Fred Archer on Portraiture by Fred Archer.

- 10** One of the outstanding books on portraiture technique, with specific instructions on posing, lighting, make-up, and camera work. 224p., 212 photos, 70 diag. \$5.75
- 11** Kodachrome and Ektachrome by Fred Bond. The latest edition of this outstanding book on color photography. 3rd ed., 244p., beautifully illus. \$7.50
- 12** All the Photo Tricks by Edwin Smith. A comprehensive guide to photography's special effects: double exposure, montage, distortion, etc. 3rd ed., 279p., well illus. \$3.00

books for reference

- 13** Handbook of Photography ed. by Keith Henney and Beverly Dudley. A mine of advanced technical information on the scientific basis underlying photography and its specialized applications. 871p., many illus. \$8.50
- 14** Photo Lab Index by Henry M. Lester. The standard photographic reference book giving concise technical information on every phase of photography and photo materials of all manufacturers. Quarterly supplements available at \$3.00 per year. 10th ed., 1200p., approx. many charts, in deluxe 6-prong loose-leaf binder \$16.00

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY

Book Department
22 East 12th Street
Cincinnati 10, Ohio

Amt. Encl. \$ _____

Please send me postpaid the books whose numbers I have circled.
I enclose the amount shown above in Cash Money Order Check.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

2-50 ALL BOOK ORDERS ARE SHIPPED POSTPAID

last word

letters to the editor

Honesty

Sirs:

I like the way *Modern* aims towards realism in photography. There is an honest, sincere inner quality about the pictures you display in your magazine. It is the fresh approach which can



stand the test of time because it goes to everyone's heart. Here is one of my pictures which, like yours, bows to neither the sophistication, nor the pictorial "rules" which so often sterilize pictures of their human meanings. I deeply hope you will continue to value the meaning of pictures above mere "prettiness."

Mexico, D. F.

NACHO LOPEZ

The Excise Tax

Sirs:

Your article, *Why Penalize Photography*, in the December issue of *Modern Photography*, was the most lucid and compelling coverage of the Excise Tax problem that we've ever read.

It made us more than ever aware of the fact that we can and must raise our protests against this tax discrimination to those who represent us in making our laws!

All of us—amateurs, professionals, dealers, wholesalers, and manufacturers—must join together to do away with this "penalty" against the enjoyment of photography.

We sincerely hope that the rest of the industry will also shake off its lethargy and protest to their congressmen as you suggest.

RICHARD J. BLUE
Lisco Products Co. Sales Manager

Sirs:

Accolades to you for the editorial: *Why Penalize Photography*. I have framed a typical letter which will be duplicated by many of my friends here in Cleveland—to be sent to our congressmen. We're definitely asking for action.

Shaker Heights, Ohio W. S. MC LAIN

Sirs:

The latest crime against photography can be effectively licked by magazines such as *Modern Photography*. Your latest editorial denouncing the high excise taxes correctly blames the laxity of the professional societies and inefficient organization of the amateur photo clubs. The average American has the attitude of "the devil with it—let him do the job." By proper canvassing of the manufacturers, professional, and amateur and telling him when and where to write for the most effective results, this injustice can be corrected.

Potsdam, N. Y. ROBERT F. O. NOWAK

Milwaukian Southpaws

Sirs:

Howard Sochurek's pictures from the *Milwaukee Journal* are always excellent, but how in the world did he ever find so many lefthanded boys as appear in the snowball fight on page 98 of the December issue?

Orland, Calif. R. C. MINARD
• *Actually the boys are all right-handers. The picture was merely "flipped" by the layout department to achieve better magazine presentation.—Ed.*

By Candlelight

Sirs:

This picture, made by candlelight only, resulted from an idea I picked up in *Modern* the other day. I am both surprised and delighted that so simple an idea could turn out so well. Using candle flames to obtain a sharp focus with my Ciroflex, I made the picture



with a 1-second exposure at F:4. I would heartily recommend that other amateurs try this method for obtaining unusual pictures of their children.

Newport News, Va. J. P. GILLEN, JR.

Doctored Psychologist

Sirs:

I especially like this picture of a friend of mine who is a psychologist. Originally it was a straight print of



great clarity and detail made with a Kine Exacta. But in the finished portrait there was no explanation of the apparent look of anguish. By moving the easel three times during enlargement, the images were printed off register—and I think the portrait gained interpretive meaning as a result.

New York CHARLES SIMMONS

• *You will be interested in "Make Experimental Techniques Fit the Picture" on page 56 of this issue, Chas.—Ed.*

Places To Sell Pictures

Sirs:

I greatly enjoyed the article *500 Places to Sell Pictures* in your December issue, but you omitted one point that is important to me. Do publishers buy Kodacolor or Printon prints the same as they do transparencies, and since these cost a minimum of \$5 per 8 x 10", how much do they pay for them?

Akron, Ohio CARL ENGLEHART

• *Publishers prefer transparencies and rarely buy color prints at any price. Working from the original transparency eliminates a great many engraving problems otherwise encountered with color prints.—Ed.*

classified want ads

Classified Want Ads may be inserted in *Modern Photography* by any reliable individual, camera dealer, or specialty house. Terms: 20¢ a word. Each word, including each item in the address, counts as one word. Send cash with order. 5% discount for 6 consecutive insertions. Press run 250,000. Forms close on the 25th of each month.

cameras, equipment for sale

4x5 GRAFLEX with Bausch & Lomb Tessar, \$45.00. Five days trial—BARBEAUS', Oswego 6, N. Y.

CERTO DOLLINA, 35, f2 lens, Compur Shutter, 1/500, Coupled Rangefinder, Case, Used EXCELLENT. VILLA CAMERA STORE, 118 S. E. 1st Avenue, Miami, Florida.

BARGAINS in new Movie and Still Cameras and Projectors, wholesale and retail. Strauss Photo Supply, 405 Swetland Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

ATTENTION CAMERA FANS, you can now afford all your photographic needs at reasonable prices. Send for our catalog with its bargains galore. Arrow Camera Exchange, Dept. A28, G.P.O. Box 563, Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

LENSES: Meyer Plasmat set, 4 cells, 25 cm, 32 cm and 24-7 cm in compound shutter, \$295.00. Meyer Plasmat, 3 cell, f1, 12.5, 15, 22, 27 cm, Compur, \$150.00. Meyer Kino-Plasmat, 75 mm f:2, for Kine Exakta, \$149.50. Wells-Smith Camera Company, Department M-2, 15 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois.

BUSCH "C," Ektar, in Supermatic, Pack and Roll Adapters, Four Holders, Sol Flash, practically new. \$200.00. Beechwood Studio, Sherburne, N. Y.

FREE Photographic Bargain Book packed with hundreds of sensational values in still and movie cameras, lenses and latest accessories. Super savings for you in new and used equipment. Liberal trade-in allowances, too, on your own equipment. Write now for your free copy to Central Camera Company, Dept. 5B, 230 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 4, Ill. (Photographic Headquarters Since 1899.)

4x5 PACEMAKER, Enlarger Accessories, \$285. IKOFLEX, f:3.5 Tessar, case \$90.00. ALL LIKE NEW. J. Jankovsky, 70 Calvert Place, Bridgeport, Conn.

10" REFLECTOR, Aluminum, complete with cord, clamp and socket, \$1.49; 3" for \$4.25. Send remittance plus 20¢ postage, THE DARK ROOM, 722 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

BRAND NEW Never Loaded Retina IIA, F:2 Coated Ektar—RFDR Case—Sacrifice \$160.00. Charles Cooper, W 28 Mansfield, Spokane, Wash.

CONTAX LENSES, Brand New, direct Zeiss import: 35mm: f:2.8 T-Coated Biogon, \$234.00; 135 mm f:4 Sonnar, T-Coated, \$198.00; 180 mm f:2.8 Sonnar, T-Coated, Flektoskop, \$751.34; 30 cm f:4 T-Coated Sonnar, Flektoskop, \$844.67. Authorized Contax Agency, Wells-Smith Camera Company, Department M-2, 15 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois.

ROLL FILM ADAPTERS, Graphic Type, 2 1/4 x 3 1/4, \$16.71. Many others \$8.34 up. All new. Also many other items. California Photo Supply, Dept. M, Box 211, Altadena, Calif.

STEREO REALIST Camera and Projector head-quarters of the south. Mounting Service, supplies. Thomson Stereo, 2402 E. Houston St., San Antonio, Texas.

STEREOSCOPES, 6x13 cm and 45x107 mm French imports. Deluxe mahogany box-types for transparencies; focusing and interocular adjustments. Free descriptive literature. AtoZ Signs, 111 1/2 West 4th, Santa Ana, Calif.

AMAZING PIXIE CAMERA. Complete outfit with flashgun \$7.95. Write for Circular, Dept. M-2, Town Photoshop, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

SCHNEIDER TELE-XENAR, 36 cm (14") f:5.5 brand new, \$124.50. Wells-Smith Camera Company, Department M-2, 15 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois.

ZEISS UNIVERSAL Revolving Contax Viewfinder, catalogue No. 436/7, 28 mm to 135 mm, brand new, \$93.00. 35 mm viewfinder No. 432/5, new, \$13.09. Authorized Contax Dealer, Wells-Smith Camera Company, Department M-2, 15 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois.

BARGAIN: 3 1/4 x 4 1/4 Grafex RB "B," f:4.5 Kodak Anastigmat lens, FPA, excellent condition, \$49.50. Also 4x5 Super D Automatic Diaphragm, Ektalite, case, \$175.00. Authorized Grafex Dealer, Wells-Smith Camera Company, Department M-2, 15 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois.

BANTAM SPECIAL, coated, perfect. Tucker, 367 Reamer, Oberlin, Ohio.

CAMERAS. Photo Equipment, new, used. Send for latest bargain bulletin. Heald & Robinson, 112B, E. Lemon Ave., Monrovia, California.

DISPLAY MODELS BRAND NEW—Pace-maker Graphic 3-4, f:4.5, 135 mm Rapax full synchronous, Kalart RF, gun, \$275; Revere 60 Turret Magazine 8 mm, f:1.9 focusing, \$112; Bolex H-8, f:1.5 Switar, \$295; Automaster Turret 16 mm with 4 lenses-finders, SPECIAL; NEW Focalside, \$40; many others—trades. Jay Reed, Rare Lenses, 5633 North Kenmore Avenue, Chicago 40, Illinois.

CANADIANS: Finest assortment of new, used, Foreign and Domestic cameras, lenses. Photographic accessories, too numerous to mention, for Amateur and Professionals. No catalogue. Send your requirements to "one of Canada's great camera shops." Simon's Camera Exchange, 11 Craig West, Montreal, Canada.

MINIATURE Crown Graphic Pacemaker and all accessories, like new, bargain. Dan Glenn, Florence, Alabama.

BRAND NEW 5cm. f:2 Schneider Xenon lenses in Compur-Rapid shutters to fit Retina. \$50. Paul Harrison, 243 Harmon, North Canton, Ohio.

3 1/4 x 4 1/4 Super D Grafex, holders & Accessories, standard Diaphragm. Perfect at \$125.00. Nixon Camera, Kenmore, N. Y.

WRITE us before buying or selling Photo Equipment. We may save you many dollars. H. R. Service, Box 1017, Newark 1, N. J.

Photography for pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Write for free booklet. American School of Photography, 1315 Michigan, Dept. 2121, Chicago 5.

photo supplies

YOUR NAME ON EVERY PHOTO—Send one dollar for Kodalith Plate to fit your printer or easel. Made to your specifications. Money back guarantee. Ben Parker Company, 510 W. 6th St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

100 MODEL RELEASES, 100 Photograph Releases—\$1.00. Castel, Box 8, Gravesend, Brooklyn 23, N. Y.

THE SPENCER TEST CHART SET will make you a better photographer. Checks your equipment and aids in solving photographic problems. Complete with Master 4-color 11x14 mounted chart together with supplementary charts and analysis manual. Only \$1.98 postpaid. Your dealer or write Spencer Company, Mount Vernon, New York.

SUPPLIES FILM HANGERS, 4x5, Stainless Steel, 37¢ each; check or money order. Tintype, 809 Hilldale, Hollywood 46, California.

MODEL RELEASES—printed release forms, a MUST; Adult and minor (specify). \$1.00 per 100. Associated Enterprises, Box 108, Bloomfield, N. J.

DEVELOP your prints and enlargements to any of a hundred different colors of your own selection with Friedell Mono-Color developing outfit. \$3.30 postpaid. Friedell Labs., 301 Fox Oakland Blvd., Oakland 12, California.

POCKET PHOTO NOTES and Negative Exposure Log. \$1.00. House of Napier, Dept. PM-250, P.O. Box 422M, Pasadena 18, California.

PHOTO-JEL, Make Permanent Contact Prints on Cloth, Paper, Wood, etc. No Dark Room, Chemicals, or Special Apparatus Required. Amazingly Simple. IT'S SENSATIONAL. Send \$1.00 for 2-ounce jar. Money Back Guarantee. AVON INDUSTRIES, Dept. M-2, 3553 Glenwood Place, Cincinnati 29, Ohio.

GLAMOUROLE gives your model's skin that satin smooth Hollywood sheen. Easily applied, fragrant. Generous sample, with tips by famous photographic users. \$1.00. LADS OF BEVERLY STUDIO, 369 S. Doheny Drive, Beverly Hills, Calif.

REFLEX OWNERS! Users of Rolleis, Argoflex, Ciroflex, Eastman Reflex, etc., you need the FLEX-HOOD to aid focusing and composition. Extends focusing hood. Thousands in use. \$1 postpaid and guaranteed. Your dealer or Spencer Company, Mount Vernon, New York.

FOTOSIG NAME PRINTER—Your name on every photo adds prestige. Interchangeable name plate to your specification. Guaranteed. Ready for immediate use—only \$4.95. Send check, money order or C. O. D. Ben Parker Company, 510 W. 6th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

wanted to buy

WANTED: Leitz Valoy Enlarger. John Lamuth, R8, Kalamazoo, Mich.

URGENTLY NEEDED: Leica, Contax, Rolleiflex, Rollifilm, Reflex, Movie Cameras, Projectors, Acc. Camera Exchange, 136 E. 38th St., New York 22, N. Y.

NEED CAMERAS badly. Guaranteed highest prices. Checks airmailed same day. Cameras returned prepaid if offer not acceptable. Mail today. Feil's Camera Exchange, 553 S. Main St., Los Angeles 13, California.

ROSEBUD—please come home. Now we can eat! Sold cameras and lenses for real money to: JAY REED, CHROMOPTICS, 5633 North Kenmore Avenue, Chicago 40, Ill.

Send us your camera today. Will send certified check by air mail immediately. Items held ten days for your approval of our price. Free estimates for photo equipment. Highest prices in the U. S. Reitman Camera Exchange, 1900 E. 9th Street, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

WANTED: Leica Gadgets, Lenses. Frank Curtis, St. Louis, Michigan.

film, paper

GUARANTEED Fresh FAST Pan Film \$1.65. 25' (8-8mm) \$1.65; 25' 8mm color, \$4.10; 25' 8mm color base, \$2.25; 100' 16mm outdoor film (antihalo) \$3.45. Free machine processing! MK Photo, 451 Continental, Detroit 14, Michigan.

ENLARGING PAPER BARGAIN. Kodabromide 500 sheet packages, 3 1/4 x 4 1/4, SWFI and F3 April 1949 Dating; Still good but not guaranteed. Pkg. \$3.00 while it lasts, state Grade; Check or Money Order. Bethe Camera Shop, Green Bay, Wisconsin.

1 PACKAGE E.K. 4x5 FILMPACK (12 sheets) outdated, surplus, 35c, 6 for \$2.00. Add 25¢ postage. ABBE, 503 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

projectors, equipment

SNAP IT: 2x2 Aluminum Slidebinder for 35mm transparencies. With glasses. No tape. Smooth edges. Re-usable. Sample and catalog 10c. Schmid Audio-Visual—N. Broadway, Joliet, Ill.

photo finishing

35mm ANSCOCOLOR 20 exp. expertly processed and mounted \$1.00. In plastic mounts \$1.75. KOLOROLL DEVELOPING & MOUNTING CO., Goshen, Indiana.

ANSCO COLOR Processing 35mm 75c, mounted \$1.00. 120-620 \$1.00. Color Prints 15¢ x 2 1/2" 20¢ x 2 1/2" 30¢; 2 1/2 x 3 1/4 35¢; 3 1/4 x 4 1/4 65¢. Write for Free Mailers. Multicolor Photo Laboratory, Box 44, Ames Ave., Sta., Omaha 11, Nebraska.

EKTACOLOR custom processing, 4x5 size only. Each order individually developed. Quick service. 1 to 6 sheets—\$2.00. Dye transfer prints. Prices on request. Michael Ellen, 700 7th, Parkersburg, W. Va.

BARGAIN, 8x10 Oil Colored print from your negative. Send negative, list of colors wanted in print and \$1.00. If no negative send snapshot and additional 50¢ for copy negative. FISHER, 339 Monterey Blvd., San Francisco 12, Calif.

14x20 JUMBO ENLARGEMENTS made from your best snaps for only \$1.98 each plus postage. Mounted on masonite board if desired, no charge. Send sharp, unscratched negatives with money order. Industrial Photo Co., Mission, Kansas.

BETTER for less. Send us your film. Blublack Hi-Gloss Jumbo Deckle Edge Prints are different. Any 8 exposure roll developed and printed 30¢; 12 exposure 45¢; 16 exposure 60¢; 36 exposure \$1.00. 4x6 enlargements made from your favorite photograph, no negative required. L. A. Photo Lab., Box 9385, Station S., Dept. MP, Los Angeles 5, California.

ENLARGEMENTS, CUSTOM MADE PROMPT SERVICE. INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOWED. B&W or warmtone. D. W. Glossy, Semi-matte, silk, matte, 5x7, 25¢; 8x10, 40¢; 11x14, 85¢; 16x20, \$1.50. New negatives 50¢. Offering a complete photo service for amateurs and professionals. Photo Enlarging Specialists, 1476 Seabury Place, New York 60, N. Y.

HIGH QUALITY double-weight enlargements 5x7, 2 for 25¢—SPECIAL, 9 for \$1.00. ILLEROL PHOTO SERVICE, 50-25 96th Street, Elmhurst, Queens, N. Y.

INDIVIDUAL PROCESSING. Development and double weight glossies, 8 3/4x5 or 12x4x4, \$1.00. 35mm, 3 1/2x5, \$1.75. Prints only, 5x7 25¢, 8x10 40¢. Accept art and glamour shots. Belle Foto, Box 25, Racine, Wisc.

8 EXPOSURE rolls developed & printed 30¢, 36 exposures \$1.50, 20 exposures 80¢, reprints 4¢. All negatives 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" and smaller printed Oversize 3 1/4" x 4 1/4". BRYAN'S PHOTO SHOP, Panama City, Florida.

ANSOCOLOR-EKTACHROME 120-620 rolls expertly processed \$1.00. Processed and mounted in aluminum, 9 exp. \$2.50; 12 exp. \$3.00. KOL-ROLL DEVELOPING & MOUNTING CO., Goshen, Indiana.

ART, PIN-UP. Developed, printed black and white, jumbo size. Roll or pack, \$1.25 with one enlargement. Confidential. Box 575, Crescent City, Florida.

NO NEGATIVE? Send Picture and \$1.00 for new negative and two 5x7 enlargements. Curio-photos, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York 52.

EXPERT retouching. Fast mail service. R. Daly, Box 91, Ansonia Station, N. Y. C. 23.

FLEXICHROME Prints. Try NEW color process. Send us your negative. We send you the print ready to be colored using Flexichrome dyes. Write for price list. Lorence Studio, Dept. MP, 1797 Clinton Street, Buffalo 6, N. Y.

PRIVATE ART FILMS processed; B&W; \$1.00. Strictly confidential. None refused. Unretouched prints and negatives returned to you. Salon Photos, Box 25, Braintree, 84, Mass.

QUALITY enlargements for Professionals and advanced amateurs. 5x7, 20c; 8x10, 35c; 11x14, \$1.00. Picture and \$1.00 for new negative and enlargement. George Webster, 233 East 87 St., New York 28, N. Y.

SPECIALIZING: finest DW enlargements, 2 5x7's, 25c; 4 8x10's, \$1.00. Jerome Printing Service, 1969 Jerome Avenue, New York 53.

SPECIAL—5 8x10 enlargements for \$1.00. Photo Service, S. Main St., Columbiana, Ohio.

PHOTOLUXE means custom processing. Individual development and 4x4 or 3 1/2x5 prints, 8 exposures \$7.50, 10-12 \$1.25, 16 \$1.50, 35mm 18-20 \$1.75, 36 \$3.00. Enlargements, cropped, spotted, etc., 5x7 35c, 8x10 60c, 11x14 90c. Free price list. Photoluxe, Box 265, Racine, Wisconsin.

AMATEUR ART Developed and Printed. Strictly Confidential. Popular Prices. Photo-Finish, Box 314, Far Rockaway, New York.

FREE. 5x7 enlargement with each roll Developed and Printed. 8 ex. 40c: 12 ex. 50c; 16 ex. 65c. Central Mailing System, 1801 Beeler Street, New Albany, Indiana.

ENLARGEMENTS for professionals and advanced amateurs. 5x7, 20c; 8x10, 35c; and 11x14, \$1.00. Wade Hansen, 345 W. Concord Place, Chicago 14, Ill.

DOUBLE weight enlargements 5x7, 20c; 8x10, 25c; 11x14, 50c. Michael LeLoia, 733 Charles St., Providence, R. I.

ENLARGEMENTS for Professionals and advanced Amateurs. 5x7, 25c; 8x10, 40c; 11x14, \$1.00. Developing and Retouching. Color Studios, 1126 10th Ave., Des Moines 14, Iowa.

TINTED 5x7's 25¢; roll (8) \$1.00! Golebiewski, 5103 Wyoming, Dearborn, Michigan.

HEINZ PHOTO COMPANY, 5 Union Square West, Dept. MP-2, New York 3, N. Y. Supreme quality B&W and color finishing. Write for price list and mailing bag. Send negative for free 4x6-inch Enlargement.

camera repairs

EXPERT REPAIRS domestic & foreign cameras. Precision workmanship, specialists on Exakta, Robot, Leica, Contax, Rolleis, Movie, press, reflex. Extension tubes, lens mounts, custom-made mounts and flash guns. Lens coating, sync to 1/2000. Free estimates. MIDTOWN OPTICAL & CAMERA SERVICE, 101 W. 47th St., New York 19.

EUROPEAN and Domestic cameras repaired by factory trained technicians. Work guaranteed. B & V Camera Repair Service, 21 E. Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.

PRECISION Camera Repairing on all makes of domestic and foreign cameras. Shutters, bellows, and parts for all makes. Tell us your needs, or send camera in for inspection. Guaranteed service. Reasonable prices. DETROIT CAMERA WORKS, 1944 Livernois, Detroit 21, Michigan.

THE MILLS PHOTOGRAPHIC Engineering Laboratory. Guaranteed Repairs, 1857 North Western Avenue, Hollywood 27, California.

PIPKN Photo Service—Camera Repair Specialists. 312½ N. W. 2nd, Oklahoma City, Okla.

CAMERA BELLOWS, installed as low as \$1. Foto-Tek, 3950 S. E. Francis, Portland, Oregon.

PRECISION 48 hour camera repair service. Any make, any type. Specializing in compur and focal plane shutters. Rangefinders, reflex mirrors, shutters, lens coating, etc. Genuine replacement bellows for all cameras and special bellows of any size. Electronic shutter speed testing. Work guaranteed, cameras insured. Immediate estimate. Ferguson's Camera Repair Laboratory, 1918 E. Colorado St., Pasadena 8, Calif.

COMPLETE 24 Hour camera repair service (Compur Shutters a Specialty). Central States Camera Repairs, 3116 E. Douglas, Wichita 8, Kansas.

GUARANTEED REPAIRS on all foreign and domestic cameras, shutters, Synchronizers and Range finders. Free Estimates. Reasonable prices. Built in Synchronization on Rollei, Leica, Contax, etc. M. Strauss, Phototechnical Service, 930 "F" Street NW, Washington, D. C.

QUALITY CAMERA REPAIRING. All makes kinds and conditions. Foreign, domestic. Shutters, bellows, reflex mirrors, etc. Work guaranteed, prompt estimates. 48 hour service. August Camera Repair, 611 N. Harper Ave., Hollywood 36, Calif.

binoculars, repairs

BINOCLARS—Guaranteed repairs. Free estimates. Dealers invited. Tele-Optics, 5514 Lawrence, Chicago 30, Illinois.

movies, movie film

UNUSUAL FILMS for private collections 8mm 50 ft. \$2.75, 16mm 100 ft. \$6.00, 10 art color slides \$2.50, with viewer \$3.25. Send for free list. Providence Film Exchange, P. O. Box 157, Olneyville Station, Providence, R. I.

"ATOM BLONDE" and the 1950 releases of World's Most Beautiful Girls in COLOR! Lists 10c. American Films, 6711-M Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

8mm MOVIE TITLES 16mm. Send for free price list and samples now! Hollywood Title Studio, 1060 No. Vista St., Hollywood 46, Calif.

THRILL FILMS! It's new. "Rodeo" exciting western broncos. Spills and chills galore. 16mm, 100ft. \$4.00; 8mm edition \$2.00. Lencraft Corp., Box 7286, Dallas, Texas.

FREE! AMAZING! NEW! Movies Loaned Free—Receive Unlimited Number of Subjects Each Week. Send \$1.00 for Listings to Obtain Film Loan-Free. Educational Film Center, Dept. P, 133 Murray Street, Elizabeth 2, New Jersey.

ALL NEW sparkling short subjects featuring Glamorous beauties in unusual home movies. 50 8mm \$2.75; 100' 16mm \$6.00; 100' 16mm Sound \$7.50. Rush dime for new catalog. Southern Film Supply, Box F-3786, Baltimore 17, Md.

SAUCY SOPHISTICATED movies! 100 ft. 16mm \$6.00, sound available; 8mm \$5.50. Free list. Helene Dist. Co., 182 Peace St. Providence, R. I.

FREE LIST, exchange, state size. Johnston's Movie Service, P. O. Box 369, Hutchinson, Kansas.

SOUND, SILENT MOVIES—Lists 8c, with projection Kodachrome sample (silent) "Allure" \$1.00. Natural color slides views, art, glamour—lists 3c, with sample 35c. Galloway Films, 3008 5th St., S. E., Washington 20, D. C.

ATTENTION MOVIE FANS! Latest selections of Home Movie Entertainment. 8-16mm Silent, Sound Features. Comedies, Shorts, Join our club. \$1.00 yearly. Special discounts to members. Send for membership card or write for details. PAR-THENON FILM LIBRARIES, P. O. Box 1177-M, Chicago, III.

MOVIES with glamour—8mm, 50 ft. \$2.75; 8mm, 100 ft. \$5.50; 16mm, 100 ft. \$6.00—with sound \$8.75; 16mm, 200 ft. \$11.50—with sound \$14.75; send for free list. CAMERA SHOP, 760 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

LIFE IN A NUDEST COLONY—A documentary film on nudist colony life. This colony has a population of over a hundred persons. Available in 16mm and 8mm. Tel-A-Film Co., 935 Cincinnati Street, Dayton, Ohio.

GLAMOUR film bargains! Sample, \$1.00. Catalog, 10c. STONE, Lunenburg 3, Mass.

JUST RELEASED! "Movie Preview No. 4"—latest in our series of monthly previews for the discriminating connoisseur of unusual Hollywood model movies. Send 50¢ for this selected projection-length short and two-color brochure of new 1950 releases—8-16mm silent—sound. (Preview No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 still available at 50¢ each.) Specify 8mm or 16mm. Sample strip and brochure, 10c. Film strip viewer, \$1.00. "Bobby Soxxer" "Office Girl" each, 8mm \$2.75, 16mm \$6.00. CAMERA CORNER, 391 Bridge Street, Room 138, Brooklyn 1, N. Y. (Tel. MAIN 5-3533)

RARE FILMS. Medicals Oldtimers, others. International, 2120 Straus, Brooklyn, New York.

SOUND FILMS, Guaranteed New, Lowest Prices. Used Films Exchanged. Catalog 10c. Eastern Film Supply, 270 Concord, West Hempstead, N.Y.

GUARANTEED fresh anti-haze outdoor movie film! Weston 16. Daylight loading! Processing free. Three Spools double 8mm, \$4.50! Six single 8mm for Univex, \$4.60! Postpaid! Catalog. Filmcraft, 47th Holly, Kansas City 2, Missouri.

"AFRICAN SAFARI," man against jungle beasts spells danger. 100 ft. 16mm. \$4.00. 8mm edition \$2.00. Lenscraft Corp., Box 7286, Dallas, Texas.

EYEBROW-RAISING ART STUDIES, 100 ft. releases 16mm \$6.00, with sound \$7.50; 8mm \$5.50. Free list. Film Supply Co., Box 442, Baltimore 3, Md.

CARLSBAD CAVERNS—Home Movies 8mm 16mm Color, B&W. Catalogue 5c "Tex" Helm. Dept. MMC, Carlsbad, New Mexico.

WINTER SPECIALS! Terrific Savings at Imperial on 16mm sound, silent and 8mm. Special 100 ft. sound shorts, slightly used, top stars, attractively boxed, \$1.75, 3 for \$5.00, hundreds of titles; refund if dissatisfied. Liberal discounts on all film. Used reels and cans, low priced. Free lists and catalog. Imperial Enterprises, Inc., Dept. M, 2010-47th St., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

CLEARANCE SALE OF 16mm FILMS. Want a real buy in 16mm SOUND FILMS? Take advantage of the I. C. S. 1949 CLEARANCE SALE of 16mm sound FEATURES—comedies, cartoons, novelties—musicals—new, used. Specify. Send for our giant list "A" today stating machine you own (make and model). Institutional Cinema Service Inc., 1560 M 2nd Broadway, New York 10, N. Y.

MOVIE CLASSICS of Yesteryear. 8mm-16mm. Box 3602. Philadelphia 25, Pennsylvania.

HOME MOVIES. 8-16mm silent, sound. Join our Club, only \$1.00 yearly. Many special privileges to members. Send \$1.00, Midwest Film Club, Dept. M, 4758 W. Madison, Chicago 44, Illinois.

BIRTH OF A BABY—"Childbirth" outstanding film of the complete process of childbirth. 16mm—\$10.00, 8mm—\$5.50; postpaid. MEDICAL FILMS, 1569 Broadway, Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

ARTISTS & Art Collectors films—8mm, 50 ft. \$2.75, 16mm, 100 ft. \$6.00, 10 art color slides \$2.50. Send for free list. Shawmut Productions, P. O. Box 132, Elmwood Station, Providence, R. I.

TWO 4x5 ENLARGEMENTS and negative from your Movie film. Send frames and one dollar, Curiophoto, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York 52.

"THE ANTARCTIC"—First time in Home Movies 8mm 16mm. Authentic expedition operations as filmed by me on the 1940 Byrd U. S. Antarctic Expedition. Penguins, Seals, Whales, Men working, Dog Teams, Ice Breaking, Dangers and etc. The Home Movie Film Hit of 1949 and 1950. Catalogue 5c. "Tex" Helm, Camerman, Dept. MMA, Carlsbad, New Mexico.

color slides

PILGRIM "Slides of the East" have been wonderfully successful. Now on sale at many New England tourist centers. Start now collecting scenic, historical, New England, New York, Canada, etc. Catalog free listing over 600 beautiful Kodachromes by Henry Cobb Shaw. Sample slide 25c. PILGRIM COLORSLIDES, 28 Bosworth St., Boston 8, Mass.

WISCONSIN DELLS slides. Merton's Travels, Box 3155, El Paso, Texas.

OUR OWN EXCLUSIVE AnscoColor PIN-UP slides. Beautiful amateur models. 2x2 for \$1.00; twelve for \$5.00. 2 1/2x2 1/2 \$1.00 each; six for \$5.00. Hoosier Art Studios, Box 302, Goshen, Indiana.

KODACHROME SLIDES ON APPROVAL. Special selection of Glacier National Park. This month our selection of Glacier includes many original Kodachromes at no extra cost. Fill out your collection with Swiftcurrent Lake, Logan Pass, St. Mary Lake, also bear, deer, mountain goats, and many others. Just ask for special Glacier assortment. Or ask for selections of slides from any of the following: Yellowstone, Rocky Mountain, Garden of the Gods, Cedar Breaks, Bryce, Banff, Jasper, Lake Louise, Grand Canyon, Tetons, Sequoia, Kings Canyon, Crater Lake, Rainier, Lesser, Death Valley, Bandelier, California, Missions, Carmel, Arizona, New Mexico. No obligation to buy. Douglas Whiteside, Yosemite National Park, California.

AERIAL KODACHROMES: Assorted slides New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey. Clearing entire lot preparatory to shooting new sets, 25¢—\$7.50, 20—\$7.00, 15—\$5.50, 10—\$4.00. J. J. Cornely, 120 Verona St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

LESCIOUS Lovelies. AnscoColor slides, 2x2 mounted, 6 for \$2.00. Terry Thorpe, P. O. Box 15535, Crenshaw Station, Dept. M.P., Los Angeles, Calif.

SPICY—Movie sample 10c. Colorsides 35c. Eddings, 32-M Roberts, Corning, N. Y.

EVERGLADES, Florida slides. Meston's Travels, Box 3155, El Paso, Texas.

COLORED SLIDES. Pin-up 30c. Art slides 40c. 5x7 Pin-up 30c. M. R. Sanders, Post Office Box 291, Hawthorne, Calif.

2x2 COLOR Slides of Arizona, sample and list 25c, any five \$1.00. Arizona Color Studios, Box M, Holbrook, Arizona.

FRENCH RIVIERA, Pearl of France, MONTE CARLO, world's greatest gambling spot, LOURDES and its shrines, MEXICO, scenery and people, picturesques DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. Exclusive color slides. Single slides 50c, set of twelve \$5.00. Argo Slides Exchange, 62 William Street, New York 5, N. Y.

WANT to swap art slides? Ten slides promptly exchanged for one dollar. Color Art slides only please. Carlos D. Ferner, 414 Crooks Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin.

AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHERS, we are interested in obtaining ORIGINAL, not duplicate, 35 mm kodachrome slides of resort areas, and points which are of interest to the tourist trade, such as Wisconsin Dells, Niagara Falls, Chicago, Ill., etc. Views must be of locations from the Dakotas East. Submit slides to us for our approval. We will pay \$1.00 for each slide accepted. Unaccepted slides will be returned promptly. Bloom Bros. Co., 25 North Second Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

Hi-Q COLOR SLIDES. U.S. Scenery artfully photographed. Many subjects. List, 3 samples \$1.00. Yetter, 24 Bedford, Binghamton, N. Y.

Gaspé, Quebec, Montreal, Niagara, Ticonderoga, Ausable, Over 600 superb kodachromes, by Henry Cobb Shaw. Catalog free. PILGRIM COLORSLIDES, 28 Bowsworth St., Boston 8, Mass.

THEY'RE NEW and 2x2 in full color. Lovely models presented in top quality slides. 3 for \$1.00; 10 for \$3.00; 20 for \$5.00; 100 different \$21.50; pay more? Lenscraft Corp., Box 7286, Dallas, Texas.

COLOR slides for your PRIVATE parties! Guaranteed different! Send 50c for sample and list. COLOR CENTER, Box 488, Port Washington 2, N. Y.

CARLSBAD CAVERNS . . . 50 interior Color Slides. Sample 50c. Catalog 5c. "Tex" Helm, Dept. MS, Carlsbad, New Mexico.

COLOR SLIDES EXCHANGED 10c. Send us our old arts, scenes, etc. We exchange and send you excitingly different comparable slides. 10c per slide exchanged (minimum order \$1.00). Kelleher, 319 Langford Bldg., Miami, Florida.

CAPE COD colors. Kodachromes in Ready-mounts. List. Harwichport 758, Mass.

35mm SLIDES only \$1.95 for eight. Free list. Meston's Travels, El Paso, Texas.

KODACHROME SLIDES Miami, Havana, all subjects exclusive with us, 39c each, \$3.50 dozen. List upon request. Jackson's Camera Store, 60 W. Flagler St., Miami, Florida.

BEAUTIFUL MAINE COAST Kodachrome slides. Snow-capped White Mountains of New Hampshire. Hudson Valley. Lists and sample, 40c. With 3 samples \$1.00. Maine Photos, Box 1622D, Portland, Maine.

ALASKA Kodachrome slides. Free list. Alaska Bob Hall, 1319 Pine St., Grants Pass, Oregon.

MEXICO slides. Meston's Travels, Box 3155, El Paso, Texas.

SLIDE OF THE MONTH . . . offers for your approval a new selection of 2"x2" color slides each month. The best in quality and subject material embracing the field of scenic, travel, educational, and nature photography. No "arts." Also Stereo Slide of the Month Club for Stereo Enthusiasts. Membership FREE: no dues. Write for free booklet. PACIFIC COLOR SLIDE CO., P. O. Box 305, W. Los Angeles 25, Calif.

LONG HAIR MODELS—Color slides of girls with beautiful long hair, 50c each; minimum order, \$2.00. Stans Photos, Box 107, Redlands, California.

BEAUTIFUL KODACHROME SLIDE LIST. Sample 30c. Vista Bonita Slide Service, Box 102, Alhambra, Calif.

SLIDE COLLECTORS! Get Lenscrafter listings. Over a thousand individual Kodachrome slides. Send only 10c. Scenics, travels, historicals, arts, glamorous. Sample 2x2 (your choice) and listings, 50c. Lenscrafter Corp., Box 7286 Dallas, Texas.

COLOR SLIDES, National and State Parks. List and three samples \$1.00. Slides on approval. L. L. Chambers, 1161 West 37, Indianapolis, Ind.

TWELVE excitingly different 2x2 color transparencies of Miss Venus, Hollywood's most beautiful art model. \$5.00. Money refunded if not entirely satisfied. Danny Rouzer, Box 1928M, Hollywood 28, California.

NEW YORK CITY slides. Meston's Travels, Box 3155, El Paso, Texas.

MOUNTS—2x2, 35mm. 75-\$1.00. Postpaid. Free Catalog. LUTZ, Five, Syracuse 1, N. Y.

photos, b & w slides

TWELVE 5x7 photos of twenty-four girls participating in first annual public hair pulling contest, two dollars. Bernard Kobel, Box M, Frankfort, Indiana.

ARTISTS & COLLECTORS ITEMS in Movies, Slides & Photos. Send stamp for lists. Charles Briggs Photo Service, Box 9823, Los Feliz Sta., Dept. B, Hollywood 27, Calif.

UNSURPASSED glamorous models, Three 5x7 glossies, \$1.00. H. Greer, 117M, East 60th St., New York 22, N. Y.

PIN UP SLIDES. Different. Send \$1.00 for 3 and catalog. Wineholz Co., Woodbine 34, Penna.

GERMAN Atrocities in France. Twenty-five 616 size photos, gruesomely historic, for \$1.50. Mussolini, girl friend, other corpses, \$1.50. Bernard Kobel, Box M, Frankfort, Indiana.

2x2 SLIDES from your photographs, drawings or charts. Prints or negatives. Mounted ready to view or screen, 20c each, 6 for \$1.00. FREE catalog. Allied Film Laboratories, Dept. A, Kenosha, Wisconsin.

PROJECTION SLIDES IN KODAK READY-MOUNTS. Made from any size negative or photograph. 15c each. We specialize in making slides from old photographs and films. Rodgers Studio, P. O. Box 134, East San Diego, Calif.

TEN different 5x7 Glossy photos of beautiful models in exciting original poses for \$1.00. EVERGREEN Box 1151, Portland 7, Oregon.

ART STUDENTS—TWO exciting 4x5 figure studies. Send 25c. Artfoto, Box 25C, Braintree, Mass.

PERRIOTTS Pocket Size Photo Art Pin-Ups. 8 for \$1.00. KLEMPNER, 75 Henry St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.

GLAMOUR GIRLS. Postcard Size. Strictly amateur posed in silk hose, high heels, etc., 10 for \$1.00. Wineholz, Woodbine 34, Penna.

PERSONAL PHOTO DECALS! Brilliantly transparent, rag-flexible; paste on lamps, glassware, anywhere! Five for \$1.00. Send negative with money order. McBaron, 147 Knickerbocker Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BUXOM BEAUTIES. Photographs for Artists & Art Students. Only, 12 for \$1.00. Photo-Finish, Box 314, Far Rockaway, New York.

OUR OWN EXCLUSIVE PIN-UPS. Beautiful amateur models. Five 3½ prints \$1.00. Negatives (2½x2½-2½x3½) \$1.00 each, six for \$5.00. Hoosier Art Studios, Box 302, Goshen, Indiana.

LEGSQUISITE LOVELEIES that are TEASY on the EYES. 18 Photographs \$1.00, 45 for \$2.00. Terry Thorne, P. O. Box 15535, Dept. MP, Crenshaw Station, Los Angeles, Calif.

BEAUTIFUL Texas models in art poses. 8 4x5, \$1.00—32 4x5, \$3.50. These photos are produced and for sale only through this company. CENTEX, 930A W. Jefferson, Dallas, Texas.

GENUINE Pin-Up Photos, in glamorous poses by top notch professional artist's models. Send \$1.00 and receive 24 gorgeous pocket size photos postpaid. Special Offer six sets (144 Photos) \$3.00. All different. Irving Klaw, Dept. 36-M, 212 East 14th St., New York 3, New York.

TWELVE 5x7 photos of women's professional wrestling bouts from ringside, two dollars. Bernard Kobel, Box M, Frankfort, Indiana.

BARGAIN OFFER! Six different B & W monochrome 2x2 slides of prize-winning artist models only \$1.00. 36 different, special \$5.00. Guaranteed to please! Dimensional pocket viewers, slides or film strip. \$1.50. Lenscraft Corp., Box 7286, Dallas, Texas.

PRETTY GIRLS—3½x5 Glossy All Different, 6 for \$1.00. You'll like 'em. No samples. Handicraft, Box 14, Deadwood, So. Dak., USA.

CAPTIVATING models in secluded surroundings. Posed expressly for artists, students, photographers. Eight 4x5 photos \$1.00. Sample 25c. Artesian Products, P. O. Box 1275, Chicago 90, Illinois.

oil coloring

OIL COLORING PHOTOGRAPHS can be a fascinating hobby or profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy simplified method. Send for free booklet. National Photo Coloring School, 1315 Michigan, Dept. 2121, Chicago 5, Ill.

magazines

MOVIE MAKING getting you down? If you make movies (8mm or 16mm), the Amateur Cinema League can help you. For \$6 a year, you get the ACL Movie Book. MOVIE MAKERS magazine monthly and an ACL membership service. Get on the high road to more filming fun—today! For full details write Amateur Cinema League, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

MAGAZINES (back dated)—Foreign domestic arts. Books, booklets, subscriptions, pin-ups, etc. Catalog 10c (Refunded). Cicero's, 86-22 Northern Blvd., Jackson Heights, N. Y.

MODEL'S MAGAZINE, HOLD-IT! Only national publication devoted to modeling profession. Est. 3 years. Send 25c for sample copy. HOLD-IT, 41 W. 52nd St., New York 19, N. Y.

SELL your photographs! Get latest photo market information by subscribing to "PHOTO MARKET FACTS." Written in newsletter style, issued bimonthly. "PMF" takes the guesswork out of printing sell with a concise analysis of current photo markets. Only \$1 per year. 30-day money-back guarantee. Sample copy 25c. Photo Market Facts, 509 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

schools and instruction

START A CAREER in motion pictures. Professional instruction. Learn Hollywood, Free Lance, Industrial and Educational film technique at home. Personal supervision. Enthusiastically endorsed by successful students. For a well paid career or paying hobby, write for a free catalog. Motion Picture Institute, Birmingham 2, Michigan.

THE PERRIOTTS PRESENT lessons in figure lighting. Three 5x7 semi matte prints with data \$1.00. Klempner, 75 Henry Street, Brooklyn 2, N. Y.

250,000 press run — 25c a word.

Quality circulation.

Modern Photography

22 East 12th St.
Cincinnati 10, Ohio

Publish the following classified advertisement in your next issue. I enclose 25c for each word, including each word in the signature and address.

Name of advertiser.....

Address..... City..... State.....

Lowest classified ad rates in the photographic field!

ous poses
els. Send
ze photos
e), \$5.00.
212 East

ofessional
Bernard

W monos
models only
anted to
to
ox 7286,

Different,
. Handi-

surround-
s, photo-
ple 25c.
icago 90,

can be a
for those
implified
al Photo
rt. 2121,

? If you
Amateur
ear, you
MAKERS
hip serv-
fun—to-
League,
Y.

domestic
ups, etc.
2 North-

! Only
ng pro-
le copy.
9, N. Y.

photo mar-
PHOTO
er style,
work out
current
money—
Market
N. Y.

es. Pro-
, Free
technique
astically
ell paid
catalog.

ichigan,
in figure
ith data
Brooklyn 2,
2, 2

CAMERA REPAIRING taught at the Mills Photographic Engineering Laboratory, 1857 N. Western Avenue, Hollywood 27, Calif. The only complete camera repair school in the world. Approved for disabled veterans.

FLATTEN BALKY PRINTS. Professional secret revealed. Simple directions, results guaranteed, send \$1.00 for complete instructions. Box 316, Clinton, Conn.

WILLIAM MORTENSEN offers a full curriculum of individual instruction in his distinctive technique which is of especial interest to advanced amateurs and professional photographers. For further information, you are invited to call at the School, or to write for brochure. Mortensen School of Photography, Laguna Beach, California.

SELF-CONSCIOUS? SHY? NERVOUS? Send for Dericott's latest course. Has helped thousands and is guaranteed to help you! Only \$1.00. Share, Dept. 17, 2644 Huntington, Minneapolis, Minn.

business opportunities

"Money in a baby's smile." Practical plans for successful baby photography business, tested and proven in actual use. Free details. Dan Gordon, 1301-225th St., Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT? If interested, send for Bulletin 43B and Foreign Service Directory listing 160 U. S. Companies with overseas projects; application form enclosed. \$1.00. Bulletin 44 (Indexed), \$2.00 (C.O.D. \$2.35). Foreign Service Institute, Box 3934, Miami 24-F, Florida.

\$200 for \$1.00. THESE ODDS MAKE S.P.S. A GREAT BET. Speculative Photographers Service flash bulletin is up to minute detailed description of what is wanted by Publishers and Agencies in color transparencies for magazine covers and advertising. Just send \$1.00 personal check, money order or cash and receive two or more hot tips, complete with sale price, how to submit and technical advice. This is what you have been waiting for. S.P.S., Box 3022, Hollywood 28, California.

PHOTOS ON CLOTH—No Competition, 500% Profit. For Handkerchiefs, Pillow-Cases, Blouses, Ties, Wall-Tapestries, Art Canvas and Cloth Doll Faces. Professional finish—3rd Dimensional Quality. Washable—Permanent—Perfect for Gifts. Complete Instructions with Beautiful Sample Prints on Cloth. \$1.00 prepaid. Photomic Laboratories, 7400 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

\$250 WEEK reported! Free Book "505 Odd, Successful Enterprises." Work home! Expect something odd! Pacific, Oceanside, Calif.

COMPLETE PORTRAIT STUDIO, \$1000.00. Doing good business, good reason for selling. P. O. Box 486, Lakeview, Ohio.

miscellaneous

YOU CAN ENTERTAIN with Comic Tricks, Chalk Stunts. Catalog 10c. Baida Chalk Talk, Oshkosh, Wis.

HOLLYWOOD Model Directory "Photo-Phone '400' Pin-Ups." NEW Active List Live Art Models, Sample Shots & Confidential Posing Catalog Available to Sincere Photo-Art Students—\$2. Enclose large stamped self-addressed envelope. Send \$3 for full set glossy Art Studies. Camerart Guild, 1117½ W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

BOOKFINDERS! (Scarce, out-of-print, unusual books.) Quickly supplied. Send wants, Clifton, Box 1377 MP, Beverly Hills, California.

PRESS CARD, freelance for car 50c. Card Publication, 362 Crescent Ave., Peoria, Ill.

"WRAPPING PACKAGES." Illustrated book. Effortless lifetime skill. Ideal gift, selling item. Sample copy, profitable offer \$1.00. Holbrook Books, Box 1802, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

OIL COLORING PHOTOGRAPHS can be a fascinating hobby or profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy simplified method. Send for free booklet. National Photo Coloring School, 1315 Michigan, Dept. 1111, Chicago 5, Illinois.

WRITE 3 WORDS—collect \$9.95 on 10-second demonstration to merchants. Write on glass with Amazing Magic Crayon. Presto—color Advertising Message takes fire—glows like brilliant Neon. Three sales daily bring \$29.85 profit. Rush postcard full details, complete Sales Kit—FREE. MAXILUME CO., 125 W. Hubbard, Dept. LC-672, Chicago 10.

NEW! Different! Birthday Greetings on popular size film roll. No developing necessary. Complete in mailing sack. Send 25¢ in coin to LENROLL GREETINGS, 4304 Memphis Avenue, Cleveland 9, Ohio.

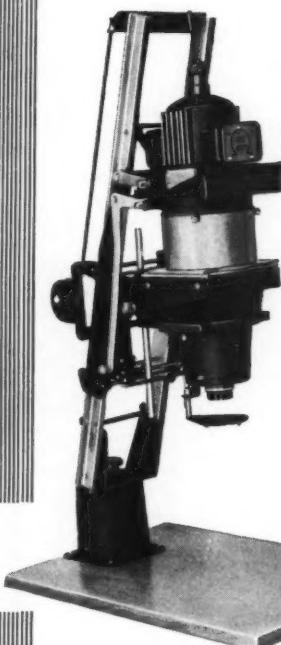
GORGEOS Models in beach wear. Our 1950 album now ready. All different from our 1949 album. All glossy 5x7 prints with model's name and personal statistics. Price \$2.00. No C.O.D.'s. Colonial Modeling Studios, 406 Delaware St., Syracuse 4, N. Y.

advertisers' index february, 1950

Acme-Lite Mfg. Company.....	107
Amateur Photographic Services, Inc.....	102
American School of Photography.....	123
Anglo Corporation.....	96, 100, 120
Ampro Corporation.....	95
Anseco Div., General Aniline & Film Corp....	1
Argus, Inc.	119
Artisan Guild	123
Aristo Grid Lamp Products, Inc.	110
Barbeau Photo Supplies.....	122
Alfred Bass, Inc.	116
Bass Camera Company.....	121
Better Pictures, Inc.	114
Bloom's Camera Center, Inc.	114
Brumberger Co., Inc.	9
Burke & James, Inc.	114, 118
Burleigh Brooks & Company.....	99
Bushnell Importers	116
Camera Place, Inc.	11
Camera Shop	92
Castolite Company	104
Central Camera Company.....	112
Century Precision Specialties Co.	110
Chicago Photo Products.....	118
Cinem, Inc.	123
Abe Cohen's Exchange, Inc.	117
Colorfax Labs.	127
Columbus Photo Supply Corp.	113
Craftsmen's Guild	10
Da-Lite Screen Company, Inc.	119
Delta Photo Supply.....	106
William H. Door.....	94
Eastman Kodak Company.....	Back Cover
Edmund Salvage Company.....	127
Elgeit Optical Company.....	123
Elkay Photo Products, Inc.	124
Eveready Color Laboratories.....	107
Federal Instrument Corp.	112
Federal Mfg. & Engineering Corp.	101
Fine Arts Productions.....	116
Photoshop, Inc.	18
Friart Camera Exchange.....	116
Gairlent Photo Suppliers.....	100
Fred Garela.....	106, 120
General Electric Company.....	97 and 2nd Cover
German School of Photography.....	106
GoldE Mfg. Company.....	109
Haber & Fink, Inc.	3
Henry Herbert, Inc.	111
Hollywood Film Enterprises, Inc.	92
Hollywood Model Directory.....	105
Hollywood Negative Service.....	116
Home Movies	92
House of Color.....	102
Ideal School Supply Company.....	116
Jay Dee Pictures.....	94
Johnson Smith & Company.....	127
Kelsey Company	106
Irving Klaw	92
Sid Klein, Inc.	105, 127
Lee Photo Service.....	120
Life Color Labs.....	2
Line of Beauty Company.....	98
Lott Mfg. Company.....	121
MacDonald's Photos	115
Mail Bag Film Service.....	118
M. G. Malinek.....	100
Marde Sales Company.....	104
John G. Marshall Co., Inc.	91
Meyer-Optiercraft Company	20
Modern Photography Book Dept.	125
Minisem Photo Labs.....	108
Minifilm Camera Corp.	15
Mir-O-Art Company	115
Mon-Blanc Chemical	117
Morgan & Lester, Publishers.....	10
National Educational Alliance.....	21
National Photo Coloring School.....	96
Nega-File Company	123
New York Institute of Photography.....	19
P. D. Developine Company.....	122
Paillard Products, Inc.	93
Panoram Film Laboratories.....	118
Peerless Camera Stores.....	132
Pelouse Mfg. Company.....	106
Penn Camera	124
Personalized Photos	116
Photo Guide	116
Photo Lab, Inc.	105
Photo Mail Order Specialists.....	120
Photo Materials Company.....	109
Pierce Company	96
Polaroid Corporation	13
Porter Mfg. & Supply Company.....	98
Premier Color Company.....	123
Progressive School of Photography.....	124
Ray-Vogue School.....	116
Revere Camera Company.....	6
Rochester Labs., Inc.	104
R. J. Ross.....	110, 114
School of Modern Photography.....	5
Shoatla Press Agency.....	100
D. Paul Shull.....	100
R. A. Simler Mfg. Company.....	94
Simmon Brothers, Inc.	3rd Cover
Simpson Optical Mfg. Company.....	8
Slide Company	124
James S. Smith & Sons Corp.	14
Society for Visual Education, Inc.	96
Spirate Fine Grain Laboratories.....	7
Sun Ray Photo Company, Inc.	98
Sunset Color Lab.	112
Suts Products	122
E. Suydam & Company	112
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	103
Technical Oil Tool Corp., Ltd.	121
Tri-Ura Sales	120
Webster Brothers Laboratory.....	110
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.	102
Willoughbys	12
Wolf Mfg. Company.....	115
Wolk Camera Company.....	100
Wollensak Optical Company.....	115
World in Color Productions.....	102
Carl Zeiss, Inc.	105

Omega...

CHOICE OF EXPERTS AND BEGINNERS



OMEGA D-2

Negatives 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x5" to 35 mm. Uses lenses 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2" and matching condensers for perfect evenness of illumination.

With Colorhead \$183.50
(plus \$30.58 tax)
Without Colorhead \$168.50
(plus \$28.08 tax)



AUTOMEGA E-3

takes negatives 5"x7" and smaller.
Three exchangeable lenses. Famous
Simmon "Micro" auto-focusing. Distortion
correction. Rotating negative carriers.

\$325.00 (plus \$54.17 tax)



AUTOMEGA B-3

Negatives 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " down to 35 mm.
"Micro" auto-focusing. Rack-and-pinion
raising and lowering. Distortion correction.
Externally adjustable triple condensers.

\$150.30 (plus \$25.05 tax)



OMEGA B-4

takes negatives 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " down
to 35 mm. Rotating rapid shift
negative carriers standard equipment,
available in all sizes.

\$99.50 (plus \$16.58 tax)

MEGA enlargers are designed by master craftsmen to produce sharp, brilliant results of matchless quality. They give you perfect rigidity, evenness of illumination, high light output, ventilated lamphousing, conveniently placed levers and handles for quick operation. They are easy and economical to use and are supported by Simmon Brothers' proverbially excellent service.

Your dealer has a full line of Omega enlargers and accessories. He will be glad to demonstrate them and recommend the best lenses for your use. Ask him for literature.

S I M M O N B R O T H E R S , I N C .

30-28 Starr Avenue • Long Island City 1, N. Y.

WEST COAST: WESTERN MOVIE SUPPLY CO., SAN FRANCISCO 8, HOLLYWOOD 38

MIDWEST: HORNSTEIN PHOTO SALES, INC., CHICAGO, DALLAS, KANSAS CITY

CANADA: HUGHES-OWENS COMPANY, LTD., MONTREAL 2



More for you in every detail when you choose a KODAK TOURIST Camera

More for you . . . and here's why. Each Kodak Tourist Camera belongs to a co-ordinated family of cameras—based on one ideal design of body, bed, bellows, strut mechanism, top housing, and other basic parts. Such unified planning yields important savings—savings that are passed on to you in extra features, finer finish, higher standards of quality and performance. Every Kodak Tourist Camera—from the top-flight Synchro-Rapid 800 Model to the Kodet Model—gives you these "bonus" values.



A model of operating simplicity is the Kodak Tourist Camera with fixed-focus Kodet Lens and Flash Kodon Shutter. Smart styling and top-grade construction make it a true member of the Kodak Tourist family—and the price is only \$24.50.

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

This is the standard *f/4.5* model of the Kodak Tourist Camera. Same basic construction and styling as the "800" . . . has the fine Kodak Anastar *f/4.5* Lens, 3-element, Lumenized, and a Flash Kedamatic Shutter with seven settings—"T," "B," 1/10, 1/25, 1/50, 1/100, and 1/200. Synchronizes both Class "F" and Class "M" flash lamps. Focuses 3½ feet to infinity, like other Kodak Tourist focusing models. Accepts the Kodak Tourist Adapter Kit, below. Camera, \$71.



This is the Kodak Tourist Camera, *f/6.3*. It's identical in basic construction with the *f/4.5* model . . . has the Kodak Anastar *f/6.3* Lens, Lumenized, in Kodak Flash Diomatic Shutter with "T," "B," 1/25, 1/50, 1/100 . . . and accepts the Kodak Tourist Adapter Kit. A capable, versatile camera—second only in lens and shutter speed to the finest Kodak Tourist Camera models. The price, only \$47.50.

Here's the proud "head of the family"—your Kodak Tourist Camera with Kodak Synchro-Rapid 800 Shutter. It's a lusty handful of picture-taking capacity, precision workmanship, and smart styling. The lens is the superb Kodak Anastar *f/4.5*, four-element, *Lumenized*; the shutter is the finest, fastest between-lens type, with ten accurate speeds, 1 full second to a sizzling 1/800 . . . plus "B" . . . and flash contacts for both Class "F" and "M" lamps, as well as for Kodatron and similar electronic flash equipment. Construction is typical of Kodak Tourist Cameras—a rugged die-cast, light-alloy body . . . bed-and-strut design that gives a 4-to-1 mechanical advantage for extreme rigidity and accurate alignment . . . ultra-steady shutter release built into the camera bed . . . sturdy scuff-resistant Kodadur covering . . . and metal parts in black lacquer and gleaming chrome.

It's a jewel of a camera . . . priced at \$95 . . . and the accessory Kodak Tourist Adapter Kit, below, multiplies its high versatility many times.

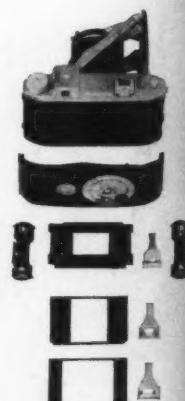
**EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
ROCHESTER 4, N. Y.**

Prices include Federal Tax wherever applicable

Here's the Kodak Tourist Adapter Kit—ingenious accessory assembly that lends unique versatility to your Kodak Tourist "800," standard *f/4.5*, or *f/6.3* model.

With this kit, any of the three top Kodak Tourist Cameras not only can take 2½x3¼-inch pictures in either black-and-white or full color—but also can make miniature Kodachrome transparencies and miniature black-and-white negatives (28x40mm. on No. 828 Kodak Film)—and, in addition, black-and-white or Kodacolor negatives, or Kodak Ektachrome transparencies, either 1½x2¼ or 2½x2¼ inches!

The kit, with case, is only \$14.50.



ra, f/6.3. It's
with the f/4.3
nastion f/6.3
ash Diomatic
1/50, 1/100
artist Adapter
area—second
to the finest
. The price,

your Kodak
1 800 Shut-
tage, pre-
the lens is the
Lumenized;
lens type,
00 . . . plus
"M" lamps,
equipment
—a rugged
that gives
and accurate
the camera
and meta

e accesso
n versatilit

ANY

